

# Digital History Archive Product Catalog

February 2016



## We Bring the Archives to You!

Digital History Archive produces and sells economically-priced, high-quality digital copies of military documents, maps, and photographs from the US National Archives and Record Administration (NARA) and other public archives

## How to Order

1. Select items you want to order
2. Email list of items to *digitalhistoryarchive@verizon.net*
3. We will verify order and add postage costs (see below)
4. Payment by PayPal

## Postage Rates

Number of CDs / DVDs	US Domestic	International
1	\$5	\$12
2 - 4	\$6	\$14
5 - 9	\$7	\$16
10 or more	Free	Free

## Contact us

Email: *digitalhistoryarchive@verizon.net*

www.digitalhistoryarchive.com

Facebook: Digital History Archive

## New Products

### History of the US Army XIX Corps: Normandy to the Elbe 1944-45

DVD with the 57-page illustrated official history of the XIX Corps. The corps fought as part of the First and Ninth Armies, fighting on the Western Front. Includes a listing of units that served with the corps. **\$5**

### Heinrich Hoffmann Photograph Collection DVD 8 - 1935 Part 2

DVD with images of Goering, Goebbels, and Hess in Danzig; SA marches; construction of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium ; motorcycle and auto races; the Danziger election on 1 April 1935; marriage of Emmy and Hermann Goering; car rally in East Prussia; construction of the Haus der Kunst in Munich; Hitler reviewing troops at the Reichskanzlei; Hitler's birthday celebration; Hitler and Goering visit the first Luftwaffe Jagdgeschwader; air show at the Berlin Tempelhof Airport; ceremony at the Neue Wache on the Unter den Linden; cornerstone laying at a youth hostel in Berchtesgaden; exhibition of buses; crowd on the Wilhelmplatz in Berlin; International Film Congress in Berlin with Goebbels; glider flying; Goering in Koblenz; von Shirach with Hitler Youth; high speed rail locomotives and various images of the Reichsbahn; military parade with Goering and Milch; march of the German Labor Front; Hitler and senior leaders at Tempelhof airport; torchlight parade of the Wehrmacht; Hitler with the German League of Girls (BDM); Hitler and Goering at a theater festival; military parade at the WWI veteran's memorial in Berlin; Hitler's military escort unit; Goering at a hunting exhibition; autobahn construction; an SA wedding ceremony; Reichs sport week; veteran's day in Munich; memorial service for Polish president Pilsudski in Berlin; air raid training in France; construction of the party rally grounds in Nuremberg; Hitler at the inauguration of the autobahn; inauguration of a monument to WWI General von Kluck; various Hitler Youth activities; ceremony at a navy monument in Hamburg; images of senior officials such as von Blomberg, Darre, Epp, Frick, Fritsch, Hess, Himmler, Lauterbacher Ley, Milch, Neurath, Papen, Raeder, Ribbentrop, Rust, Schacht, von Schirach, and Wagner, as well as many other lesser known officials. **\$20**

### T-78 Roll 269: OKH Infantry & Artillery Files 1942-44

DVD with 1,320 images of a report about **experiences against permanent fortifications at Sevastopol**, May-Jul 42; correspondence on **Russian use of, and German experiments with, dazzling devices (Magnesium-Blitz-Blendkörper)**, 23 Dec 44 - 8 Apr 45; Merkblätter (policy) for Artillery No. 3 concerning the **employment of Sturmgeschütz units**, 27 Apr 42; **war diary of the OKH Artillery Staff**, Jan-Dec 44; various documents to include statistics concerning the mobility, number of guns, and ammunition, field reports, and meeting notes, Jan-May 44. **\$20**

### T-78 Roll 561: OKH Intelligence Files 1938 & 1944-45

DVD with 1,084 images of Fremde Heere Ost documents concerning **Soviet operations, dispositions, troop strength, and casualties opposite Heeresgruppe Mitte, 10 Jan - 7 Apr 45**; reports and maps of Soviet air force dispositions, operations, and aircraft strengths and losses along the Eastern Front, **a chart comparing Soviet and German troop and tank strengths in Heeresgruppe Mitte's sector before the start of the Soviet offensive on 12 Jan 45**, reports on conditions in the Balkans during the period of Soviet invasion, Sep 44 - Jan 45; various reports and charts on Soviet tank and troop strengths, naval developments in the Baltic and Arctic waters, reports of Soviet preparations for amphibious assaults in the Black Sea area, intelligence data regarding the organization and activities of Polish resistance groups, estimated stocks of Soviet artillery and manpower, a report of Finnish efforts to negotiate a separate peace, and order of battle information for Soviet forces stationed in the Far East, Jan 44 - Mar 45; **reports concerning the Czech military forces and German planning for the occupation of Czechoslovakia in 1938-39** including maps of the disposition of Czech units, the location of military installations in Czechoslovakia, Apr 38 - Mar 39; **study of the Red Army organization, combat methods, and tactics, organizational and statistical data** including Soviet, Ukrainian nationalist, Polish, and Czech partisans, and an **order of battle for the Red Army as of 10 Oct 44**, Dec 43 - Apr 45, lists and reports concerning **identified manufacturers' serial numbers and military tactical symbols on Soviet tanks and assault guns**. Includes lists of chassis, barrel, and engine serial numbers for armored vehicles produced at specific Russian plants, data regarding tactical symbols and identification markings discovered on Soviet tanks, and some statistical data for destroyed or captured Soviet armored vehicles, Dec 44 -Apr 45. **\$20**

### T-175 Roll 256: Personal Files of Fray Lina Heydrich, 1920-45

DVD with 764 images of Frau Lina Heydrich's personal records of herself and her husband, Rheinhard Heydrich, including her correspondence with SS and party officials, especially Himmler after Heydrich's assassination, 1920-45. Note, many of the documents were mutilated by autograph hunters. **\$20**

### T-311 Roll 172: Army Group Upper Rhine War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Rhine Front 1945

DVD with 354 images orders and reports concerning supply, evacuation, and withdrawal of headquarters and command posts, salvage from demolished installations, rendering factories useless to advancing Allies, operations of power plants

moving of prisoners of war, evacuation of personnel and equipment and other orders, 5 Dec 44 - 29 Jan 45. Included is a **map of XVIII SS Army Korps showing entire Rhine front with units on 1 Feb 45. \$20**

**T-312 Roll 662: XVII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russian Border 1940-41**

DVD with 967 images of maps showing situations, locations, and areas in connection with various supply services, Dec 40 - May 41; studies of the XVII Corps' role in the event of a German advance into the Soviet Union, 27 Dec 40 - 18 Mar 41; directives and correspondence relating to German preparations for the protection and defense of the Soviet-German border, 18 Oct 40 - 15 Apr 41; routine supply reports, correspondence, and directives, 13 Sep 40 - 31 Jul 41. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 668: XVII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May-Jun 41**

DVD with 1,134 images of the corps' operations war diary including the army order of battle, 15 May - 12 Dec 41; and operations files, 20 Feb - 9 Jun 41. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 672: XVII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russian Jun-Dec 41**

DVD with 941 images of telephone conversations, correspondence, and situation reports concerning tactical matters, 17 Sep - 12 Dec 41; army orders, 22 Jun - 12 Dec 41; operations maps, 22 Jun - 12 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 675: XVII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russian Apr-Dec 41**

DVD with 1,324 images of army group and corps situation reports, messages, and maps, 4 Apr - 12 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 4: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front 1939-40**

DVD with 1,507 images of administrative and logistic staff element war diaries, Aug 39 - May 40. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 15: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Mar-Apr 41**

DVD with 1,492 images activity reports and orders dealing with personnel replacement, casualties, and security of troop movements, May - Nov 41; personnel casualty reports, 22 Jun - 31 Oct 41; quartermaster staff section war diary covering Operation "Barbarossa," 1 May - 31 Oct 41; directives and policies relating to logistics during the first phase of the Russian campaign, treatment of prisoners of war, and exploitation of the local economy, and maps of the main highways in the Ukraine, 28 Mar - 30 Oct 41; activity reports dealing with training and administrative matters, 1 May - 31 Oct 41; activity reports dealing with signal communication during the campaign in Russia, 28 Apr - 15 Dec 41; activity reports and instructions relating signal communication installations and operations during the first phase of the Russian campaign. Also overlays showing the communication networks in the Ukraine, 22 Jun - 15 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 22: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov-Dec 42**

DVD with 1,046 images of daily operational reports and orders covering the campaign in Russia, 11-31 Mar 42; situation maps showing positions of various units, Nov-Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 31: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May 42**

DVD with 1,136 images of operational orders and reports, 1-31 May 42. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 264: 3rd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct 42 - Jan 43**

DVD with 1,165 images of reports on tactical operations and antipartisan activities, 1 Oct 42 - 18 Jan 43; orders relating to administrative matters and defensive operations, 5 Oct 42 - 16 Jan 43; orders for Unternehmen "Equator," a feint action to disrupt Russian forces on Army Group Center's front, 30 Nov 42; orders relating to the reorganization and transfer of units, the use of prisoners of war in labor battalions, and strength reports, reports, messages, and maps and overlays on preparations for winter warfare and stockpiling equipment at strong points. Also, **a report on experiences gained in defensive combat, and reports on combat readiness, 1 Oct 42 - 18 Jan 43. \$20**

**T-313 Roll 265: 3rd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug 42 - Jan 43**

DVD with 1,181 images of reports on Operation "Schneeflocke" (penetration into the Russian main defensive area with the aim of destroying combat installations and taking prisoners), 9 Jan 43; reports, directives, and notes on staff conferences about tactical operations, combat readiness of divisions, winter training, and partisan warfare. Also, appraisals of the military situation, order of battle data, operational maps, radio messages pertaining to the tactical situation and operations, 1 Oct 42 - 18 Jan 43, record of telephone calls of the Commanding General's office, 1 Aug 42 - 19 Jan 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 367: 4th Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb - May 43**

DVD with 1,068 images of daily reports on tactical situations and operations in the Rostov, Taganrog, Kursk, Belgorod, and Kharkov areas; strategic troop movements for the relief of Pz. AOK 4 by Pz. AOK 1; and rehabilitation

and refitting of Pz. AOK 4 units in the Kharkov area. Also, reports on Russian organization, unit identification and strength and losses, Feb - May 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 370: 4th Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941 & 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,226 images of **orders and reports concerning preparation for and execution of Operation "Zitadelle,"** 2 Apr - 9 Jul 43; studies, orders, reports, correspondence, and OB charts concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," 16 Feb - 21 Jun 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 371: 7th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front 1940-41**

DVD with 1,399 images of files concerning supply matters, prisoners and captured equipment, situation reports, 10 May - 1 Dec 40; war diary, 20 Jul 40 - 10 Apr 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 372: 7th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,352 images of war diary, 10 Apr 41 - 7 Jan 42; orders, situation reports, and maps, 10 Apr - Jun 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 373: 7th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Aug 41**

DVD with 1,341 images of orders, situation reports, and maps, 22 Jun - 11 Jul 41; activity reports and situation maps, 12 Jul - 1 Aug 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 384: 7th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,301 images of daily orders and directives for bringing in the harvest and sketches of a military cemetery, 17 Aug - 25 Oct 41; regimental orders, 29 Jun 41 - 21 Jan 42; division orders, 21 Jun 41 - 16 Jan 42, radio messages, 25 Jun - 11 Oct 41; and war diary, 8 Jan - 31 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1053: 72nd Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep-Dec 41**

DVD with 975 images of radio messages, Sep - Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1519: 170th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul-Aug 41**

DVD with 1,271 images of daily reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to offensive engagements and the military situation, OKW war communiqués, after action reports, and a biographical sketch of Marshal Budenny, after action reports, order of battle charts, special supply directives, translations of a combat orders of the Soviet 9th Army, intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, losses, unit identification, strength, and fighting quality, and the military situation, daily reports and orders, casualty and strength reports; lists of officers duty assignments, special supply directives, 25 Jul - 24 Aug 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 1749: Naval Command Mediterranean & Black Sea War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1942-43**

DVD with 1,055 images of the war diary concerning naval warfare in the Mediterranean and Black Seas, Feb 42 - Aug 43. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 1975: OKM Communications Files, 1941-43**

DVD with 889 images of daily situation reports of Admiral Norway, 8 Oct - 31 Dec 43; daily situation reports of Air Reconnaissance Air Fleet 5 North, Jul-Aug 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2072: OKM Defense Plans, 1934-38**

DVD with 868 images of various documents from the Reich Defense Council concerning communications, justice, police, finance plans for defense of the Reich, Feb 36 - Jan 38; **plans for the defense of the coast to include organization of coastal anti-aircraft batteries,** delivery of guns to the army, inspection of coastal batteries, organization of Flak-batteries in Hamburg, plans for construction of harbor at Rugen, report of inspection trip to Stettin, Jun 34 - Oct 36; files concerning armament expansion of the navy, **charts showing the position of coastal batteries, expansion and strengthening of defenses along the border with Denmark, charts showing the coastal fortifications of East Prussia and Pomerania,** Feb - Jul 38. Note many images are light. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2246: Naval Command Emden Sector War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1939-42**

Two DVDs with 551 images of review of minesweepers in the eastern campaign in 1941; war diary of the commandant of the Emden sector, Aug 39 - Jul 42. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2247: Naval Command Emden Sector War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1942-45**

Two DVDs with 528 images of war diary of the commandant of the Emden sector, Aug 42 - Jan 45; war diary of sub-command Emden, Sep 39 - Mar 42. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 3977: Admiral France War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1941**

DVD with 842 images of war diary with aerial photos of French ports for Operation Sea Lion, Jan-Dec 41; instructions with charts for transport organization for Operation Sea Lion, Sep 40. **\$20**

# World War II Allied Documents

## Allied Technical Intelligence Reports 1944-45

Technical intelligence reports prepared by the US and British Armies detailing weapons, equipment, and facilities captured from the German Army in 1944 and 1945. Most reports are 2 - 4 pages long with photographs, charts, and diagrams, statistics, details, and observations. Pages were scanned at 200dpi, charts at 400 dpi, and photographs at 600dpi. Some reports are repeated between the DVDs because they contain information that crosses between subjects.

- **DVD 1 - German Tank & Anti-Tank:** DVD containing 93 reports with more than 400 photographs about various aspects of armored vehicle, anti-tank equipment, half-tracks, and wheeled vehicles. Includes the following reports among others. **\$20**
  - **Tank:** Maus, E-100, Cricket, Tiger II, Sturmtiger, Jagdtiger, Panther OP Tank, PzKpfw IV Observation Tank, SdKfz 234, 15cm StuH 43 Grizzly Bear, Truck with PzKpf II Model F Suspension, PzKpfw II Model L, 7.5cm Stu K. 42 Mounted on PzKpfw IV Chassis, 3.7cm Flak 43 on PzKpfw IV, 2cm Flakvierling 38 on PzKpfw IV, 2cm Panzerflak Tank PzKpfw 38(t), Collapsible Ammunition Rack from PzKpfw IV, "Panzerhetzer" Self-Propelled Rocket Launcher, German Self-Propelled Gun Chassis as Cargo Carrier, Traverse Speeds of PzKpfw Panther and Tiger II, Translation of Manual on 7.5cm Assault Gun, Mark III Tank Chassis used as Cargo Vehicle, 38cm R. Sprgr. 4581 Rocket Projectile for the Raketenwerfer 61 Projector, Dummy Tanks; Transport Trailer for PzKpfw Tiger Model B, Mud Grouser for Bergepanther Recovery Vehicle, New Light Armored Full-Track Carrier, Report on Henschel Tank Proving Ground, Czech Light Tank PzKpfw 38(t) with Turret Mounted Tank Gun 2cm KwK 38, French Renault Light Armored Prime Mover Converted to Machine Vehicle, French Renault Armored Light Prime Mover, Armored Vehicle on French Half-Track Chassis, French R35 Tank Chassis used as Carrier for German 8cm Mortar, 7.5cm Sabot Round, Infrared Equipment on Tanks, Non-Recoil Gun Mounts for Tanks, Cold Weather Tank Starting Equipment, Compressed-Air Discharger for Projection of Bangalore Torpedoes from Tanks, Vulnerability Charts and Phantom Views of German Tanks, Track Grousers for Panther Tank, Wide Track Fitted to Mark III Cargo Carrier, Nameplate Markings of German Tanks, Wire-Mesh Tank Skirting, Panther Tanks Disguised as M-10 Gun Motor Carriages; Tank Observation Periscope, Panoramic Turret Sight.
  - **Anti-Tank:** 7.5cm Pak 50, 5cm Automatic Anti-Tank Gun, Table of Anti-Tank Equipment, 20mm Danish Ladsen Anti-Tank Gun, Caster Wheel for 7.5cm Pak 40, Fixed Mounts for Tank and Anti-Tank Guns, Ammunition Ready Rack for 8.8cm Pak 43/3, 6.6cm Skoda Anti-Tank Gun, 12.8cm K 44 Field and Antitank Gun, Russian 57mm and 100mm Anti-Tank Guns, 8.8cm Pak 43 Gun Mounted on Russian 15.2cm Howitzer Carriage.
  - **Other Vehicles:** 8-Wheeled Armored Car SdKfz 234 with 2cm and 5cm Guns, SdKfz 250/9 with 2cm Gun, Sd Kfz 251 with 7.5 cm Gun, SdKfz 251/17 with 2cm KwK 38 Armored Semi-Track Cargo Vehicle, Anti-Aircraft Guns Mounted on 8-ton Half Track SdKfz 7, 15cm Nebelwerfer on Armored Half-Track, Special Body on 8-ton Semi-Track SdKfz 7, Heavy Semi-Track Military Tractor SWS, German Heavy Half Track Recovery Vehicle SdKfz 9, Modified German Semi-Track Vehicles, Raupenschlepper OST, Heavy Wheeled Tractor Radschlepper, 4-Wheeled Cargo Trailer, French Unic Light Half-Track, Care and Treatment of the Goliath in the Field, Radio Controlled-Demolition Vehicles BIVc and FKL Pz NSU-Springer, 6 x 6 Diesel Truck, German Medium Full-Track Tractor with Producer Gas Generator; German Streamlined Motorcycle, German Modification of American M8 Armored Car, Conversion of Diesel Engines for use with Producer Gas.
- **DVD 2 - German Small Arms & Infantry Weapons:** DVD containing 110 reports detailing smalls, ammunition, and infantry weapons including Russian, French, Austrian, and Danish weapons used by German troops. Includes the following reports among others. **\$20**
  - **German Weapons:** Smoothbore Developments and Silent Small Ammunition Research at BerlineRoll SuhleRoll Werke (Gustoffwerke); Small Arms Characteristics Charts; Metallurgical Analysis of Ammunition Steel Cases; 27mm Double Barrel Signal Pistol Silencer; 7.92mm Machine Carbine 1944; 7.92mm Mauser Rifle, Model 98 Modified to Caliber 22; Comparison of Models 1924, 1924-30, and 1934 Mauser Rifles; Conversion of Russian 7.62mm Rimmed Moussin-Nagant Rifle to handle 7.92mm Rimless Ammunition; 9mm Machine Pistol MP 3008; 7.9mm Machine Carbine M Kb 42 (W); Folding Stock and Removable Sight for Kampfpistole; 7.92mm Volksturm Gewehr 1; Volksturm Experimental 7.92mm Semi Automatic Carbine; Krummerlauf (Bent Barrel) Attachment for Machine Pistol;





Paratrooper's 9mm Mauser Machine Pistol Model 1943; Sight Extension for MG 40; Safe Use of German Pistols and Ammunition; German Complete Rounds Charts, 7.92 Small Arms Ammunition; Machine Gun S 3-200; Sub-Machine Gun EMP 44; Study and Test-Firing of Machine Pistol Cal 7.92mm MP-43; Sub-Machine Gun MP 40 with Dual Magazine Feed; 7.92mm Machine Gun Model 1944; Shotgun and Small Pistol Sizes; German Training Rifle; German Battle Training Material; Stereoscopic Sight for Small Caliber AA Weapons; Anti-Aircraft Mount Fla L17V for Four Guns, Machine, 7.92mm MG 17; Pillbox Machine Gun Mount for MG 37 (t) and MG 34; 5cm Automatic Mortar; 8.1cm Mortar Projectile W Lt Gs 4447; 8cm Mortar Projectiles; Pyrotechnic Pistols; Double-Barrel Air Force Signal Pistol; Improvised Trip Flare; Pyrotechnic Cartridge, 12mm and Cal 380; Pyrotechnic Cartridge; Development of the Panzerfaust, Panzerfaust 60m, Translation of German Bazooka Manual, Anti-Tank Rifle M SS 41; Glass Bottle Mine Eismine & Concrete Block with Glass Bottle Charge, Anti-Personnel Glass Mine and Igniter gZX44; Smoke Grenade Egg Shaped 42; Signal Pistol Grenade Projector, edg 3a44; Concrete Hand Grenades; Friction Pull Igniters for Concrete Hand Grenades; Spherical Grenade; New Types of German Hand Grenades; Offensive Disc Type Grenade, Grenade Cartridge Experimental German 7mm; Hand Grenade, AK-B 1944; Fragmentation Jackets for Egg Hand Grenade Eier (Hand Granate 39); Chemical and Explosive Tests of Nipolit Blocks and Grenades; German Binoculars Doppelfernrohr; Zeiss Observation Periscope; German Range Finder, Entfernungsmesser (Em. 1.25m. R.) (Disvau); Pressed Paper Ammunition Container; Maintenance of Weapons, Equipment, and Ammunition in Winter.



- **Russian Weapons:** Small Arms, Mortars, and Grenades; Aircraft Machine Guns; 7.62mm Siminov Automatic Rifle M-40; 7.62mm Machine Pistol M-40; 7.62mm Sub-Machine Guns M-40 and 41; 7.63mm Machine Pistol Model 1942; Degtyarov 7.62mm Heavy Machine Gun Model 1939; Telegraphic Rifle Sight; Telescopic Mount for Model 40 Semi-Automatic Rifle; 5cm Trench Mortar; 82mm Mortar; Hand Grenade RPG 41; Dummy Hand Grenade; Carrying Harness for 82mm Mortar Base Plate; Degtyarev 14.5mm Ant-Tank Rifle PTRS 41.
- **French Weapons:** Small Arms Characteristics Charts; MAS Pistol 7.65mm L Model 1935-S; MAS Submachine Gun, 7.65mm Mle 1938; Cast Steel Fragmentation Grenade; 5cm Mortar L. Gr Mle 37.
- **Other Countries:** Danish Madsen 8mm Light Machine Gun; Madsen 7mm Light Machine Gun Model 1940; Yugoslavian Egg Grenade M-21; Czech 27mm Signal Pistol Vz 30; Magazine Modification for Czech Light Machine Gun; Czech Machine Pistol V.Z.9; Polish 4.5cm Mortar, WZ 36; Polish 9mm Radom Pistol, Model 1935; Austrian 8mm Light Machine Gun, Model 30S; Austro-Hungarian Rifles Model 1895 Mannlicher Cal 8mm and Greek and Yugoslavian Mannlicher Model 1895-24 Cal 7.92mm Rifle; 8mm Hungarian Rifles Models 1935 M and 1943 M (G 98-40) as Manufactured For Germany by Hungary; New Type Mounts for 20mm Oerlikon Machine Gun.

- **DVD 3 - German Artillery & Fortifications:** DVD containing 104 reports with more than 600 photographs about various aspects of field and heavy artillery and fortification weapons and optics. Includes the following reports among others. **\$20**

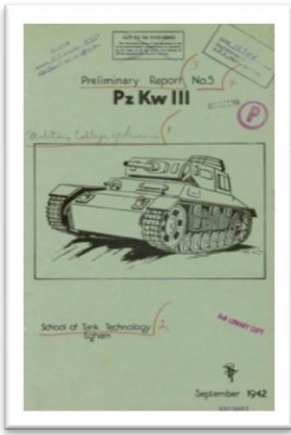
- **Artillery:** Smoothbore, Gun, and Ammunition Development; Artillery and Artillery Ammunition Nomenclature; 7.3cm Multiple Rocket Launchers; 7.3cm Foehn Multiple Rocket Launcher; 5cm Infantry Gun 42; 7.5cm Artillery, IG 37; 7.5cm Smooth Bore Infantry Gun 42; 10.5cm Howitzer, IFH 43; 10.5cm Recoilless Gun, LG 42; 10.5cm Compressed Air Mortar (Druckluftwerfer); 12.8cm Gun Mounted on 15.2cm Russian Carriage; 15cm Howitzer, sFH 36; 15cm Howitzer, sFH 18-43; 21cm Moerserwerfer; 22cm Granatwerfer; 30cm Rocket Projector; Ski Mount for 8.8cm Raketenwerfer 43; 16.4cm (French), 21cm, 20.3cm, 38cm (Siegfried Kanone), and 82cm Gustav (or Dora) Railway Guns; 54cm and 60cm Karigerat Self-Propelled Mortars; Czech 30.5cm Smooth Bore Heavy Mortar; Czech Heavy 30.5cm Mortar (t); Belgian 120mm Gun, Model 1931; Russian 7.62cm FK 39 Gun Modified as a Rocket Launcher, Russian 7.62cm FK 288 (r) Field Gun; Russian 152mm Howitzer 1938, Russian Battery Commander's Telescope, Russian 203mm Howitzer, Model 3; Gun-Flash and Shell-Burst Simulators; Flash Reducer for



- 105mm Howitzer; Maintenance of Weapons, Equipment, and Ammunition in Winter.
- **Munitions:** 7.3cm High Explosive Rocket; 21cm Anti-Concrete Projectiles; 21cm Mortar Projectiles; Long Range Finned Sabot-like Projectile Fired from Smooth Bore Heavy Artillery; 28cm Projectile; 31cm Smooth Bore Projectile; 40cm Rocket; SD-15 (Bomb Adaptation of 105mm Projectile); Firing Tables for use of Captured German Weapons and Ammunition; Use of Foreign Artillery and Foreign Ammunition in US Weapons; Powder Temperature Indicator.
- **Fire Control:** Range Finders, Telescopes, and Periscope Artillery Sights; Fire Control Equipment and Measures; Equipment for Massed Artillery; Data Computer (EU - SV Anzeiger C37); Artillery Plotting Board, Lang Basis Gerat; Battery Commander's Telescope and Rangefinders; Fuze Cutting Computer (Kommandoscheibe fur Zunderwerfe); Impact Computer (Aufschlag-Auswertegerat C-40); Reports on Krupp Proving Grounds at Vormeppen and Skodawerke, Pilsen.
- **Fortifications:** Light Anti-Boat Mine Model 3ASM-39; Use of Controlled Submarine Mines in defenses at Brest, Goulet de Brest, Granville, Fecamp, St Malo, Tancarville, St Peters Port (Guernsey), and the English Channel Ports; Franz Wasserbombe Controlled Submarine Mine and Demolition Charge; Submarine Mine Booster Release; Cast Steel Pillbox; 5cm Machine Mortar M-19; Pillbox Machine Gun Mount for MG 37 (t) and MG 34; Observation Periscope, SR 2; Pillbox Mounted Panther Tank Turret; Report on Siegfried Line Fort.
- **DVD 4 - German Missiles & Air Defense:** DVD containing 79 reports with more than 450 photographs about various aspects of guided missiles, anti-aircraft defenses, plus various documents about aircraft bombs and rockets and the German explosives industry. Includes the following reports among others. **\$20**
  - **Missiles:** V-1 Flying Bomb Gyro Steering Unit; New Type Warhead for V-1; Characteristics and Capabilities of the V-2 Rocket; Examination of Unexploded Warhead of V-2 Rocket; New Radio Equipment in V-2 Rocket; Trailer Truck for Transport and Erection of V-2; Launching Platform and Trailer for V-2; Pyrotechnic Ignition Device for V-2; Alcohol Tank Truck, Hydrogen Peroxide Truck, and Liquid Oxygen Tank Trailer for V-2 Rocket; Underground Oxygen Plant at Wittring; V-2 Assembly Plant at Nordhausen and Investigation of Ordnance Installations in Vicinity of Nordhausen; Report on Guided Missiles Developed by Henschel at Woffleben NW of Nordhausen; AiRoll to-Air Rocket Propelled Guided Missile; Feuerlilie F25 Guided Missile; Control of Guided Missiles; HS Series of Guided Missiles; 15cm Long-Range Missile.
  - **Air Defense:** 20mm Triple Mount, MG 151; 8.5-8.8 cm Flak M39 (r); 8.8cm Flak Incendiary Shrapnel Anti-Aircraft Shell; 12.8cm Flak 40; 15cm HE Smooth Bore Projectile, Spr Gr 4481; Anti-Aircraft Mount for Four 7.92mm Machineguns MG 17; Ammunition Container for 100 Rounds of 2cm Ammunition; Anti-Aircraft Explosive Shell with Hydraulic Fuze (FK 44 or F Hy Z); Auxiliary Anti-Aircraft Sight (Hilfsvision); Stereoscopic Sight for Small Caliber Anti-Aircraft Weapons; Mechanical Computing AA-AT Sight for 2cm Gun; Anti-Aircraft Sight for 2cm Flak 30 or 38; Close Range Sight and Range Estimating Device for Heavy AA Gun; Developments in Fire Control and Directors for Heavy AA Gun Batteries; Development of Anti-Aircraft Predictors; Captured German Comparator; Definition of Terms Employed in Anti-Aircraft Gunnery; Mirror Image Target Practice for Anti-Aircraft Artillery; Preliminary Catalogue of German Fire Control Equipment; Russian Fire Control for Heavy Anti-Aircraft Gun Batteries; Reinforced Concrete Gun Turrets on German R.R. Flak Cars; Passive Air Defense - False Flares and Dummy Burning Targets; Selector Switch for Anti-Aircraft Directors; Destruction of Low-Flying Aircraft; Homing Devices and Proximity Fuses; Predictor for Heavy Anti-Aircraft Artillery (Flak Rechner 42); Anti-Aircraft Director, Kommando-Gerat 45; Heavy Anti-Aircraft Director; Kommando-Gerat 40B; Cold Weather Heater and Cover for Kommando-Gerat 40; Tracking Instrument, Richtfernrohr, 40 x 200; Anti-Aircraft Fire Control Equipment made by Karl Zeiss Werke, Jena; Anti-Aircraft Target Present Position Data Converter.
  - **Miscellaneous Topics:** Quartermaster Supplies near Cherbourg and St Malo; Visit to DWM Factory near Lubeck; Submarine Mine Parachute Release; Report on Time Parachute Release for the 1000kg Paracrate; German Ordnance Procurement Organization in France; Light and Signal Equipment used by the German Air Force; Barrage Balloon Cable Cutter for use on Aircraft; 37mm Aircraft Cannon; 5.5cm Aircraft Rocket; Modified 1kg Incendiary Bomb; Aerial Bomb Torpedo; German Methods of Testing Bombs; Location, Code Names, and Production of the Dynamit Actien Gesellschaft; Adaptation of Disc and Ball Drive Device; German Technical Intelligence Want List of Allied Equipment; Induction Detonator for Mines; German Kinotheodolite; German Plant Making Concrete Bombs; Explosive Plant - Bauleitung Allendorf der Dynamit; Military Explosives Industry in Germany.







### **British School of Tank Technology Foreign Vehicle Reports 1942-44**

DVD with 22 reports produced by the British School of Tank Technology during WWII. The reports provide detailed analysis of actual captured German vehicles and include photographs, many detailed line drawings and cut-away illustrations. Reports included on the DVD are: Pz.Kw. I (Model B), Pz.Kw. I Commander's Tank, Pz.Kw. II, Pz.Kw. III, Pz.Kw. III Commander's Tank, Pz.Kw. IV, Pz.Kw. IV Mounting 7.5cm KwK. 40, Self Propelled Mounting for 4.7cm AT Gun on Pz.Kw. I Chassis, Lorraine S.P. Mounting, Pz.Kw. 38(t) SP Mounting for 7.62cm PAK 36(r), 15cm s.F.H. 18m Sfl. IV Hummel, 7.5cm Sturmgeschutz, 4-Wheeled Armoured Car (Sd.Kfz. 222), 8-Wheeled Armoured Car (Sd.Kfz. 231), Radio Controlled Demolition Vehicle B.IV, German Armored Troop Carrier Semi Tracked, and extracts of a detailed report on the Pz.Kw. VI (Tiger) Model H. There are also three reports on two Russian tanks (KV-1, T-34, and C.I. Tank Engine Type V2 from T-34 Tank) supplied by the Soviet government to the British, and a very interesting report titled "Attack on Panther PzKw V & Tiger PzKw VI" that analyzes how to attack the tanks with British and US anti-tank guns. **\$15**

### **Allied Intelligence Lists of German Officers 1942-47**

DVD with seven documents prepared by various Allied Intelligence agencies with information about German military officers of interest to Allied forces: a 103-page document titled "Allied List of German Officers Identified in France, Belgium and Holland (1942-44)," dated 1 May 44, that provides last name, rank, and place/unit of assignment; a 40-page document titled "German Staff Officers in Italy", dated 9 April 1945, that has short anecdotal biographies of 33 German commanders; a 29-page document titled "Identified Unit Commanders and Staff Officers of Battalions and Higher Echelons (Waffen-SS)," dated 3 May 1944; a 41-page document "German Staff Officers in Italy April," dated 9 April 1945, that lists the name and position of primary German staff officers in Italy; "German Commanders in Italy," dated 1945; a 66-page document titled "The Generals of the German Air Force," dated 1947, that includes interesting facts about the wartime careers and fates of Luftwaffe Generals at the end of the war; a 63-page document "Senior Officer Assignments in the Waffen SS at the Close of Hostilities in Europe," dated May 1945, that lists known commanders and senior staff officers of Waffen-SS corps, divisions, regiments, and battalions, special units, depot units, schools; and a very interesting 11-page post-war document "Hitler's Marshals," dated 1954, that briefly describes the careers and fates of the Third Reich's Field Marshals. **\$10**

### **German Preparations for Invasion of the United Kingdom 1941-42**

DVD containing 335 images of the April 1941 and January 1942 versions of "Notes on German Preparations for the Invasion of the United Kingdom" prepared by the General Staff of the United Kingdom War Office. The study details German resources and preparations for the invasion to include distribution of forces in France, Norway, Denmark, and Germany; long-range guns; channel tunnel; location and types of shipping; description of the various merchant vessels, barges, ferries, and other craft; disposition of air forces, airborne and glider troops, and airfields; combined operations exercises; special weapons such as submarine tanks, glideRoll borne tanks, remote controlled land torpedoes, radio controlled aerial torpedoes; use of smoke, gas, and anti-aircraft artillery; and possible German strategy and tactics, limiting factors, and time and place of landing. The study contains much technical data and has many charts, statistical appendices, illustrations and line drawings, and maps. **\$10**

### **Axis Plans & Operations 1939-42**

A series of post-war documents produced by the British Historical Office of the Cabinet Office that describe the plans and operations of Axis (German and Italian) in summarized form. The documents are very detailed and were derived from original diplomatic and military documents as well as contemporary British War Office reports. ***These documents provide a unique English-language view of the German side of the war.***

- **Mediterranean, East Africa, & Middle East 1939-41:** DVD with three documents: "Axis Activities in Syria and Iraq - 1939-1941" that describes the military support given by Germany and to a lesser extent Italy to anti-British movements in the Middle East which culminated in the unsuccessful revolt in Iraq and defeat of Vichy forces in Syria in 1941, "Axis Plans and Operations in the Mediterranean - September 1939 - February 1941" that describes the development of Italian and German activity in the Mediterranean area from the outbreak of war until February 1941 when German forces made their appearance in North Africa, and "The Italian Campaign in East Africa - 10 June 1940 - 18 May 1941" that describes the Italian conduct of the campaign in East Africa from the date of Italy's entry into the war on 10 June 1940 until the capture of Ama Alagi by British forces and the surrender of the Viceroy on 18 May 1941. **\$15**
- **Mediterranean & North Africa 1941-42:** DVD with three documents: "The War in the Mediterranean - February to November 1941" that describes the attitude of German and Italian High Commands to events in North Africa up to June 1941, German intentions in anticipation of an early victory in Russia to include the invasions of Gibraltar and

Malta and an armored thrust through Turkey, and the build up for the attack on Tobruk; "Axis Operations in North Africa - February to November 1941" which describes German tactical operations during Rommel's advance from Tripolitana to Tobruk, attempts to capture Tobruk and defend against British Operation Battleaxe, and the preparations for the autumn offensive; "Axis Operations in North Africa - November 1941-February 1942" that describes German tactical operations during the second British offensive (Crusader) and the end of the German counteroffensive. **\$15**

- **Norway, Attack in the West, & Invasion of England 1939-42:** DVD with three documents titled "Notes on the Norwegian Campaign 1940" that analyzes the strengths and movements of German forces engaged at various points during the Norwegian campaign, "The German Plan of Attack in the West 1939-1940" that describes the German plan in terms of its effect on army group commanders, and "The German Plans for the Invasion of England 1939-1942" that describes the origin and development of plans evolved by the German High Command for an invasion of England. **\$15**
- **Russian Campaign 1941:** DVD with two documents: "Barbarossa - The Origins and Development of Hitler's Plan to Attack Russia" that describes the events which preceded the German attack on Russia to include the tensions between Germany and Soviet Russia, Russo-German treaties, and the deterioration of Russo-German relations; and "The Russian Campaign - June - November 1941" that describes Hitler's aims and strategic concepts in occupying the Soviet Union and various aspects of the war connected with the Russian campaign. **\$15**

#### **German Reports on Cotentin Commando Raid & Dieppe Attack 1942 (English & German Language)**

DVD containing images of both English and German-language versions of six reports prepared by the German 320th Infantry Division and LXXXI Corps concerning the British Commando raid on anti-aircraft gun and radar site north-west of Pointe de Saire south of Barfleur conducted on 14 August 1942 and the Allied attack on Dieppe conducted on 19 August 1942. The six reports total 45 pages. **\$10**

#### **New December!!! Psychological Foundations of the Wehrmacht 1944**

DVD with an interesting 87-page study produced by the British army to assess the psychology, ideas, feelings, and morale of Wehrmacht soldiers, NCOs, and officers based on prisoner interviews, captured German documents and propaganda material, newspapers, and books. **\$8**

#### **British Combined Operations HQ Amphibious Ops Bulletins 1942-44**

DVD with 49 bulletins and reports issued by the **British War Office's Combined Operations Headquarters** concerning **amphibious operations in the Mediterranean, Pacific, Normandy, and the Scheldt Estuary** to include the use of landing craft and ships, classification and testing of beaches, beach organization and maintenance, the **disguise of seagoing ships and craft**, carriage of canoes in flying boat, mechanical aids for scaling cliffs, **passage of underwater obstacles, beach defenses and obstacles**, naval fire support, floatation of personnel and small arms, **rocket projecting craft**, unloading of aircraft by DUKW, LCA 'Hedgerow', sunken causeways, and lessons learned from Operations POSTERN, DIMINISH, HUSKY, RECKLESS, OVERLORD, and SWITCHBACK. **\$20**

#### **British Air Ministry Report on Airfields, Landing Grounds, Seaplane Bases in North & West France 1944**

One in a series of intelligence reports issued by the British Air Ministry relating to aircraft landing areas in Europe during WWII. The report lists airfields, landing grounds, seaplane bases. Information sheets describe the types of airfields, locations, and sizes and shapes, and includes descriptions of meteorological conditions, topography, and communications systems. Has almost 50 plans and annotated aerial photographs of the airfields. **\$15**



#### **Photo Intelligence Studies of Japanese Installations 1942-45**

Various documents produced by the US Navy as illustrated reference study guides for photographic interpreters to use in the identification of Japanese installations and weapons systems. The studies contain numerous aerial and ground photographs, maps, diagrams and perspective drawings. Note: Most of the photos are printed on the text pages and are of variable quality.

- **Japanese Installations at Attu & Kiska 1942:** DVD containing 142 images of an illustrated report produced by the US Navy Photographic Interpretation Unit about Japanese Installations on Attu and Kiska islands in 1942. The report uses aerial interpretation and ground reconnaissance for damage assessment and to describe Japanese air facilities, shipping, guns, tanks, searchlights, beach defenses, harbor facilities, radar, radio and telephone, electric power, housing, camouflage, roads and transportation, storage, water systems, and shrines. **\$10**

- **Japanese Anti-Aircraft & Coastal Defense Guns 1945:** DVD containing 91 images of a US Navy Photographic Intelligence Center document titled "Japanese Anti-Aircraft & Coastal Defense Guns." Included in the study are photographs and technical data for machine guns, automatic anti-aircraft, heavy anti-aircraft, coastal defense, and dummy guns as well as anti-aircraft, radar, and coastal fire control. **\$10**
- **Japanese Anti-Aircraft & Coastal Defense Positions 1943-44:** DVD containing two documents titled "Photographic Interpretation of Japanese Anti-Aircraft and Coastal Defense Positions" (a 29-page base study dated 1943 and a 76-page addenda, dated 1944) prepared by the US Navy Anacostia Photographic Interpretation Unit for the identification of Japanese Anti-Aircraft & Coastal Defense Positions. Included in the studies are photographs and technical data for machine gun, automatic anti-aircraft, heavy anti-aircraft, coastal defense, radar and range-finder positions. **\$10**
- **Japanese Pillboxes, Barricades & Searchlights 1944:** DVD containing three documents by the US Navy Anacostia Photographic Interpretation Unit - a 33-page study titled "Japanese Pillboxes" that examines pillboxes constructed of coconut log, coral rock, and concrete, a 29-page study titled "Japanese Barricades" that examines anti-tank, anti-boat, and anti-personnel barriers, and a 25-page report titled "Japanese Searchlights" that examines mobile and fixed searchlight installations. **\$10**
- **Japanese Aircraft & Aircraft Shelters 1944-45:** DVD containing two photographic intelligence reports: a 99-page report titled "Japanese Aircraft" dated 1945 and a 32-page report titled "Japanese Aircraft Shelters" dated 1944 prepared by the Air Intelligence Group Division of Naval Intelligence, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations for the identification of Japanese aircraft and aircraft shelters. Included in the reports are identification data, silhouettes, and photographs of multi-engine, single engine, and seaplane aircraft; and construction data and photographs of various types of aircraft shelters. **\$10**
- **Japanese Electronics 1945:** DVD containing a 141-page report document titled "Japanese Electronics" prepared by the Air Intelligence Group Division of Naval Intelligence, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations as a pictorial reference guide to Japanese radar, communication, direct finding, and navigational aid and related installations. Included are numerous data charts, diagrams, and photographs. The report also has comparative *data and photos of German radars*. **\$10**
- **Japanese Landing Craft, Buildings, Supply Dumps, & Camouflage 1944-45:** DVD containing four photographic intelligence reports: a 14-page document titled "Japanese Landing Craft" dated 1944, a 53-page report titled "Japanese Camouflage", a 137-page report titled "Japanese Military Buildings" dated 1945, and a 52-page report titled "Japanese Supply Dumps" dated 1944. Included in the reports are photographs of the different types of Japanese landing craft; the various types of camouflaged used on emplacements, buildings, aircraft; and summary data and photographs of the Japanese military buildings, supply installations and shelters. **\$15**

#### **Japanese Suicide Units & Operations 1944-5**

DVD with US Navy documents, memorandum, and studies concerning suicide attacks by Japanese aircraft to include: a 27-page Naval Intelligence Office study titled "**Observed Suicide Attacks by Japanese Aircraft against Allied Ships**" that analyzes aircraft suicide attacks against Allied shipping from Oct 44 to Jun 45; a 38-page booklet from the US Pacific Command titled "**Suicide Weapons and Tactics: Know Your Enemy**," dated 28 May 45; an Air Technical Service Command file containing documents and memorandum concerning the an evaluation of the Japanese Piloted, Rocket-Propelled Bomb, BAKA; numerous memorandum from various US Pacific Fleet commands and ships recommending measures for defense against and defeat of suicide plane attacks; and various documents from the Chief of Naval Operations concerning the **formation, training, operations, and performance of suicide aircraft units with detailed tabular data on the results of Japanese suicide aircraft attacks**. Included are two documents about suicide boat units. **\$20**

#### **US Air Force Analysis of Strategic Mining Blockade of the Japanese Empire 1945**

DVD containing a 56-page text and graphic analysis produced by the US Twentieth Air Force to describe the methods used to by B-29s of the 313th Very Heavy Bombardment Wing to conduct an aerial mining campaign of the Japanese Empire in 1945. The document includes lots of data, facts, and lessons learned, and numerous charts, maps, and diagrams. **\$10**

#### **History of US Halftrack Vehicles & Armored Cars 1940-44**

DVD with three documents from the US Army Office of the Chief of Ordnance that document the history and development of US halftrack vehicles and armored cars: "A History of United States Halftrack Vehicles," 203 pages; "Design, Development, Engineering and Production of Half-Track Vehicles 1940-44," 25 pages; and "Development, Engineering and Production of Armored Cars 1940-44," 39 pages. The documents include 87 full-page photographs. **\$15**

### **WWII US Army Flame Thrower & Demolition Tanks**

DVD with 49 images of a document from the US Army Office of the Chief of Ordnance titled "Special Full Track Armored Vehicles" that describes the development and characteristics of the M42A1, M42A3, T33, and T35 Flame Thrower Tanks, the M600 Flame Thrower Servicing Truck, and the T31 Demolition Tank. The document includes 15 full-page photographs. **\$8**

### **Design, Development & Production of US Tanks in WWII**

DVD with four documents from the US Army Office of the Chief of Ordnance that document the history and development of US light, medium, and heavy tanks: "The Design, Development & Production of US Tanks in World War II", 57 pages; "The Design, Development & Production of US Light Tanks" that describes the M2, M3, M5, M24, and M22 series tanks, 17 pages; "Development of the US Medium Tanks M3 & M4", 8 pages; and "Heavy Tanks and Assault Tanks" that describes heavy tanks M6, M6A1 (T1E2, T1E3), M6A2E1, M26 (T26E1, T26E3), M26E, T1, T1E1, T1E4, T26, T1E1, T1E4, T26, T26E2, T26E4, T26E5, T28, T29, T30, T32, and Assault Tank T14, 143 pages. The documents include 54 photographs. **\$20**

### **US Army Future Tank Designs 1943-46**

DVD containing four documents from the US Army Office of the Chief of Ordnance that describe future tank designs: a 13-page document "Medium Tank T20 Series" dated 1943 that describes a replacement tank for the M4; a 22-page document "New Tanks for 1944" that briefly describes the T20, T23, T20E3, T22, T25, T26 medium tanks; a 24-page document "New Tanks and Gun Motor Carriages" dated 1946 that briefly describes the M24, M26, T26E4, T29, T30, T32, T34, T95 tanks and the M41, T84, T92, T93 self-propelled howitzers; and a file that describes the development and testing of the Bigley Gun Motor Carriage (Bigley Tank), which was an experimental, high-speed armored vehicle with a Christie suspension. The documents contain 36 full-page photographs and illustrations. **\$15**

### **WWII History of the US Army's Tactical Deception Unit 1944-45**

DVD with a 123-page document titled "Official History of the 23rd Headquarters Special Troops, 1944-45" which describes the **US Army's only WWII tactical battlefield deception unit**. The unit conducted 22 deception operations in Europe against the German Army from Normandy to the Rhine River. Some of these operations had a significant impact upon how the battles in Europe were fought. The document describes the activation and organization of the unit, provides a short synopsis of each deception operation, and has a list of awards and decorations received by unit personnel. Includes 3 photographs and 28 maps. **\$15**

### **New February!!! History of the US Army XIX Corps: Normandy to the Elbe 1944-45**

DVD with the 57-page illustrated official history of the XIX Corps. The corps fought as part of the First and Ninth Armies, fighting on the Western Front. Includes a listing of units that served with the corps. **\$5**

### **US Army ETHINT Manuscripts - Complete Collection**

DVD with **all 81 European Theater Historical Interrogations (ETHINT) reports produced by the US Army**. The reports are a record of interviews conducted immediately after the war with senior German officers such as Warlimont, Skorzeny, Pieper, Dietrich, Kraemer, Doenitz, Goering, Simon, Guderian, Manteuffel, Rundstedt, Hausser, Keitel, Jodl, Mellenthin, Bayerlein, Kesselring, von der Heydte, and others. Most reports are between 7 and 20 pages long. Topics included in the collection are but not limited to: German Strategy (1939-41); Hitler's Conduct of the War; Malta, Dunkerque, Battle of Britain, North Africa, Dieppe, Sitzkrieg; From Invasion to the Siegfried Line; Reciprocal Influence of East and West Fronts; German-Japanese Collaboration; Hitler's Interest in Small Details; The 20 Jul 44 Attempt; Was von Kluge a Traitor?; Transfer of Units East-West (1944); German War History Writing; Seventh Army, Normandy; Normandy Invasion; Panzer Tactics in Normandy; 116th Panzer Division in Normandy and from the Seine to Aachen; I. SS Panzer Corps, Avranches; Luftwaffe at Avranches; Mons Pocket, Losses; Mission of Seventh Army (25 Jul-31 Aug 44); Allied Opportunity, Northern France (Jul-Aug 44); Panzer Lehr Division, Mission (Jun 28 - Jul 44); Panzer Lehr Division at the Start of Operation COBRA (24-25 Jul 44); 6th Parachute Regiment and Operation COBRA (25-30 Jul 1944); 3d Parachute Division in Normandy (15 Jan-16 Jul 44); OB West and the Normandy Campaign; OKW Planning for the Ardennes; 1st SS Panzer Regiment in the Ardennes; Ardennes Offensive (Role of Commandos and 150th Panzer Brigade); Seventh Army and Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes; LXVII and LXXXV Infantry Corps in the Ardennes Offensive; XLVII Panzer Corps Investment and Breakthrough to Bastogne; 26 VG Div Breakthrough to Bastogne; Fuehrer Begleit Brigade in the Ardennes; 3d Panzer Grenadier Division, 26 VG Div, Panzer Lehr Division in the Ardennes; Tank Maintenance, Ardennes; 5th Parachute Div, Evaluation (Dec 44); German Paratroops in the Ardennes; Invasion of Southern France; Invasion and the German Navy; U-Boats against US-UK Shipping; Invasion and Advance to the Ruhr - East-West Strategy; Panzer Employment on the Western Front; Defense of Metz; XIII SS Infantry Corps in the Lorraine Campaign; US Third Army Breakthrough (1-9 Sep 44); Defense of the West Wall; Fifth Panzer Army Mission of

(11 Sep 44 - Jan 45); German Defense of the Ruhr; 116th Panzer Division in the Huertgen Forest (2-14 Nov 44); Reaction of Seventh Army to the Nov 1944 Offensive; Seventh Army Losses in Huertgen Forest; Comments on Patton and the U.S. Third Army (Sep 1944); Panzer Lehr Division (Jul 44 Apr 45); Remagen and the Ruhr; Rapido River Crossing. **The images on this DVD are quality, 240dpi color scans of the complete documents including cover sheets and maps; not mediocre black & white copies with missing pages and maps made from microfilm images. \$10**

#### **The Warsaw Ghetto is no More (Stroop Report)**

DVD containing jpeg images of Generalmajor der Polizei Jürgen Stroop's *The Warsaw Ghetto is No More (Es gibt keinen jüdischen Wohnbezirk in Warschau mehr!)*; commonly known among historians as the "Stroop Report." Stroop's seventy-seven page report is a day-by-day account of the operation to eliminate the Warsaw Ghetto uprising in 1943 prepared for senior German and police leaders. The report contains a list of units that participated in the operation, a detailed list of all killed and wounded German personnel, daily reports of the action from 20 April 43 to 24 May 43, and photographs. The document scanned to this DVD was captured by the US Army Seventh Army and used to prosecute German leaders. It contains 77 scanned images of the original German-language report that was entered into evidence at by the US Army at the International Tribunal Military Tribunal in Nuremburg, Germany in 1945, 53 scanned images of the report's pictorial report (Bildbericht) with its 48 photographs of the operation. Included is the US Army's translation of the photograph captions, 65 scanned images of the US Army's English-language translation of the report. The first two pages of the document include a background and analysis of the report produced by the US Office of the Chief Counsel at Nuremburg. **\$15**

## World War II German Records

These DVDs contain images of German documents captured by the US Army during World War II. **Most are German language.** The images were scanned from microfilmed records at the US National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). **To buy one from the NARA costs \$125 (Domestic), \$135 (International).**

### **Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment & Propaganda**

#### **T-70 Roll 106: Propaganda Ministry Casualty Reports of PK Units 1943-45**

Two DVDs with 1,376 images of files from the Propaganda Ministry to include a file containing **300 pages of casualty reports of Army, Navy, and Air Force PK units**, including personnel from SS-Standarte Kurt Eggers, Oct 43 - Mar 45. Some documents are reproduced clearly while others were water damaged and are partially illegible. **\$20**

### **OKH Records**

#### **T-78 Roll 32: OKH Unit Engagement and Situation Reports Archive 1940-43**

Two DVDs with 1,171 images of files collected by Chef der Heeresarchiv including several lists of German unit engagements on the Eastern Front (*Originale Schlacht-und Gefechts-bezeichnungen*), 1941-43; **OKH daily situation reports from 10 May 10 to 8 July 40 for Army Groups A, B, and C during Fall Gelb and Fall Rot**; various records dating from 1893 to 1914 on training of the Bavarian 10th Infantry Regiment; records concerning the administration of the German occupation of France, organization, control and discipline of troops; a series of maps and charts on the military administration, 1940-42. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 42: OKH Knight's Cross Holder Data 1942-45**

Two DVDs with 1,543 images of files from the OKH Personnel Office concerning financial support provided to families of 94 Army holders of the Knight's Cross (Ritterkreuzträger) whose names began with E, H, O-Pf, N, Pi-Q, and R and were killed from 1942-45. Funds provided included money from Hitler's personal disposal and range from nominal figures to the hundreds of thousands of Reich Marks. Information in each file varies, but often contains the unit order awarding the Knight's Cross, the deceased's address, next of kin, date and circumstances of death, and financial support provided. Sometimes grave locations, death notices, and biographical information are included. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 46: OKH General Staff Officer Personnel Documents 1944-45 I**

Two DVDs with 1,355 images of a document titled "Handliste der Generalstabsoffiziere, der zum Generalstabe konnandierten Offiziere und der in der Generalstabsausbildung befindlichen Offiziere des Generalstabsnachwuchses" dated 1 Sep 44 with corrections through Mar 45 that lists all general staff officers. Each entry contains a brief summary of the officer's military career and sometimes includes evaluating comments. There is also a section on genral staff officers assigned or attached to the Waffen-SS. **\$20**



**T-78 Roll 47: OKH General Staff Officer Personnel Documents 1944-45 II**

DVD with 336 images of lists of general staff officers assigned to each unit in the German armed forces from army group to division, special outfits, and the SS, with corrections through the spring of 1945. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 48: OKH General Staff Officer Personnel Documents 1944-45 III**

Two DVDs with 1,378 images of promotion files general staff officers, 1944-45. Also includes a summary of information on the fate of the general staff officers who disappeared in the collapse of Army Group Center in Jun-Jul 44. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 51: OKH General Staff Officer Personnel Documents 1944-45 IV**

DVD with 454 images of correspondence concerning the assignment of individual general staff officers in Jan 45, and a document titled "Gesamtlste der Generalstabsoffiziere des Heeres" prepared in 1945 for the Allied Control Commission that lists the last known assignment of each general staff officer. There is also miscellaneous material on the assignment and promotion of general staff officers, 1942-45. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 52: OKH General Staff Officer Personnel Documents 194-45 V**

DVD with 962 images of a file of "Beurteilungen von General stabsoffizieren bzw. Offizieren die zur General stabsausbildung kommandiert waren," 1944, and a file of "Personalfragebogen fur General stabsoffiziere und Offiziere in Generalstabsstellen." **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 53: OKH General Staff Officer Personnel Documents 1944-45 VI**

Two DVDs with 1,347 images of files of Jahresbeurteilungen 1945 of general staff officers. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 54: OKH General Staff Officer Personnel Documents 1944-45 VII**

DVD with 444 images of a list of Generalstabsoffiziere of Generalmajor and Oberst rank with their assignments, 1944-45; "Stellenbesetzung der Gen. Stabler von Heeresgruppen bis Armeen," 1945; "Hilfsverzeichnis zu Generalskartei," dated either 1943 or 1944; an alphabetical list of general officers with Rangdienstalter; a card file "Lose Kartei von Offizieren in hoeheren Dienststellen," 1944-45. and an alphabetical file on reserve officers in higher headquarters with short military history of each. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 55: OKH General Staff Officer Personnel Documents 1944-45 VIII**

Three DVDs with 1,796 images of a file titled "Stellenbesetzung von Staeben," listing the officers who successively, through 1945, held the important positions in the various German headquarters from army groups to divisions. Includes special units, OKH and OKW, and smaller units, including those deactivated during the war. **This is a very handy reference file. Continued on roll T-78 ROLL 56. \$20**

**T-78 Roll 56: OKH General Staff Officer Personnel Documents 1944-45 IX**

DVD with 556 images of files continued from roll T-78 ROLL 55. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 59: OKH General Staff Officer Personnel Documents 1944-45 X**

DVD with 351 images of files of Jahresbeurteilungen der Generalstabsoffiziere zum 1.3.1945; file on Bewerber for die aktive Offizierslaufbahn, 1944-45 that shows the methods of recruitment and how 14 and 15 year olds were being prepared in the last months of the war. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 72: OKH, Ordnance Personnel Documents 1942-45**

Two DVDs with 1,544 images of various files from the Army personnel office to include regulations, conferences, memoranda, and other material pertaining to the employment of Sonderführer (specialist leaders), 1942-45; statistics on available ordnance officers on the reserve and available lists, 1945; an index to five years of Verordnungsblätter (ordnance documents), 1939-45; "Kriegsstammrolle fur Offiziere und Beamte der Ag P 6," 1944; statistics on casualties and numbers available of ordnance officers; a file of ordnance officers assigned to the staffs of the German army; file dealing with the transfer of Sonderführer to the line units, 1944; a summary of all regulations concerning the ordnance officers in regard to promotion, assignment, discharge, etc., 1944; "Dienststrangliste der Unteroffiziere des Bundesheeres," 1. Januar 1938 (the last age-in-rank list of the non-commissioned officers of the Austrian army before the Anschluss); promotion regulations, 1943-45; telephone directory of the office of the Chief of Army Ordnance, 15 Sep 44. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 136: OKH East & West Front Maps 1944-45**

DVD with 1,033 images of records from the OKH War History Section including the General Staff studies *Der Handstreich gegen Luttich vom 3. bis 7. August 1914* (1939) (maps missing) and the *Die Schlacht bei Schanghai* (1939) which discusses the events of the late summer of 1937 in the Far Eastern war; and **700 images of operational maps of**



**German operations conducted from the summer of 1944 to March 1945 on the Eastern and Western Fronts:** Army Group Nord in the Baltic States, Riga and Kurland; Army Group South Ukraine; the 1st Panzer Army in Romania and Hungary; fighting in Bessarabia and southern Poland; Warsaw, Crimea, Budapest, and Vienna; Aachen, Battle of the Bulge, Northern France, and Metz. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 142: OKH Unit Inactivation Records, Stalingrad 1943-45**

Two DVDs with 1,806 images of documents from the OKH *Abwicklungsstab* (Unit Inactivation Staff) concerning the soldiers and units lost at Stalingrad (and some documents about the Africa Corps) to include staff statistical reports, efforts by families in Germany to contact missing soldiers in Soviet Union, activities of several generals' wives and German government efforts to stop them, **treatment of Stalingrad prisoners**, newspaper clippings about Stalingrad prisoners, **Soviet propaganda leaflets about prisoners with German investigations of signatures, correspondence with German prisoners, information on the Nationalkomitee Freies Deutschland and the Bund Deutscher Offiziere**. Also has material from the General of Railway troops on the planned invasion of England for operation Sea Lion, 1940. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 143: OKH Armaments & Munitions Production Data 1932-41**

DVD with 1079 images of records from the Army Weapons Office pertaining to production, firms, conferences, political and industrial developments in Germany and abroad, statistics of arms and ammunition production, surveys of the state of armament, Feb 32 - Dec 40; armaments statistics and related material, Oct 36 - Dec 39; statistics and other material on arms, ammunition and equipment production, Dec 40 - Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 144: OKH Armaments & Munitions Production Data 1942-43**

DVD with 1194 images of records from the Army Weapons Office with statistics and correspondence on arms, ammunition, and equipment production, Jan 42 - Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 145: OKH Armaments Production Data 1943-44**

DVDs with 1089 images of records from the Army Weapons Office with statistics and correspondence concerning arms and equipment production, Dec 43 - Jul 44 – Jun 44; armament, equipment, and supply situation on various fronts, Jul 44 – Jan 45; cooperation between the Army Weapons Office and SS agencies on armaments product and supplies, including the possibility of using inmates of concentration camps on such production, inventions, proposals, and experiments ("Knallteppiche," devices to demolish immobilized tanks, etc.), Sep 41 – Aug 43. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 146: OKH Armaments Planning & Production 1937-44**

DVD with 1088 images of records from the Army Weapons Office with statistical material on armament planning, production and supply, 1938 - 41; statistical and other material on labor, production, needs, supplies, exploitation of French productive capacity and other foreign production for Germany, Hitler's dissatisfaction with the statistics supplied and with discrepancies "between prognoses and production," a telegram from the German Embassy in Tokyo on Russian centers of production, 1937 - 44. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 149: OKH Armaments & Munitions Production Data 1938-40**

DVD with 1206 images of records from the Army Weapons Office with armament statistics and related material, Mar 38 - Nov 40. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 150: OKH Armaments Production Data 1941-42**

Two DVDs with 894 images of records from the Army Weapons Office containing statistics and correspondence on armament production, Jan - Dec 41; and armament production, Jan - Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 151: OKH Armaments & Munitions Production Data 1940-44**

DVD with 1,175 images of records from the Army Weapons Office containing correspondence and statistics on armament production, 1943-44; and bomb and ammunition production, Jan 40 - Sep 43 (includes an odd document from Jan 44). **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 152: OKH Weapons & Equipment Records 1939-44**

Two DVDs with 1,175 images of records from the Army Weapons Office containing monthly reports titled "Nachweisung uber die abgenommenen Waffen und Gerate", Dec 43 - Aug 44; orders placed with firms by the SS, Apr 39 - Aug 43; correspondence on armament, ammunition, and equipment experiments and development between the Army Weapons Office and the SS; raw materials and regional ammunition statistics, Jun 39 - May 44; **collection of illustrated descriptions with specifications ("Eingefuehrte Waffen und Gerate") of all types of arms and equipment, including some Russian, no date; descriptions and photographs of guns of many types with various types of mounts, armored vehicles and tanks, 1940. \$20**

**T-78 Roll 163: OKH Munitions Production Data 1943-45**

DVD with 1,064 images of records from the Army Weapons Office with munitions statistics and related material, Apr 43 - Mar 45. Includes miscellaneous, other and earlier statistics. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 164: OKH Armaments Planning & Production 1940-41**

DVD with 1,184 images of records from the Army Weapons Office containing statistical tables concerning arms and equipment production, MaRoll Dec 40, Feb-May 41, and Aug 41. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 165: OKH Armaments Planning & Production 1941-42**

Two DVDs with 1,223 images of records from the Army Weapons Office containing statistical tables concerning arms and equipment production, Jun-Jul 41, Sep-Dec 41, Feb-Apr 42, and May-Aug 42. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 166: OKH Armaments Planning & Production 1942-43**

Two DVDs with 1,285 images of records from the Army Weapons Office containing statistical tables concerning arms and equipment production, Feb- Mar 42, Sep-Dec 42, and ApRoll May 43. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 167: OKH Armaments Planning & Production 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,585 images of records from the Army Weapons Office containing statistical tables concerning arms and equipment production, Jun-Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-78, Roll 168: OKH Armaments Production Data 1944**

DVDs with 1436 images of records from the Army Weapons Office with containing statistical tables concerning arms and equipment production, Feb 44 – Jun 44. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 169: OKH Armaments Planning & Production 1944**

Two DVDs with 1,313 images of records from the Army Weapons Office containing statistical tables concerning arms and equipment production, Jul-Aug, Sep-Oct, and Nov-Dec 44. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 176: OKH Armaments Production Records 1940-43**

DVD with 1,146 images of records from the Army Weapons Office containing information about the development of material for the Luftwaffe, Aug 40 - May 41; maps and tables of regional distribution of weapons production, 1942; document titled "Die Schwerpunktprogramme des Heeres, Panzerprogramm 41, Heeresflakprogramm (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Werkzeugmaschinen-Lage)", May 41; production of war material in occupied territories, Dec 44; monthly lists of ammunition stocks and consumption, Oct 40 - Mar 42; overview of armament production, 1939 - Dec 41; statistics on anti-aircraft production, Sep - Oct 42; **correspondence on developments, experimentation, experience (e.g. tanks of the SS "Wiking" Division against anti-tank weapons used by Russians)** and production of various types of war material, and Himmler's desire for an incendiary projectile against tanks. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 203: OKH Combat Action Reports and Documents 1917-18 & 1939-45**

Two DVDs with 1,477 images of various documents from the OKH Training Department concerning war experiences of **Schnelle and Panzertroops**, 1941-45; **WWI Sturm Battalion operations on the Western Front**, 1917-18; **Nebeltruppe units in Russia** in the summer of 1941, combat actions during the 1940 invasion of the West to include **Liege and Namur**, crossing of the Maas River, Operation Fackel, and the attack against **Maginot Line Gros Ouvrage Fermont**. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-78 Roll 269: OKH Infantry & Artillery Files 1942-44**

DVD with 1,320 images of a report about **experiences against permanent fortifications at Sevastopol**, May-Jul 42; correspondence on **Russian use of, and German experiments with, dazzling devices (Magnesium-Blitz-Blendkörper)**, 23 Dec 44 - 8 Apr 45; Merkblätter (policy) for Artillery No. 3 concerning the **employment of Sturmgeschütz units**, 27 Apr 42; **war diary of the OKH Artillery Staff**, Jan-Dec 44; various documents to include statistics concerning the mobility, number of guns, and ammunition, field reports, and meeting notes, Jan-May 44. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 300: OKH Pre-War Plans & Preparations 1931-39**

DVD with 1,317 images of records from the Army General Staff concerning military training, 1931-33; preparations for increased border security against Holland, Belgium, Luxembourg, France, Switzerland, Austria, Czechoslovakia, Poland, and Lithuania, 1937; **preparation and construction of fortifications and defenses on Germany's eastern and western frontiers**, winter 1937-38; **fortification of the West - "Weiterarbeit "Limes"; an account of "Reise des**

**Fuehrers nach dem Westen**"; material on the **defenses of East Prussia**; instructions in case of war, 1938-39; offensive preparations and marching orders to include **Operations Rot, Grun, and Lila**, 1937-38. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 304: OKH: War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Eastern Front Feb & Apr 1945**

DVD with 1,248 images of the Army General Staff Operations Department's war diary from 2-24 Apr 45; operational directives, orders, reports, correspondence exchanged with Army Groups and other Field Commands on the Eastern front; correspondence between OKH, OKW, OKM, and OKL; material on Hitler's decisions on operations, the fall of Budapest, and a translation of Zhukov order of the day at the beginning of the Russian January offensive; material on fortresses Glogau, Posen, etc., the use of anti-aircraft guns for ground fighting, the employment of VIs and V2s, and a Himmler communication on opportunities afforded by the winter thaw, 1-28 Feb 45. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 305: OKH War Diary (Kriegstagebuch) Files Jan-Apr 45**

Two DVDs with 1,301 images of war diary and files from the OKH Operations Section to include Hitler's instructions for Army Group South; **directives, orders, reports about fighting and operational dispositions on the Eastern front, including the use of SS units and some material on the Western front, Jan-Mar 45**; orders, reports, correspondence, and other material relating to developments on the Eastern front, Mar 45 and 1-20 Apr 45. **\$20**

**T-78, Roll 313: OKH War Diary (Kriegstagebuch) Operations Reports May-Nov 1944**

DVD with 1,383 images of teletype daily operations reports sent by the Army Command in the West, May – Nov 44. **\$20**

**T-78, Roll 316: OKH War Diary (Kriegstagebuch) Daily Reports & Orders 1940-45**

DVD with 1,160 images of daily reports on situation and developments in France, Scandinavia, North Africa, Italy, and the West German theaters of war, Sep 44 - Jan 45; weekly reports with statistical charts of strength, mobility from 30 Dec 44 – 10 Feb 45; **Army Group B** morning, evening, and daily reports from 8 Jun – 17 Jul 40; and daily reports from 6 Jun – 9 Sep 44; **Kommandant Festungsbereich West** morning, evening, and daily reports from, Sep 7-12, 44; orders of **Ob. West** for coastal defense from April - May 1942 and 27 May 42 – 6 Jun 43. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 317: OKH Coastal and Channel Defenses Files 1940-44**

DVD containing 1,243 images of files from the OKH Operations Section to include orders for coastal and Channel defense, 28 Apr 42 - 21 Apr 44; four folders titled "**Küstenschutz-Kanalküste vom 15.11.40 - 6.12.41**," "**Küstenschutz-Kanalküste vom 19.1. - 20.5.42**," "**Küstenschutz-Kanalküste , Band II, vom 20.6.42 - 18.5.44**," and "**Küstenschutz-Kanalküste vom 14.6. - 30.6.44**;" correspondence on the defense of the Channel coast, a Denkschrift titled "Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten der Lage im Westen," 18 Apr 42; Hitler Instruction No. 40 "Befehlsbefugnisse an den Küsten;" a Hitler order on precautions against a second front, 23 Mar 42; **reports on the state of defenses en the French Channel, Atlantic, and Mediterranean coasts, 26 Nov 42 - 16 Jun 44**; correspondence and other material on the defense of the Channel Islands, Jun-Dec 41; correspondence, reports, and other material concerning the defense and organization of the Channel islands, Mar 41 - Sep 42. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 318: OKH Coastal and Channel Defenses Files 1941-43**

DVD containing 1,001 images of files from the OKH Operations Section to include photographs **and maps of the defenses of the Channel Islands, ApRoll Jul 41**; correspondence concerning coastal defense, 26 Mar 42; **orders for coastal defense, 9 May 42 - 25 Mar 43**; various files concerning fortifications in France, Jun 40 - May 43; maps with explanatory text of French fortifications, 1937-38. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 346: OKH Operational Plans & Estimates 1941-45**

DVD with 1,186 images of records concerning **Operations Harpune and Haifisch (invasion of England in summer 1941) and Isabella (counterattack against a British landing on the Iberian peninsula)**, Apr - Nov, 41; the feasibility of operations against Egypt via Syria, Jul 41; occupation forces projected as necessary for the West, Norway, Denmark, Southwest, and Russia after the Russian campaign, Jul 41; estimates of the situation in the West, Africa, the East, and Operation Attila (occupation of Vichy France), Jan-Dec 41 and Feb-Oct 42; the replenishment of units on the Russian front, Apr - Jun 42; **organization charts of Panzer, Kavallerie, Infanterie, Geirgs-Truppe (including the 6th SS-Gebirgsdiv. "Nord"), Fallschirm-Truppe, Artillerie, Nebelwerfer, and Pioniere as of 12 and 19 Feb 45**; operations against France, Holland, Luxemburg, with special emphasis on questions of fortification, Oct 39 - Jul 40. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 352: OKH Records and Orders, Sea Lion 41 & Eastern Front 1943-44**

DVD with 1,219 images of records and instructions concerning **deception Operations "Haifisch" and "Harpune," ApRoll June 41; Operation Seelowe (Sealion) Aug 40 - Jan 41**; OKW "Kriegsgliederung des Ersatzheeres" (Order of Battle of the Reserve Army) 10 Aug 44; **various OKH maps records from Balkans and Eastern Front 41-43**; a record of 381 telephone conversations between chief-of-staff of Heeresgruppe Nord and officers at higher and lower

headquarters Feb 1943 to Jan. 1944, including a conference at OKH between commanders on the Eastern Fronts and Guderian, who sharply criticized the General Staff for defeatism. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 402: OKH Order of Battle Files 1940 & 1943**

DVD with 1,203 images of records from the Army General Staff's 9th edition of the *Frontnachweiser* (1943), listing railway, technical, supply, veterinary, ordnance, motor pool, security, field post office, transportation, welfare, patrol, convalescent, administrative, medical, and SS and army replacement units with Wehrkreis of origin, formation of which a unit is a component, and the *Frontleitstelle* through which a unit can be reached. Also on this DVD is the *Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres*, 15 Jan 40 (Revised) which contains order of battle charts of the command structure down to divisional level. Has many handwritten annotations and corrections. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 403: OKH Order of Battle Files 1940**

DVD with 775 images of four Army General Staff's *Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres* which contain order of battle charts of the command structure down to divisional level for 15 Jan 40; 15 Apr 40, 10 Nov 40, and 10 Nov 40 (Revised). **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 404: OKH Order of Battle Files 1941-42**

DVD with 786 images of three Army General Staff's *Kriegsgliederung des Feldheeres* which contains order of battle charts of the command structure down to divisional level for 10 Feb 41 and 15 May 41 - 31 May 42. Also included is *Zwischengliederung ohne Divisionen*, Jun 42. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 405: OKH Field Army Order of Battle Charts Oct 1942 - Aug 1943**

DVD with 697 images of the Army command structure down to division level: *Kriegsgliederung of des Feldheeres (Order Battle of the Field Army)*, 15 Oct 42 - Aug 43. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 413: OKH Order of Battle & Armaments Files 1937-38 & 1943-45**

DVD with 1,210 images of records from the Army General Staff containing charts of foreign units from Hungary attached or incorporated into the German armed forces, the organization of various Spanish, Arabic, Indian, and Serbian units, and monthly charts showing **the location of units of the Army and Waffen-SS units in process of formation or reorganization, 1944-45**; lists of units being brought up to strength, reorganized, or newly established in 1945; a **location list of Army, Waffen-SS, and parachute divisions, 30 Jul 44**; statistics on the **combat strength of Army Groups C, D, F, H, G, and assigned divisions, 1945**; organizational charts of pioneer units, 1945; statistical data on the strength of the mobilized army in 1937, 1938, & 1939; **inventories of the Army weapons, equipment, and munitions arranged by type with information on production, shipment and losses; 01 Mar 45**; information on production, deliveries, production rates, projected needs, and supply capabilities, 1943-45; correspondence and statistical data on the requirements for winter equipment of units scheduled for transfer to the eastern front, 1943. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 419: OKH War Diary (Kriegstagebuch) Daily Reports & Orders 1943-45**

DVD with 1,071 images of the OKH operations section's war diary for the period Sep – Dec 43, Dec 44, and Jan 45. Includes documents on the organization of commands for the defense of the German territory and the proposed use of Russian, Hungarian, Italian, and Croat soldiers. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 432: OKH Army Strength and Organization Files 1942-45**

DVD with 1,130 images of files from the Army General Staff Organisationsabteilung (Organization Department) to include: **charts, graphs and reports on the combat strength of the German Army and reorganization of commands and units, Summer 1944**; files concerning war production and shipment of equipment to combat zones, May 44 - Feb 45; orders and memoranda relative to efforts to increase the strength of the combat units, 1942-44; **orders and directives pertaining to the organization of coastal defenses in France, preliminary instructions for operation Sea Lion and directives for troop training in connection with the planned invasion of France, Summer 1940**; files concerning the use of eastern workers, organization of camps or lodgings for Russian deserters and plans for **Vlassov and other units of individuals willing to fight against the Soviet Union**, reorganization of Russian volunteer units, 1945; instructions for disarming foreign units showing evidence of disloyalty, 1945; directives for the transfer of Serbian volunteer units to the Waffen-SS, Nov 44; directives concerning the creation and assignment of Russian volunteer units, 1943; a list of the location of reserve units, reports and charts on German units and commands in Norway and Denmark, reserves made available to combat commands in Russia, list of units considered destroyed or dissolved, data on major components of the field army undergoing reorganization, 1945; memoranda on making security forces available in case of Italian capitulation and on increasing the strength of the Russian Schutzkorps Serbien, 1943; files concerning the **creation or dissolution of command organizations, 1 Dec 44 - 30 Jan 45**. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 508: OKH Personnel Documents 1914-20**

Two DVDs with 1,341 images of WWI and post-WWI personnel documents to include: Der Deutsche OffizierRoll Bund - Ehren-Rangliste des ehemaligen Deutschen Heeres auf Grund der Ranglisten von 1914 mit den inzwischen eingetretenen Veränderungen" (The German officer Association - Honor rank list on the basis of the rankings from 1914), 1926; Ehrenmal des preussischen OffizierRoll Korps Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der in Weltkriege 1914/1918 gefallenen Angehörigen des preussischen OffizierRoll Korps (Alphabetical directory of dependants of the Prussian officer corps, who died in the world wars 1914/1918), 1939; Reichswehrministerium - Stellung besetzung im Übergangsheer, 16. Mai 1920; **Stellenbesetzung** für das Reichsheer mit Wirkung von Oktober 1920. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 509: OKH Personnel Documents 1922-32**

DVD with 1,376 images of post-WWI Army personnel documents: **Dienstaltersliste** der Hauptleute und Rittmeister, soweit sie seit dem 1. Februar 1922 zu diesem Dienstgrade befördert sind, sowie der Oberleutnanten und Leutnanten des Reichsheeres, 1. Juli 1922; and nine **Rangliste** der Deutschen Reichsheere datiert von April 1924 bis Mai 1932. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 510: OKH Personnel Documents 1933-35**

DVD with 1,651 images of post-WWI Army personnel documents: **Stellenbesetzung** des Deutschen Reichsheeres mit Wirkung vom 1. Mai 1933, **Dienstalterslisten** mit Nachtrag, datiert 25. Juni 1933; **Stellenbesetzung** des Deutschen Reichsheeres vom 1. April 1934; zwei Sammlungen von Reichskriegsministerium Broschüren von 1934 und 1935, die Daten zu **Stellenbesetzungen** für Infanterie, Kavallerie, Kraftfahrkampftruppen, Kraftfahrabteilungen, Artillerie, Pioniere, Nachrichtentruppen, Sanitätsabteilungen, Schulen, sonstige Dienststellen, **Dienstaltersliste**, Namenverzeichnis; and **Dienstaltersliste** des Ergänzungs-Offizierkorps (Heer) vom 1. November 1935; **Dienstaltersliste** des Ergänzungs-Offizierkorps (Heer), vom 1. November 1935. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 511: OKH Personnel Documents 1936-37**

DVD with 1,191 images of four Army personnel documents: **Stellenbesetzung** vom 6. Oktober 1936, **Dienstalterslisten** zur Stellenbesetzung vom 6. Oktober 1936, **Stellenbesetzung** des Heeres vom 12. Oktober 1937, and **Dienstaltersliste A** zur Stellenbesetzung vom 12. Oktober 1937. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 512: OKH Personnel Documents 1937-38**

DVD with 1,282 images of seven Army personnel documents: **Dienstaltersliste A** zur Stellenbesetzung vom 12. Oktober 1937, **Dienstaltersliste B** zur Stellenbesetzung vom 12. Oktober 1937, **Stellenbesetzung** des Heeres 1938, **Namenverzeichnis** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres 1938, **Dienstaltersliste A** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres 1938, **Dienstaltersliste B** des Heeres zur Stellenbesetzung 1938, **Rangliste** der Wehrmachtbeamten Heer vom Januar 1938. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 513: OKH Personnel Documents 1939-41**

DVD with 1,328 images of four Army personnel documents: **Rangliste** der Wehrmachtbeamten Heer stand 1. Mai 1939, **Dienstaltersliste A** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres vom 1. Mai 1940, **Dienstaltersliste B** des Deutschen Heeres und **Dienstaltersliste** der Offiziere z.D. des Deutschen Heeres vom 1. Mai 1940, **Dienstaltersliste AI** des Deutschen Heeres vom 1. Mai 1941. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 514: OKH Personnel Documents 1941-42**

DVD with 1,358 images of four Army personnel documents: **Dienstaltersliste AI** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres Teile 1 und 2 vom 1. Mai 1941, **Dienstaltersliste C** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres vom 1. Mai 1941, **Dienstaltersliste A** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres, 1. Mai 1942, **Dienstaltersliste A** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres vom 1. Mai 1942. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 515: OKH Personnel Documents 1942-43**

Two DVDs with 1,391 images of six Army personnel documents: **Dienstaltersliste A** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres vom 1. Mai 1942 (Teile 2 und 3); **Dienstaltersliste B** des Deutschen Heeres und **Dienstaltersliste** der Offiziere z.D. des Deutschen Heeres vom 1. Mai 1942; **Dienstaltersliste C** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres vom 1. Mai 1942; **Dienstaltersliste I** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres vom 1. Mai 1943; and **Dienstaltersliste I** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres (3. Teil: Sanitätsoffiziere, Veterinäroffiziere, und Offiziere), vom 1. Mai 1943. **\$20**

#### **T-78 Roll 516: OKH Personnel Documents 1943-1944**

DVD containing 1,238 images of six Army personnel documents: **Dienstaltersliste II** zur Stellenbesetzung des Heeres vom 1. Mai 1943; **Dienstaltersliste T** der Offiziere des Deutschen Heeres vom 1. Mai 1944; **Dienstaltersliste T** der Offiziere des Deutschen Heeres vom 1. Mai 1944 (1. Teil: Generale und Stabsoffiziere); **Dienstaltersliste T** der Offiziere des Deutschen Heeres vom 1. Mai 1944 (2. Teil: Hauptleute und Rittmeister); **Dienstaltersliste T** der Offiziere des Deutschen Heeres vom 1. Mai 1944 (4. Teil: Leutnanten); **Dienstaltersliste S** der Offiziere des Deutschen Heeres vom 1. Mai 1944. **\$20**

### T-78 Roll 519: OKM Personnel Documents 1914-1938

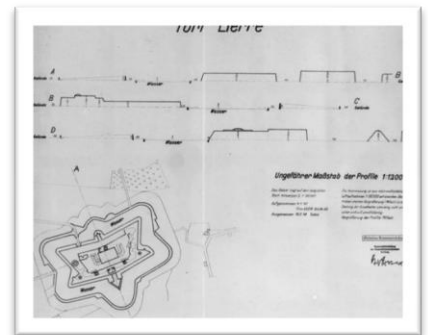
Two DVDs with 1,205 images of Navy personnel documents to include: **Dienstaltersliste** der General stabs und Truppenoffiziere des ehemaligen Osterreichischen Bundesheeres, 1.8.1938; **Ehrenrangliste** der Kaiserlich Deutschen Marine 1914-18; **Rangliste** der Deutschen Reichsmarine. Nach dem Stande, 1 Nov 25; **Rangliste** der Deutschen Reichsmarine, 1 Jan 29; and **Rangliste** der Deutschen Kriegsmarine, 1 Nov 38. \$20

### T-78 Roll 529: OKH War Diary (Kriegstagebuch) Files Sep 1944 - Apr 1945

DVD with 1,037 images of of the OKH operations section's war diary pertaining to the security of **defensive positions in Hungary (Margarethenstellung)**; tables of organization; and directives for signal intelligence, Dec 44 - Feb 45; regulations for the Inspector of Fortress Antitank Artillery Units East, Southeast, and West; **tables of organization for fortress commands in the east**; activation and organization of signal, engineer, and special training units, Dec 44 - Jan 45; tables of organization and directives for the General of Signal Intelligence and Commander of Armored Trains, Dec 44 - Jan 45; maps of **military units in the process of formation and reorganization in Germany and other fronts**, Sep 44 - Feb 45; disposition of Anglo-American military forces and preparations for the invasion of the French coast including **daily reports on Anglo-American operations and disposition of forces during their offensive through France and Belgium, Mar - Sep 44**; orders of battle for various divisions and a survey showing the personnel strength of divisions according to region, Aug 44 - Apr 45 (Note: Only part of this file is included in the DVD, the remainder of the files is on another microfilm roll). \$20

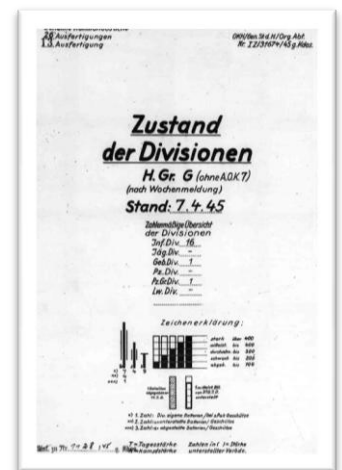
### T-78 Roll 533: OKH Unit Activation, Disbandment, & Replacement Files Sep 1943 - Apr 1945

Two DVDs with 1,183 images of orders from the OKH operations section concerning organization, personnel, and supply matters, and activation and disposition of military units on all fronts; Sep 43 - Apr 45; war diary concerning armaments, war production, and other military economic matters, May 44 - Feb 45; correspondence and reports concerning manpower distribution and activation and deployment of various military units, Sep - Nov 44; war diaries concerning the activation, reorganization, and deployment of various military units and security complements for **defensive positions in Hungary (Margarethenstellung)**; directives and tables of **organization and equipment for the General of Signal Intelligence and armored train commanders**, Dec 44 - Jan 45; war diary concerning the activation and organization of combat units and personnel replacement problems, and **strength reports for army groups on all fronts, Mar - May 44**; war diary and tables of organization concerning the activation of combat units and personnel replacement matters, Apr - Jun 44. \$20



### T-78 Roll 541: OKH Foreign Army Intelligence Studies 1940-43

Two DVDs with 1,201 images of various German intelligence studies from OKH's Foreign Armies West Intelligence Section including a 1918 report on underground shelters, quarries, caves, catacombs, and grottos in northern France; a **1940 report on British defensive tactics**; a **1944 study of the Free French Army** including organization, unit strengths, weaponry, order of-battle, and assessments of the combat value; a **1943 handbook of British military practices and tactics**; a **1940 handbook on Belgian artillery ammunition**, for artillery pieces ranging from 6cm-10cm; a **1940 handbook on French Army combat doctrine and tactics**; a 1939 handbook on the treatment of enemy prisoners of war, based on experiences in WWI, a **1939 study of the fortifications of the city of Namur**, including characteristics, armaments, and garrison strengths of individual forts (including WWI data); a **1939 study of the Belgian Army** including organization, frontier fortifications, deployment and operational plans, combat assessments, and weaponry; a **1940 study of British fortifications and field obstacles in England** with aerial photographs and diagrams of bunkers, gun emplacements, trenches, anti-tank ditches, roadblocks, and barbed wire obstacles; a **1940 study of the fortifications of Antwerp**, including a brief history of the fortress, its fortifications in 1914, detailed descriptions of the fortifications in 1940, an aerial photograph map of Antwerp showing the location of forts, and blueprints for several individual forts; a **1942 report on the Vichy French Army** and the organization, combat doctrine, and tactics of its "Forces Mobiles" and "Groupes Mobiles." \$20



### T-78 Roll 542: OKH Foreign Army Intelligence Studies 1939-40

Two DVDs with 1,276 images of various German studies from Foreign Armies West Branch including a **1939 study of Belgian and Dutch fortification and terrain obstacles** in eastern Belgium and southern Netherlands, including Namur



and Liege and the defensive position of the National Redoubt in northwestern Belgium; a **1939 Handbook on the French Army** including tables of organization and equipment; illustrations of uniform markings and insignia; photographs and technical data on French tanks and other armored fighting vehicles; photographs of French fortified positions; an explanation of French topographical symbols; diagrams of French tactical formations; and illustrations of aircraft markings for German, British, French, Dutch, Belgian, and Swiss aircraft; a **1939 report on the Dutch fortifications and defensive positions**, strategic deployment, and operational plans; a **1939 study of the extension of the French "Maginot Line"** along the Franco-Belgian frontier to the English Channel coast. Included are descriptions of fortifications with reports on weaponry and lists of French troop deployments, diagrams and photographs of various types of fortifications and field obstacles; a **1939 technical study of Dutch and Belgian fortifications** with diagrams and photographs of construction and maps of Belgian fortifications at Eben-Emael; **1940 intelligence summaries and reports** of military developments on the Western Front; reports from 1936 with photographs and drawings of **Austrian frontier fortifications**, principally roadblocks and prepared explosives charges on bridges; reports and intelligence summaries from 1939 on military developments in France; a series of reports and correspondence in French from 1887 to 1932 concerning **geological aspects of the forts at Liege**. \$20

**New February!!! T-78 Roll 561: OKH Intelligence Files, 1938 & 1944-45**

DVD with 1,084 images of Fremde Heere Ost documents concerning **Soviet operations, dispositions, troop strength, and casualties opposite Heeresgruppe Mitte, 10 Jan - 7 Apr 45**; reports and maps of Soviet air force dispositions, operations, and aircraft strengths and losses along the Eastern Front, a **chart comparing Soviet and German troop and tank strengths in Heeresgruppe Mitte's sector before the start of the Soviet offensive on 12 Jan 45**, reports on conditions in the Balkans during the period of Soviet invasion, Sep 44 - Jan 45; various reports and charts on Soviet tank and troop strengths, naval developments in the Baltic and Arctic waters, reports of Soviet preparations for amphibious assaults in the Black Sea area, intelligence data regarding the organization and activities of Polish resistance groups, estimated stocks of Soviet artillery and manpower, a report of Finnish efforts to negotiate a separate peace, and order of battle information for Soviet forces stationed in the Far East, Jan 44 - Mar 45; **reports concerning the Czech military forces and German planning for the occupation of Czechoslovakia in 1938-39** including maps of the disposition of Czech units, the location of military installations in Czechoslovakia, Apr 38 - Mar 39; **study of the Red Army organization, combat methods, and tactics, organizational and statistical data** including Soviet, Ukrainian nationalist, Polish, and Czech partisans, and an **order of battle for the Red Army as of 10 Oct 44**, Dec 43 - Apr 45, lists and reports concerning **identified manufacturers' serial numbers and military tactical symbols on Soviet tanks and assault guns**. Includes lists of chassis, barrel, and engine serial numbers for armored vehicles produced at specific Russian plants, data regarding tactical symbols and identification markings discovered on Soviet tanks, and some statistical data for destroyed or captured Soviet armored vehicles, Dec 44 -Apr 45. \$20

**T-78 Roll 616: OKH Panzer and Antitank Status Reports 1943-44**

DVD with 957 images of **status reports of antitank units** concerning personnel assignments, motor vehicles and weapons, and **orders of battle**, Sep – Oct 44; **status reports on panzer divisions** concerning personnel assignments, motor vehicles and weapons, and **orders of battle**, Jul – Dec 43. \$20

**T-78, Roll 617: OKH Panzer Troop Organizational Records 1943-45**

DVD with 1,113 images of status reports from the Inspector General of Panzer Troops concerning personnel, motor vehicle and weapons systems of panzer divisions, **including order of battle data for panzer divisions, Jun – Dec 43**; descriptions and photographs of American, British, Italian, and Russian tanks and armored vehicles, and their weapons and equipment, Aug 43 – Jan 44; and reports, tables, and charts concerning order of battle, activation, and **status of various types of German divisions subordinate to Army Group "G" and "H", Jan – Apr 45**. Note: Some images are of poor quality original documents, but in general are still readable. \$20

**T-78 Roll 618: OKH Panzer Personnel Data 1941-45**

Two DVDs with 1,336 images correspondence, reports, and orders concerning military personnel assignments, ratings, promotions, and awards issued by the Inspector General of the Panzer Troops and Commander of Schools of Panzer Troops. Also included are service regulations, 41-45. \$20

**T-78 Roll 619: OKH Panzer Statistics & Reports 1943-45**

DVD with 1,190 images of reports from the Inspector General of Panzer Troops **concerning the military situation on the Western Front and new enemy weapons**, Feb-May 45; **Volume I of the Adolf Hitler Armored Program** with reports, tables, and sketches about tanks, assault guns, and self-propelled guns and **Volume 2** with reports, tables, and sketches about light armored special vehicles and prime movers, Jan 43; consolidated interrogation reports obtained from Russian prisoners of war and deserters concerning Russian tank and assault gun production and Red Army personnel, organization, training, equipment, and morale, and locations of Russian tank repair facilities, Mar 43 – Apr 44; **statistical data concerning the loss and replacement of panzers on all fronts**, May – Dec 43; **reports on offensive and**

**defensive battles on the Eastern Front**, Feb 42 – May 44; reports and tables concerning development and production of anti-tank, infantry, artillery, and chemical weapons and motor vehicles. Also included is **information on production of the Russian "Stalin" tank**, Aug 42 – Jun 44. \$20

**T-78 Roll 620: OKH Assault Gun & Antitank Records 1942-44**

DVD with 1,320 images of reports and diagrams from the Inspector General of Panzer Troops pertaining to antitank combat, projectile penetration, and comparisons of German tanks and assault guns with US, British, and Russian tanks, and the effectiveness of antitank weapons, Oct 43 - Aug 44; statistical data of **German assault gun situation on all fronts, May 43 - Jan 44**; directive for the activation of armored brigades, Jul 18, 44; **combat experience reports and order of battle charts of German armored and anti-tank units in Russia and North Africa, and reports on the Panzer VI (Tiger) tank and the "Ferdinand" tank destroyer in Russia**. Also included is a report on the Infantry Division Gross Deutschland, Nov 42 – Jul 44. \$20

**T-78 Roll 621: OKH Antitank & Assault Gun Records 1942-45**

DVD with 1,096 images of **reports and directives** from the Inspector General of Panzer Troops **on the commitment of anti-tank and assault gun battalions and artillery units** with sketches and photographs of dummy tanks and self-propelled anti-tank guns and instruction pamphlets concerning the construction of anti-tank obstacles and gun emplacements, the use of chemical agents and anti-tank guns, and conduct in battle, 42-44; several **German Air Force pamphlets on night bomber and tactical units, 1942**; **statistical data concerning panzer units** on all fronts and reports on inspection trips by the Inspector General of Panzer Troops, the activation of new Panzer units, and the distribution of tanks, 44-45; **order of battle charts and strength reports for various panzer units including: Panzer Corps Feldherrnhalle; GD, 10th, 18th, 25th, and SS-GvB Panzer Grenadier Divisions; 11th, 17th, 24th, Fuehrer Begleit, and Munchberg Panzer Divisions, Nov 44 - Mar 45**. \$20

**T-78 Roll 622: OKH Panzer & Anti-Tank Orders & Directives 1943-45**

DVD with 1208 images of records from the Inspector General of Panzer Troops pertaining to the organization of the headquarters of the General Inspector of Armored Troops at the end of the war with a list of officers, NCO's, and enlisted men of command headquarters; **orders and directives from the adjutant at Hitler's headquarters concerning activation, strength and personnel assignments, and the production and delivery of tanks to armored units on all fronts, and the organization and strength reports of anti-tank units, Jan 1943 - Apr 1945** (note: these are poor quality copies). \$20

**T-78 Roll 623: OKH Panzer Troop Records 1943-45**

DVD with 1139 images of records from the Inspector General of Panzer Troops pertaining to the **activation, strength and personnel assignments and the production and delivery of tanks and armored vehicles to armor units on all fronts, May 1943 - Dec 1944** (note: these are poor quality copies and a continuation of files on T-78 Roll 622); survey of Army Headquarters, Army and Corps armored troops and units, anti-tank units, and tank destroyer units, Nov 1944; directives and instructions for anti-tank combat, Dec 1944; **report, including sketches, on the Russian "Joseph Stalin" tank, May 1944**; monthly information pamphlets issued to German Armored Troops, Aug 1943 - Dec 1944; the training of German soldiers with stomach and hearing ailments and air defenses, Feb-Mar 1945; inspections of armored units, the establishment of an **OKW enclave in the Flensburg-Gluecksburg area**, and the formation of OKW guard battalions, Apr - May 1945; **organization of Army Group Weichsel (Vistula)** with staff lists and duty assignments, Jan 1945; reports, organization tables, strength reports, and regulations concerning armored, air force, and Waffen-SS units in **Army Group North, Denmark, and Twentieth Army sector, Apr 1944 - Apr 1945** (note: these are poor quality copies). \$20

**T-78 Roll 624: OKH Casualty & Armored Vehicle Statistics 1941-45**

One DVD with 901 images of various reports including **studies of the 1945 German armament program, monthly casualty reports of the German and Axis Forces** on all fronts Jan 21, 41 to Jan 31, 45; **monthly statistics concerning tanks, assault guns, armored vehicles, self-propelled anti-tank, and artillery guns** on all fronts May 12, 44 to Apr 17, 45; a 1941 **German translation of a Russian partisan diary** which includes a survey of the partisan organization in Leningrad, the life of a partisan, and the combat methods used against the German armed forces; a 1943 order of the German Air Force Command in western France concerning preparations for winter airfield operations; reports and newspaper clippings from 1939 to 1943 concerning the general situation in occupied Poland, the shooting of Poles by the SS, the resettlement of Polish Jews and the shipment of Jews to Poland from Vienna, Austria, the shooting of Greeks near Saloniki, Greece; and the treatment of Jews in Holland; **statistical data on German Army weapons and equipment 1941-44**. \$20

**T-78 Roll 625: OKH East & West Front Fortification Systems 1941-45**

Two DVDs with 1,194 images of reports concerning status and improvement of **construction work on fortifications in the West, Sep 44 - Feb 45**; bulletins, sketches, and directives of the **construction and improvement of fortified**

**defenses in the East, Aug 44 - Jan 45**; directives for the installation of mechanical and electrical equipment in fortified defenses, 1937; reports, sketches, and maps of the conversion of the Maginot Line communication installations into part of the German fortified defense system in the West, Sep 41; reports and sketches concerning the construction of German field fortifications, 1941; reports, including charts and maps of the **construction of fortifications in Denmark**, Jan-Feb 45. \$20

**T-78 Roll 627: OKH East & West Front Fortification Records 1940-45**

DVD with 1,078 images of reports, orders, messages, and memorandums from the General of Engineers and Fortresses concerning the **fortifications and the employment of anti-tank weapons in eastern Germany**, 27 Feb - 12 Apr 45; **assignment, transportation, and distribution of weapons and munitions to Westwall units, Sep 44 - Mar 45**; field fortifications in the West and **military-political importance of the Westwall, Aug 40**; organization, commitment, and **operations of fortress construction units in the Westwall, Oct 44**. \$20

**T-78 Roll 628: OKH Western Front Fortification Records 1940-45**

DVD with 1,004 images of reports and maps from the General of Engineers and Fortresses concerning the **construction of German fortification systems in the West, including coastal defenses**, Jun 44 - Feb 45; **statistical data concerning the construction of the West Wall, May 40**; reports from the Fortress Construction Headquarters East and West concerning the installation of weapons and the reinforcement of fortifications, Jan - Apr 45; specifications for machinery, machine parts, and equipment for the construction of fortification systems, Nov 42 - Jan 45; reports and map about the use of the Maginot Line as a part of the German fortification system in the West; tables concerning the installation of guns and equipment along the **Westwall, 1941**; reports and maps concerning the **fortification system in the Wetterau, Main, Tauber, Neckar, and Enz areas, Dec 44 - Apr 45**. \$20

**T-78 Roll 629: OKH Various Fortification Records 1937-44**

DVD with 1,083 images of records from the General of Engineers and Fortresses concerning **use of the Maginot Line as part of the German fortification system in the West, 1941**; German coastal defenses in the West, Jan - Apr 44; a **flanking security support line (SBD Stellung) in Bryansk region the East, Aug - Sep 43**; sketches of field-type and permanent anti-tank barriers and offshore obstacles, Sep - Nov 44; reports on equipping the West Wall, 1942; **a manual on the construction of French fortifications, 1936**; **reports and directives about the maintenance, storage, and use of equipment, weapons, and ammunition in permanent fortifications, 1937-44**. \$20

**T-78 Roll 630: OKH Westwall & Czech Fortification Records 1938-45**

DVD with 1,058 images of reports and maps from various Fortress Engineer Commands related to reinforcement of the Westwall with Flak, Nov 44 - Mar 45; condition of Boulogne and Dunkirk harbors, 1940; **construction of the Westwall, 1938-40**; **study of the Ostwall, 1943**; **weapons and positions of the Westwall, Apr 45**; status of fortifications of southeast Europe, 1943; **fortifications of Czechoslovakia, 1938-39**; the **Limes program in the Saar basin, 1938**; and **defensive positions along the Rhine River, 1939**. \$20

**T-78 Roll 631: OKH Maginot Line Communications System & 81mm Mortar Reports 1939-40**

Two DVDs with 960 images of technical reports, maps and photographs of the signal communications troops, organization, and installations of the Maginot Line, 1939-40 and a German Army produced pamphlet (including photographs) describing the technical details of French 81mm mortar used in Maginot Line fortifications. **Includes plans for Gros Ouvrage Soetric**. \$20

**T-78 Roll 639: OKH Various Fortification Files 1937-45**

Two DVDs with 769 images of instructions, tables, orders of battle, and maps concerning the **construction of fortified positions along the German border between Bavaria and Czechoslovakia from Furth im Wald to Selb** (Lixenried, Waldmuenchen, Arzberg, Thierstein, Weiden, Pleystein, Baernau, Mitterteich, and Neu-Albenreuth), 1937-38; reconnaissance and evaluation reports concerning the Italian Alpine fortification system in the Plezzo-Tarvis-Tolmezzo area of northern Italy, 1944; report on fortified defenses of Italy's northern, eastern, and western borders and an evaluation of captured Italian documents concerning Italian fortifications, 1942; reports and maps concerning fortifications and anti-tank obstacles on the eastern and southeastern fronts, primarily in East Prussia, Poland, and northern Italy, 1943-45. \$20

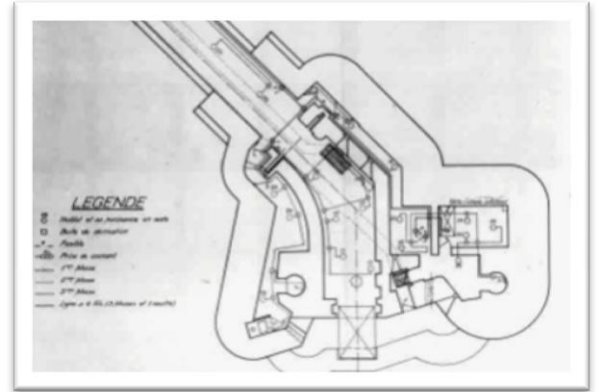
**T-78 Roll 640: OKH Various Fortification Files 1939-45**

DVD with 593 images of reports and maps from the General of Engineers and Fortresses showing the location of fortifications and anti-tank obstacles on the eastern, southeastern, and western fronts, including data on each type of defense installation and completion dates, 1943-45; reports and maps concerning fortifications on the German western front in France, Belgium, the Netherlands, and Denmark and on the North and Baltic Seas, 1939-45; maps of **fortifications in East Prussia** and data concerning permanent fortifications with armaments, 1944; directives for the use

of artillery for home defense in Germany, 1939; correspondence and maps concerning the **construction of German fortifications along the North Sea coast** and the German-Dutch border, 1944-45. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 641: OKH Fortifications of Holland, Poland, Salerno, Normandy 1940-45**

Two DVDs with 1105 images of various reports and photographs from the General of Engineers and Fortresses of the development of fortifications and the demolitions of fortress installations in the West, Dec 40 – Jan 43 and Apr 43 - Jan 45, to include Tenth Army area in Salerno, Italy and the Seventh Army area in Normandy, France; a 1:1,000,000 map of the fortified defense system in eastern Germany (difficult to read); handbook concerning the command and training of engineer troops; manual concerning fortification construction experience; instruction manual (including sketches) concerning the construction of anti-tank barriers and obstacles; compilation of principles and experiences concerning the construction of obstacles in defense zones; manual, study concerning the fortification system in the Netherlands border (*Denkschrift über die niederländische Landesbefestigung, 1941*); study concerning the fortification system along the Belgian-German border (*Denkschrift über die belgische Landesbefestigung, 1941*); study concerning the fortifications system in Poland (*Denkschrift über die polnische Landesbefestigung, 1941*). **\$20**



**T-78 Roll 642: OKH Fortifications of Eastern Europe, North Africa, Balkans 1938-43**

Two DVDs with 1106 images of a study concerning the fortification system in European Russia (*Denkschrift über die russische Landesbefestigung, 1942*); study concerning fortification defense systems in Southeast Asia, Finland, Gibraltar, Malta, Tobruk, and Sevastopol (*Nachtrag zu den Denkschriften über die fremden Landesbefestigungen, 1943*); study concerning the fortification system in Yugoslavia along the borders of Austria, Hungary, Bulgaria, Greece, and Italy (*Denkschrift über die jugoslawische Landesbefestigung, 1942*); study concerning the fortification system in Czechoslovakia along the German border (*Denkschrift über die tschecho-slowakische Landesbefestigung, 1941*). **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 643: OKH Maginot Line Fortress Engineer Plans 1940**

Two DVDs with 569 images of a manual and supplement (including sketches) concerning obstacle mining and the clearing of minefields. A 1:25,000 map atlas of German fortifications in Denmark (many parts unreadable). Detailed blue prints, sketches, and reports (Dossier Technique aux Technique) of captured French military records (in French) concerning **Maginot Line Ouvrages de Roquebrune** and **Ste Agnes** in the French Maritime Alps. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 644: OKH Maginot Line, Fortifications of Greece & Russia 1940-41**

Four DVDs with 1309 images of detailed blue prints, sketches, and reports (Dossier Tactique aux Technique) of **captured French military records (in French) concerning Maginot Line Ouvrages de Ste Agnes, Mont Agel, and Cap Martin in the French Maritime Alps**; reports and maps concerning Italian border fortifications on the borders of Yugoslavia, Dec 40; study concerning the fortification system in northern Greece (*Denkschrift über die griechische Landesbefestigung, 1942*); study concerning French Maginot Line fortifications (*Denkschrift über die französische Landesbefestigung, 1941*); study concerning Russian obstacles and fortifications (August 1943). An assessment of fortifications in the area of the OdeRoll Warthe, Jan 45; reports and maps concerning the fortification system in Holland, Jul 40; maps showing the location of fortifications in Russia, 1940-42; manuals concerning fortifications in the Soviet Union, Mar 41; reports and a pamphlet concerning the identification of new Russian mines., 1941; map showing the location of construction work on fortifications and obstacles in the Netherlands, Belgium, France, and Switzerland, Aug 39; a 1:1,000,000 map showing the tactical disposition of the German 14th Infantry Division units and location of fortification construction in the Velikaya area in northwest Russia, Feb 44. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 672: OKH Eastern Front Maps & Combat Reports 1941-44**

DVD with 622 images of maps and overlays from Foreign Armies East Branch showing Soviet offensive operations against German Army Groups A, Center, North, South, South Ukraine, North Ukraine, and Commander Southeast; a chart of Soviet units facing the German Second Army, June 25 – July 20, 44; a **list of commanding officers and staff officers and order of battle information on all German Army units and commands above brigade level at the start of the campaign against Russia, 1941**; after action, combat, and experience reports of the following German divisions and smaller units in France 1944: 70th, 77th, 91st, 243rd, 244th, 265th, 275th, 276th, 343rd, 348th, 462nd, 708th, 709th, 716th Infantry Divisions; the 159th and 189th Reserve Divisions, the 16th, 17th, and 18th LW Divisions; II Sicherungs Regiment 16; 3/Sicherungs Regiment 1022; and the Sturm Battalion of the German Seventh Army. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 677: OKH Foreign Army Intelligence Studies 1936-39 & Situation Maps 1941-45**



DVD with 713 images of intelligence studies from Foreign Armies East Branch concerning foreign armed forces including information on organization, strength, order of battle, equipment, combat assessments, insignias, tactical and geographical symbols of the **Polish Armed Forces in 1939, Bulgarian Army in 1941, Belgian Army in 1939, Netherlands Army in 1939**; maps of the **Maginot Line** along the German, Italian, and Swiss frontiers as of in 1936 with a description of the armament of the individual blockhouses and forts shown on the maps; report on construction, cost, armament, and military significance of the fortifications, the fortress troops, the communications and logistic systems for the forts; maps of Soviet corps, divisions, and independent brigades in the Odessa, Kiev, Baltic, and Western Military Districts May and Jun 41; a partial alphabetical index of Soviet Army corps, army, and front commanders and their chiefs of staff as of May 24, 43; **maps of expected attacks of Soviet forces along the Eastern Front, Nov 42 - Jan 45**; **situation maps of German and enemy forces for Italy and the central Mediterranean, 21 Feb 45**; **central and northwestern Germany, 30 Apr and 4 May 45**; **East Prussia, 25-26, 29-30 Apr and 6 May 45**; **southeastern Europe, 19 Apr 45**; and **Courland, 19 and 30 Apr and 6 May 45**. \$20

#### **T-78 Roll 705: OKH Various Intelligence Reports 1940-45**

DVDs with 860 images of various intelligence reports from Foreign Armies West Branch including **a study of the Royal Military Canal in southeastern England** focused on the area's tactical defense features and includes a glossary of terms, map, and hydrographic tables of tidal data; a 1945 intelligence report concerning Soviet production of light and heavy bombers and new model tanks for possible use against Great Britain; **1943 and 1944 intelligence summaries concerning the strength of British Imperial and Commonwealth forces** in the British Isles, the Mediterranean, the Middle East, and India; a collection of over **50 aerial photographs with tracing overlays illustrating the defensive fortifications around Antwerp** taken during the period Apr 9 - Mar 40 (note the images are low quality); reports, correspondence, and teletype communications from 1941 concerning **acts of sabotage and assassinations and German retaliatory measures in occupied France** to include reports of discussions among German military authorities and Hitler on the extent of reprisals, efforts by Vichy French leaders to moderate reprisals, information on French resistance groups, identification and elimination of Allied intelligence networks; information on resistance activities in Belgium, a report on the assassination of German military government officials in Bordeaux and Nantes, October 1941, and consequent reprisals against French hostages. \$20

#### **T-78 Roll 708: OKH Order of Battle Charts 1941-45**

DVD with 433 images of **ordeRoll of-battle charts from the OKH operations section for the German Army covering the period 15 Jan 41-30 Apr 45** (with gaps) listing the constituent divisions, corps, and armies for all German army groups and theater commands; ordeRoll of-battle data for Romanian, Hungarian, and Italian forces on the Eastern Front, 1941-43; daily situation reports from Oberbefehlshaber Sudwest summarizing military developments in Italy, including information on the operations of the German 10th and 14th Armies, significant naval and air force activities, and weather conditions; reports on Italian partisan activities and German countermeasures, the entry of Allied forces into Rome on June 4, and the Allied invasion of Elba, 18-19 June 44. \$20

#### **T-78 Roll 718: OKH Panzer Division Organizational Records 1944**

DVD with 517 images of reports and **order of battle charts** concerning the combat readiness of various German armored divisions and regiments, including reports on the **1st, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, "PanzeRoll Lehr", Herman-Goering", and 116th Panzer Divisions, the 1st SS Panzer Division "Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler", the 2nd SS Panzer Division "Das Reich"; and the 17th SS Panzer Division "Goetz von Berlichingen,"** May - Aug 44. **Some pages are light images and hard to read.** \$20

#### **T-78 Roll 719: OKH Sixth SS Panzer Army Records 1943-45**

Two DVDs with 982 images of records from the Inspector General of Panzer Troops pertaining to the combat readiness reports and orders of battle for SS units of the **Sixth SS Panzer Army**. Also included is information on casualties, personnel replacement, training, and equipment, Jul 43 - Apr 45. \$20

#### **T-78 Roll 720: OKH Panzer Production Reports 1943-45**

DVD with 740 images of reports from the Inspector General of Panzer Troops on monthly production figures for guns, armored vehicles, and tanks. Also included are reports tank unit assignments and the activation of new armored divisions, such as Panzer Division Clausewitz, Nibelungen, also assault brigades, etc, May 43 - April 45. \$20

#### **T-78 Roll 758: OKH Infantry Instruction Manuals 1942-45**

DVD with 968 images of reports and instruction manuals from the Office of General of the Infantry concerning 12- and 16-week training plans with small arms, rifles, assault guns, machine pistols, and machine guns; instruction manuals for **training on sound ranging equipment, the organization of mortar companies, the testing of 8cm and 12cm mortars, the use of the range finder 34, and mortar tactics in mountain warfare.** \$20

**T-78 Roll 772: OKH Infantry Reports 1943-45**

DVD with 454 images of reports and charts from the Office of General of the Infantry concerning the organization, personnel strength, and cooperation among infantry, cavalry, and bicycle units, Feb 43 - Mar 45; and four periodic publications concerning **enemy combat tactics and infantry troops** (Nos. 1, 2 and 4 from 1944, and No. 5 from 1945). **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 773: OKH Fortification Engineering Documents 1938-44 Part 1**

Two DVDs with 782 images of regulations, reports, and sketches from the General of Engineers and Fortresses concerning the construction of permanent fortifications and dugouts by German army engineer units to include the **installation of anti-tank weapons, armored cupolas, entrances and emergency exits, weapons embrasures, steel observation stands, camouflage**, and the testing of fortifications against the penetration the penetration of shells. Contains **lots technical drawings and details**. Has diagrams for *Regalbau 120a, 621, 636, 638, 640, 649*. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 774: OKH Fortification Engineering Documents 1938-44 Part 2**

DVD with 665 images of regulations, reports, and sketches from the General of Engineers and Fortresses concerning the construction of permanent fortifications and dugouts by German army engineer units to include the installation of communications equipment, anti-tank obstacles, river barriers, folding cots in the billets, and other equipment for permanent fortifications. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 775: OKH Fortification Engineering Documents 1933-44 Part 3**

DVD with 326 images of regulations, reports, and sketches from the General of Engineers and Fortresses concerning the construction of permanent fortifications to include the installation of air filters and field stoves, and water supply and sewerage disposal facilities. Also included is a copy of *D 570, Teil 3 B.st.B. - Betonbau und Panzerungen*. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 871: OKH Weapons Development Reports Oct 1940 - Apr 1941**

DVD with 488 images of German Army reports on weapons development of **communications troops (Nachrichtentruppe), infantry, engineer (Pioniere), fortress troops (Festungstruppen), and veterinarian troops**, Apr 41. Includes organization (Gliederung) of the Pioniere, Oct 40 - Apr 41. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 872: OKH Weapons Development Reports Jul-Aug 1942**

Two DVDs with 837 images of German Army reports concerning development of **infantry, artillery, communication, chemical warfare and artificial smoke (Nebel) equipment, special weapons and ammunition, engineer and fortification equipment**, motor vehicles, and signal corps equipment, Jul-Aug 42. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 873: OKH Weapons Development Reports Oct 1940 - Apr 1941**

DVD with 827 images of German Army reports on the development of unit weapons and equipment and signal corps equipment, Jul - Aug 42 (continued from Roll T-78 ROLL 872), directives for the demobilization of the Army, Aug 41; a study on the reorganization of the German Army General Staff after "Operation Barbarossa" (Campaign in Russia), 1941. Also includes **General Army Office staff lists which include name, year of birth, date of rank, and assignment, Oct 44 - Apr 45**. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 874: OKH Division Activation & Organization Reports 1937-43**

DVD with 834 images of a garrison index of Army replacement troops, 1943; orders and reports concerning **preparations for the invasion of Poland ("Fall Weiss")** including enclosures pertaining to Army Groups North and South, 1939; **reports on the activation and reorganization** of the: 1st Cavalry Division, 1st through 27th, the 155th, 178th, 179th, 233rd, and 273rd Panzer and Panzer Reserve Divisions, Division Battalions 339 and 110 and Division Group 251, the 153rd, 388th, and 391st Field Training Divisions and Field Replacement Divisions A, B, and C, reorganization of 14th Land Defense Division into the 205th Infantry Division, the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, **4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th Mountain Divisions**, the 19th Air Force Field Division, **104th and 117th Jaeger Divisions**, 201st, 203rd, 207th, 221st, 281st, 285th, 286th, 325th, 403rd, 444th, and 454th Security Divisions, 1st & 2nd Fortress Brigades, 41st Fortress Division, and Fortress Brigade Crete, and the **15th and 90th Panzer Grenadier Divisions**. **\$20**

**T-78 Roll 875: OKH Division Activation & Organization Reports 1937-45**

DVD with 852 images of reports on the activation and reorganization of the Div von Manteuffel, Div Baltzer, Div z.b.V. Bialystok, Div Fischer, 250th Spanish Div, 369th (Kroat) Inf Div, Liaison to Hungarian Div, 1st Kossack Div, 1st through 4th Bulgarian Divs, 162nd (Tuerk) Div, Sturm Div Rhodos, Pz Div Norway, **Fallschirm Pz Div Hermann Goering**, Div Hoch und Deutschmeister and **Div Feldherrnhalle**, 402nd, 429th, 438th, and 607th Replacement Divisions and the Staff for Special Employment Africa, the 158th and 166th Reserve Divisions; Studie ueber Gliederung und Feuerleitung starker Artillerie, 1939; German Army publications: Die Schiessuebung der Artillerie, H.Div, 1938; Ausbildungsvorschrift fuer die Artillerie, Heft 5, 1937; Fernmeldetechnik im Heere, Heft 2, 1939; Fernsprechtechnik, H.Div, 1940; a three-page list of Army



general staff officers transferred to the Waffen-SS and additional lists of all Army general staff officers, 1945; lists of officers assigned to the Office of the Army High Command. Included are name and rank, date and place of birth, present position, promotions, and family status in 1940. **\$20**

### **German Army Area (Wehrkreise)**

#### **T-79 Roll 4: German Army Area (Wehrkreise) III Files, Berlin 1929-39**

Two DVDs with 1,241 images of an eclectic collection of files and documents from Generalkommando III A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando III) and the 3rd Division and Artillerie-Regiment 3 in Berlin, concerning maneuvers, exercises, and training; a folder titled "**Generale und Admirale a.D. Standort Gross-Berlin Stand 1.3.1939**" containing lists of such Generals intended as "Einladungslisten" and giving former post, address, marital status, Mar 40. **\$20**

#### **T-79 Roll 5: German Army Area (Wehrkreise) III Files, Berlin 1932-38**

DVD containing 1,222 images of an eclectic collection of files and documents on military and administrative matters of Generalkommando III A.K. (Wehrkreiskommando III), 1932-38; and **communications concerning the defense of Berlin, Jan-Apr 45. \$20**

### **Miscellaneous Records**

#### **T-84 Roll 245: Westwall & Maginot Line Documents 1939-44**

DVD with 1,119 images of an eclectic collection of documents and maps from various organizations and Fortress Engineer Commands to include files of Aero Club von Deutschland, 1942; correspondence with French cultural institutions, 1943; statistical material on apartments and general housing situation in Germany, 1944; instructions for cooperation with Home Defense Army, and on measures for coping with enemy parachute landings, 1944; orders issued by Heeresgruppe B, after an inspection tour of his command, Apr 4; lessons learned by 7. Armee and OB West from the battles with Anglo-American forces, Jan 44. **Less than one third of the records are associated with the Westwall and Maginot Line: list of fortifications and units in the Trier area, 1943; several maps of Maginot Line positions, 1942; and Westwall fortifications in the Saarbrücken area, 1939. \$20**

#### **T-84 Roll 246: Westwall Documents & Maps 1938-44**

DVD with 659 images of documents and maps from various Fortress Engineer Commands related to primarily the **Westwall** (Düren, Freistett, Saarbrücken, Trier areas, and the **Rhein-NeckarRoll Stellung, RoeRoll AhRoll Stellung, and Odenwald-Stellung**). Includes some maps of the Maginot Line dated from 1938 through 1944 and maps and charts of the **Atlantic Wall fortifications of the Schwere Art. Abt, 640 at Oye-Plage, Calais. \$20**

#### **T-84 Roll 250: Westwall Plans of Heavy Artillery Batteries 1938-42**

Three DVDs with 994 images of various Westwall and Atlantic Wall documents from various Fortress Engineer Commands. Includes maps, charts, and plans of fortifications in the area of Luftgaukommand VIII; an index of firms contracted to build the Westwall, 1938-41; a map of fortifications along the French-German border in WWI, two maps of Air Defense Zone (Luftverteidigungszone) West, Jan 42, and thirteen folders prepared in April 1940 containing **maps and technical descriptions for Heavy Artillery Batteries** Peterwald, Traben, Wahlenau, Thomm, Viehaus, Hontheim, Dhronneck, Breidel, Bombogen, Schweich, Kenn, Ediger, and Bescheid. **\$20**

#### **T-84 Roll 277: Rommel Papers, France & North Africa 1940-1944**

DVD with 1212 images of records the Rommel collection to include a letter from the Commander of the 25th Panzer Regiment concerning the **advance through the Maginot Line, Sep 40**; a report by 25th Panzer Regiment, concerning **combat experiences during the advance into the area of Philippeville-Cerfontaine, France**; May 40; the XV Army Corps order for the breakthrough of the 7th Panzer Division west of Cerfontaine, May 40; a combat report of an artillery unit of the 7th Panzer Division for 10 May - 25 Jun 40; a message from Rommel citing accomplishments of the 7th Panzer Division in the area of Dinant-Cherbourg, France, Nov 40; radio messages and correspondence between Rommel and the German Armed Forces High Command concerning **the medical diagnosis of Rommel's illness and his replacement as commander of German forces in North Africa**, Aug 42; a letter from General Deindl to Rommel concerning actions of Oberst von Mellenthin and military failures of the Italian XXI Corps, Jul 42; a **report of the wounding of Rommel in an Allied dive-bombing attack** near Livaroth, France; Jul 1944; **documentation concerning Rommel's death on 14 Oct 44**, and burial in Herrlingen, including reports and speeches by German officials, including Hitler, clippings from newspapers, and sketches of Rommel's burial plot; a five part **manuscript concerning the German-Italian campaign against British forces in Libya** (Parts IV and V, "Summer in the Desert" and "Photographs," missing), 1941-42; the roster of commanders of the Panzer Group Africa, Sep - Dec 40; a draft of **Rommel's book "Infantry Attacks," parts I-VII, with many sketches and maps that were not published with his book**, dating from 21 Jul 14 to the battle near Longarone, Italy. **\$20**

#### **T-84 Roll 316: Various Instructional Materials 1938-44**

Two DVDs with 1,213 images of Army training materials including pamphlets prepared by the **17th Luftwaffe Field Division concerning defenses at Le Havre**, France, field exercises, tactical principles, reconnaissance, combat in hedgerows, weaponry, camouflage, and communications, Jun to Dec 43; 91st Infantry Division orders, plans, and maps from various units concerning training exercises, maneuvers, and officer orientations in Germany and occupied areas of Western Europe, 1944; correspondence, instructional material, and maps, from the 10th and 17th Infantry Divisions, concerning maneuvers in the Grafenwoehr area and field exercises for panzer and artillery units, 1938-43; lectures presented by three German officers to a class at the War Academy on the **topics of military strategy, economics, German errors in World War I**, comparisons of German and French manpower resources, and rationing in Berlin in 1918, 1936; a study concerning the **development and use of armored vehicles in World War I**, 1932. **\$20**

#### **T-84 Roll 334: Artillery Research & Development Documents 1938-44**

Two DVDs with 1,270 images of a study concerning manpower potential in the Soviet Union, with statistical tables of the population according to sex and age for 1891, 1897, 1926, 1939, and 1943; a report concerning **German technical troops in the campaign against the Soviet Union** and the reconstruction of electric power installations, bridges, supply facilities, and other structures destroyed by the retreating Russian forces; photo print report about research and development in the field of weaponry, 1938; a report and parts of a bulletin concerning the development of howitzers and self-propelled weapons; photographs and technical data concerning **howitzers, cannon, mortars, and anti-aircraft weaponry manufactured by the Skoda Works in Czechoslovakia, 1928-42** (note this document is a poor quality copy); illustrations and technical data on artillery weapons, tanks, and anti-aircraft weapons manufactured in the Hermann Goering Works, 1940; a detailed report on the **development of anti-aircraft weapons and rockets during World War II**, Aug 45; an illustrated report on the **launching of a Type 82 Russian rocket**, 1942; German ordnance tables identifying the color coding and technical characteristics of various types of 2cm projectiles, reports and pamphlets concerning the characteristics and handling of various types of German and foreign ammunition; reports, regulations, and instructional material concerning supply and handling of ammunition and explosives, 1942-44. **\$20**

#### **T-84 Roll 483: Captured French 8th Army Maginot Line Records 1939-40**

DVD with 1059 images of **French military records pertaining to fortifications, defenses, and troops movements along the upper Rhine in Alsace, Sep 39 - April 40**. The records are from independent fortress units and elements of the French 8th Army and were captured by the German Army. Included are German-language subject titles, summary notes, and some translations. Some of the records were damaged by fire and are illegible. Includes directives, plans, maps, tables and diagrams documenting French defensive measures including destruction of the Rhine bridges, description of fortifications, organization of artillery concentrations, and contingency plans to counter a possible German offensive through Switzerland. **\$20**

#### **Records of the Reich Leader of the SS & Chief of the German Police**

#### **New February!!! T-175 Roll 256: Personal Files of Fray Lina Heydrich, 1920-45**

DVD with 764 images of Frau Lina Heydrich's personal records of herself and her husband, Reinhard Heydrich, including her correspondence with SS and party officials, especially Himmler after Heydrich's assassination, 1920-45. Note, many of the documents were mutilated by autograph hunters. **\$20**

#### **Manuals**

#### **T-283 Roll 34: Heavy Artillery Firing Tables 1940-45**

DVD with 585 images of German artillery manuals with firing tables for K5 Granate; **34cm Kanone; Siegfried Kanone; Gamma Mörser**; Gerät 40; Gerät 41; **Gerät Dora**; LRK 15 F58; 10cm Nebelwerfer 40; 15cm Nebelwefer; munitions manuals for the 4,2cm Panzerjäger Kanone 41 and **Gamma Mörsers**. Also includes a WWI manual on underground facilities in France, 1918. **\$20**

#### **T-283 Roll 41: Panzer and Panzerjaeger Manuals 1935-44**

DVD with 1,011 images of German Army technical and maintenance manuals for the **Panzerkampfwagen I, II, III, 35R, 17R and 18 R, Panther; Panzerspahwagen 231 & 232; Jagdpanzer 38; Panzerjaeger Tiger; Schuetzenpanzerwagen P & 251; 8.8cm Panzerjaeger 43/1 and Schwere Feldhaubitze 18/1**; as well various wheeled vehicles. These manuals include many diagrams. **\$20**

#### **T-283 Roll 42: Armored Car and Truck Manuals 1940-44**

Two DVDs with 1,097 images of German Army technical and maintenance manuals for the **Zugkraftwagen 5T & I; Lastkraftwagen 3T & 4.5T; Panzerspahwagen 223; PanzeRoll Funkwagen 261**; as well as various wheeled trailers and communications equipment sleds and trailers. These manuals include many diagrams. **\$20**

#### **T-283 Roll 47: Fortification & Artillery Manuals 1943-44**

DVD with 1,085 images of German Army manuals with equipment descriptions and instructions for **Festungsantennenanlage (fortress antenna systems)**; descriptions of a periscope for armored cupolas and a periscope aiming device for rifles; descriptions and operation of the **7.5cm LG 40/1 and 10.5cm LG 42/1 recoilless guns**, 7.5cm Feldkanone 38, and 7.62cm Feldkanone 39; descriptions of the **8.8cm Panzerjaegerkanone 43 and 43/2 (for the Elefant) and the 12.8cm Panzerjaegerkanone 80 for the Jagdtiger**, a description of the **railway mounted 32cm Kanone (E) 651 (f)**; loading plans for the Waffenmeisterwagon and 3-ton trucks; a description of the **Sockellafette IV and transport wagon**. Also included are manuals on various Deutz diesel and gas motors used in installations and permanent fortifications. These manuals include many photos and diagrams. **\$20**

#### **T-283 Roll 53: Fortification & Siegfried Kanone Manuals 1939-43**

DVD with 992 images of German Army manuals concerning radio and wire communications equipment; descriptions and operations of **armored artillery observation cupolas**; descriptions and operations of **armored casemates (Panzerkasematte) equipped with a 5cm gun and 10cm KK gun and MG 34**; descriptions of **armored turrets equipped with a 10cm KT gun & MG 34 or a 5cm Pak and MG 34**; the use of the **5cm Festungs-Granatwerfers (f)** in field positions; optics for permanent fortifications; description and drawings of the **Siegfried Kanone (E)**. These manuals include many diagrams. **\$20**

#### **T-283 Roll 104: Kriegsmarine Manuals 1936-44**

DVD with 1,025 images of three manuals with detailed plans describing the **armored turret-mounted 23.3cm Schnelladekanone C/34 and 38cm Schnelladekanone C/34**, 1937-38; a manual describing the electronics of the various radars and searchlights used by the navy to include the **Gema FuMO 2, Wuerzburg-Reise FuSe 65, Mannheim-Gerät**, 1944; an illustrated manual about **German and enemy sea mines**, 1942; and three training manuals concerning air defense, 1930-36. **\$20**

#### **T-283 Roll 124: Army Engineer and Communications Unit Composition Charts 1941-44**

DVD with 1,126 images of volumes 6 and 7 of **Army Kriegsstaerkenachweisung (KStN)** dated from 1941 and 1944 that detail the organization and composition of various engineer (Pionere, Eisenbahn pionere, Eisenbahneinheiten, Bauenheiten, Festungspioniereinheiten) and communications units (Nachrichtentruppe, and Grenzwacht-Nachrichtentruppe). **\$20**

#### **T-283 Roll 139: Various Wehrmacht Field Manuals 1937-44**

DVD with 1,150 images of various field manuals concerning artillery, ski troops, **nebeltruppe**, protection against gas attack, bridge construction, signal equipment, and flamethrower equipment. Many images suffer from contrast changes that affect legibility. **\$20**

#### **T-283 Roll 142: Small Arms, Anti-Tank Cannons, and Artillery Manuals 1940-45**

DVD containing 740 images of German Army technical and maintenance manuals for the 5cm Kampfwagenkanone; **Schwere Ladungswerfer; 15cm Nebelwerfer 41**; 7.5cm Infanteriegeschutz 37, 38, 39, and 42; leichte Feldhaubitze 18/2 and 18/39; **8,8cm Panzerjaegerkanone 43; 12,8cm Panzerjaegerkanone 80 for the Jagdtiger**; several models of the **Panzerschreck 8,8cm; Gewehr 43; Maschinenpistole 44 (MP44)**; Machinengewehr Schratenauffette 34; Maschinenpistole 722 and 739; Panzerkampfwagen 38 optical equipment; and the Orterkompass 38 (navigator compass) for panzers. These manuals include many diagrams and low-resolution photographs. **\$20**

#### **T-283 Roll 155: Infantry Assault Gun and Weapons Manuals 1939-43**

DVD with 681 images of German Army technical and maintenance manuals for the **schwere Infanteriegeschutz 33/1, 10.5cm Sturmhaubitze 42, 15cm K. 39, 15cm Sturmhaubitze 43, schwere Panzerbuchse 41**, Panzerkampfwagen Panther A und D, Unterbrechen vom Nachtrichtenanlagen, Tornisterfunkgeraet, Krupp Lastkraftwagen 1.5t, Seilwinde zur Zugkraftwagen, Drehkran fur Lastkraftwagen, **Gewehr 98/40, and Zeilfernrohr fur den Karabiner 98k**. These manuals include many diagrams and charts. Many images are poor quality. **\$20**

#### **T-283 Roll 156: Luftwaffe Manuals 1936-44**

DVD with 1,099 images of various Luftwaffe manuals published from 1936 to 1944 on topics such as cooperation between aerial reconnaissance and artillery, anti-aircraft artillery, maintenance service on airfields, Luftwaffe communications troops, bombing of sea lanes, aerial photo flights, training on 2cm Flak and range locators, and more. **\$20**

**T-283 Roll 157: Luftwaffe Flak Manuals 1935-44**

DVD with 1,016 images of various Luftwaffe manuals published from 1935 to 1944 on topics such as training regulations for Flak and search light batteries; manuals and firing tables for the 2cm Flak 30; firing tables for the 8.8cm H. Flak, 8.8cm Flak 18, and 8.8cm Flak L/4.5, and more. **\$20**

**T-283 ROLL 160: Luftwaffe Flak Manuals 1940-44**

DVD with 1,092 images of Luftwaffe manuals concerning **munitions and fuses** for the 2cm Flak 30 and 38, Flakvierling 38, 5cm Flak 41, 10.5cm Flak 38 and 39; descriptions of the Entfernmesser 1m and 1.25 m, and Flakvisier 36; two short manuals on the ship artillery and torpedoes, guidelines for the training of homeland Flak batteries; training for the Flak 10.5cm Flak 38 and 39 on railway wagons; and more. Note: Some pages and photograph images are very dark. **\$20**

**T-283 ROLL 161: Luftwaffe Flak Manuals 1941-44**

DVD with 393 images Luftwaffe manuals with technical descriptions of the hydraulic system of 8.8cm Flak 18 and 36 and the electrical systems of the 10.5cm Flak 39, 12.8cm Flak 40, and 12.8cm Flakzwillig 40; guidelines and notes for handling of Flak artillery weapons, equipment, and munitions in Africa; descriptions of various radio equipment; **operational experiences of the anti-aircraft artillery**, training manuals for the Flakcheinwerfer 60 cm. **\$20**

**Army Group Records**

**T-311 Roll 16: Army Group D War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Aug-Nov 1944**

DVD with 1,305 images of messages radioed by C-in-C West about combat data, weather reports, and military information received by monitoring Allied communication facilities; operational orders, Aug 10 - 16, 44; Merkblatt "Was jeder Soldat von der Luftlande-Truppe (Fallschirmtruppe) wissen muss;" April 15, 44; correspondence and charts about mine fields on the Island of Guernsey, Jan 1942 – Nov 44; charts of mine fields on the Island of Jersey, Feb 41 - Nov 43; **War Diary, Jul, Aug, Oct, and Nov 44**; daily weather reports for Europe incl. the British Isles, data on the attitudes of civil government in Lorraine and Luxembourg, and **plans for use of V-1 and V-2 weapons, Sep 44**. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 17: Army Group D War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Jul-Dec 1944**

DVD with 1,469 images of reports from Army Group D including daily weather reports for Europe, Dec, 44; daily combat reports, orders, railroad transportation matters and **data on formation of Skorzeny Special Combat Group 21-31 Oct 44; war dairy, orders and intelligence situation maps, 27-31 Dec and 1-10 Nov 44**; intelligence American and British operations, reports on partisans, reports on German troop morale and other troop activities, and other materials, Jul 44; and organization and training of engineer units, constructing coastal and rear area defenses, commitment of engineer combat material in Normandy, Jul – Dec 44). Note: Some images are of poor quality original documents, but in general are still readable. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 20: Army Group D War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Summer & Fall 1944**

DVD with 1,434 images of **daily reports of the Intelligence Branch, Oct – Dec 44**; daily transportation reports, Dec 44; **daily reports including orders from Rundstedt, Jul-Oct 44; war journal of the Chief of Operations, Oct 43**. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 25: Army Group D War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Normandy 1944**

DVD with 1,483 images of **operational orders and reports of activities along the invasion front, 6-30 Jun 44**; reports on weather and its effects on operations on the invasion front, 6-30 Jun 44; history of the Commander in Chief of the West that includes maps and overlays. **\$20**

**T-311 ROLL 26: Army Group D War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1943-44**

DVD with 1,577 images of reports concerning the Normandy D-Day invasion, 6-30 Jun 44; reports and directives, dealing with signal corps activities along the western front from Oct-Dec 43 and ApRoll Jun 44; reports dealing with transportation matters, the **construction and maintenance of field fortifications along the western front, Oct- Dec 43 and MaRoll Apr 44**. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 27: Army Group D Channel Port Defenses & Defensive Preparations, France 1944-45**

Two DVDs with 1,477 images of miscellaneous papers from Army Group D relating to destruction and measures taken to render ineffective fortifications considered unsafe or disadvantageous in the rear area, MaRoll Apr 44; preparations for invasion - top level orders including commands from Hitler, Nov 43 - Aug, 44; narrative report of the **Somme-Marne-Saone-Jura Stellung** with maps and sketches of fortifications, Dec 43; report on the **Ijssel-Maas Stellung** with maps and sketches dealing with the construction and maintenance of field fortifications in the rear area of the western front, Jan 44; **orders, reports, and other papers dealing with the employment of V1 and V2 missiles along the invasion front, July 44 - Feb 45**; operational plans for **Festung Ijmuiden**, Feb - Aug 44; detailed battle plans for the **Hoek Iron Holland**

**Fortress near Rotterdam**, Feb 44; operational plans for the Den Helder garrison in case of enemy action, Feb 44; **plans for the defense of Dunkirk, Boulogne, Le Havre, Lorient, and Brest**, Feb 44. \$20

**T-311 Roll 28: Army Group D Channel Port Defenses & Operations Reports, France 1944**

Two DVDs with 1,599 images of files from Army Group D including **plans for the defense of the St. Nazaire garrison and submarine base**, Mar 44; defense plan for German troops in Denmark, May 44; **plan for the defense of Le Havre**, Feb 44; annex to War Journal, after action report, and miscellaneous related papers dealing with engineer activities in the West and the invasion front, May- Jun 44; and orders and reports of the Operations Branch, Jul 1 - Aug 10, 44. \$20

**T-311 Roll 29: Army Group D War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Aug-Sep 1944**

DVD with images of orders and reports from the Operations Branch of Army Group D, Aug 11- Sep 20 44. \$20

**T-311 Roll 30: Army Group D War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Aug-Dec 1944**

DVD with images of orders and reports from the Operations Branch of Army Group D, Sep 21-Dec 10, 1944. \$20

**T-311 Roll 31: Army Group D War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Battle of Bulge 1944**

DVD with images of 1,129 images of war journal, orders, and reports, 11-31 Dec 44 and the O.B. West daily briefing book for commando operations (various months from Jan 41 – Dec 44). Note: Some images are of poor quality original documents. \$20

**T-311 Roll 51: Army Group North War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr 1941 - Jan 1942**

DVD with 1703 images of plans, reports, studies, correspondence, charts, overlays, and 1:150,000 maps relating to **landing operations on the Baltic Islands (Operations "Beowulf and "Siegfried")** with detailed information on Russian and German personnel and material losses; combat experiences, assault landing and capture of Kihwina Island (Estonia), Apr - Nov 41, detailed information on tactical grouping of the **18th Army and subordinate divisions for Barbarossa, Mar - Jul 41; order of battle for 16th and 18th Armies and the 3rd and 4th Panzer Groups, July 15, 41- Jan 1, 42;** correspondence, directives and charts describing enemy and own situation, combat activities and plans for the siege of Leningrad. July - Nov 41; operations reports, directives, and messages describing enemy and own situation in the vicinity of Wolchow and Leningrad. Sep 41 - Jan 42. \$20

**T-311 Roll 78: Army Group North War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep 1943 - Apr 1944**

DVD with 1,648 images of artillery reports submitted by the 16th and 18th Armies about personnel and weapon strength, Sep 43 - Apr 44. \$20

**T-311 Roll 80: Army Group North War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun 1941 - Jun 1943**

DVD with 1,320 images of daily activity reports in connection with enemy and own operations, Apr - Jun 44; **charts showing artillery distribution** of Army Group North, Nov 43 - Jun 44; daily reports of engineer activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Jan - Dec 42; maps showing the tactical engineer groupings as of Jan 42; inspection reports about crossing of the Lowat, condition of roads, tactical engineer groupings, field fortifications, and supply routes, map showing shelters for brigade construction staffs, Apr 42; **reports pertaining to fortifications**, use of light spigot mortar, bridge construction units, use of mines during the winter as antitank weapons, and maps indicating usable roads and railways, Jul - Nov 42; personnel strength charts of engineer units, Jun 41 - Dec 42; orders pertaining to general and engineer activities, Jun 41 - Aug 42 and Dec 42 - Jun 43. \$20

**T-311 Roll 120: Army Group 2 War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Westwall Nov 38 - Jul 1940**

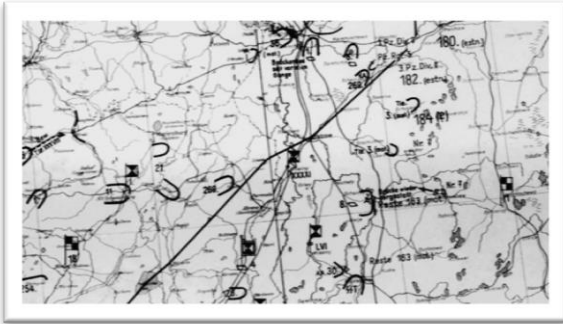
Two DVDs with 1,354 images of **various maps and charts for the construction of Westwall fortifications**, 1939; directives, maps, and sketches for fortification construction in the **Aix-la-Chapelle Sector, Trier Eifel District, Saarpfalz District, and Rhein District**, Nov 38- Aug 39; mined air raid protection installations in the Trier Eifel District, Jan-Aug 39; artillery fortification construction, Nov 38-Jul 40. \$20

**T-311 Roll 121: Army Groups 2 & C Westwall Files 1938-40**

Two DVDs with 1500 images of **Westwall communication network with diagrams and charts**, Jan 39 - Jun 40; orders and plans pertaining to the **construction of the "Limes" (Westwall)**; artillery practice, and supply of munitions and equipment. Apr 38 - Aug 39; organization and duties of the artillery, Feb 38 - Jun 39; various files on the **construction of artillery fortifications**, communications, equipment, training, organization, instruction, and supply Nov 38 – Jun 39, construction of fortifications in the Aachen and Trier areas, May - Dec 38; **directives, and maps of Westwall fortifications in the Saarbrücken, Zweibrücken, and Kaiserslautern areas**, Jun 38 - Jan 39. \$20

**T-311 Roll 122: Army Group 2 War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Westwall Jul 1938 - Feb 1939**

Two DVDs with 1,563 images of directives and documents concerning **construction of the Westwall Saarstellung**, Jul-Dec 38; maps, charts, and low-resolution photographs of **fortifications in the Oberrhein area**, Jun-Dec 38; documents concerning **artillery, Flak, and fortification construction in the Kehl area**, Nov - Jan 39; various documents, charts, and diagrams concerning construction of parts or all of the Westwall, Jun 38 - Feb 39; **plans for inspections of the Westwall including Hitler's visit in late August 1938**; and documents concerning the organization, orders, and service of the Reichsarbeitsdeint for construction of the Westwall, Jun-Nov 38. **\$20**



**T-311 Roll 136: Army Group North Map Atlases of Operations, Russia 1941-43**

Three DVDs with 654 images of three atlases - *Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet, Kriegsjahre 1941, 1942, and 1943* - prepared by Army Group North of **operations in Russia for the years 1941, 1942, & 1943**. Each atlas includes an order of battle chart for the army group; a short commentary on combat operations; and a series of elaborate maps, overlays, and sketches. These atlases are AG North's own "official" account of its operations on the Eastern Front. Also included is a file with a 1:12,500 scale town plan of Leningrad with index of military and industrial installations. **\$25**

**T-311 Roll 140: Army Group G War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France Jul-Sep 1944**

DVD with 1,121 images of orders, reports, situation assessments, battle reports, correspondence, Jul-Sep 44. Some images are poor quality. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 141: Army Group G War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Jul-Dec 1944**

Two DVDs with 1,681 images of documents from Army Group G's war diary from Jul to Dec 44, including reports, orders, correspondence, maps and overlays of operations in southern France, and Alsace and Lorraine from the Mosel River to the Upper Rhine. **Includes documents for Operation Nordwind. \$20**

**T-311 Roll 142: Army Group G War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Oct-Dec 1944**

DVD with 768 images of documents from Army Group G's war diary from Oct to Dec 44, including reports, orders, correspondence, maps and overlays of operations in Alsace and Lorraine from the Mosel River to the Upper Rhine. **Includes documents for Operation Nordwind. \$20**

**T-311 Roll 143: Army Group G War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France Oct-Dec 1944**

DVD with 1,229 images of morning, evening, and daily reports, telephone and other messages, Oct - Dec 44. Some images are poor quality. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 144: Army Group G War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Oct-Dec 1944**

Two DVDs with 1,097 images of operational orders, reports, order of battle charts, and messages, 1 Oct - 31 Jan 44. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 145: Army Group G War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Jan-Feb 1945**

DVD with 1,488 images of operational orders, reports, order of battle charts and maps, 1 Jan - 28 Feb 45. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 146: Army Group G War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Nov 1944 - Mar 1945**

DVD with 644 images from Army Group G's war diary from Nov 44 to Mar 45, including reports, orders, correspondence, maps. **Includes material on fortifications of the Westwall, Sep - Oct 44. \$20**

**T-311 Roll 154: Army Group A War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep-Oct 43**

DVD containing 1,228 images of operational war diary during **operations in the Caucasus, Sep-Oct 43**. Some of the images have light contrast. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 170: Army Group Vistula War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Berlin Area Nov 44 - Mar 45**

Two DVDs with 785 images of reports and messages of **operations on the Eastern front, mainly in the Berlin area, and orders from Heinrici, 20-29 Apr 45**; organizational break-down of various combat formations of the German Army. 24 Jan - 22 Feb 45; **seven maps with disposition of troops and matters pertaining to the defense of Posen, 25 Dec 44 - Jan 45**; **33 maps, charts and sketches of German units, location of Soviet installations, situation maps, weekly graphic reports, graph indicating casualty status and replacement gains pertain to engagements in the area of Berlin, 15 Feb - 9 Mar 45**; situation reports and two situation maps indicating the disposition of troops in the



vicinity of Stettin, 13-15 Mar 45; 21 maps and charts of area northeast of Berlin, Volkssturm units in Pomerania, defense of Posen and Schneidermuehl, and situation map of Bad Freienwalde, 28 Nov 44 - 31 Jan 45. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-311 Roll 172: Army Group Upper Rhine War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Rhine Front 1945**

DVD with 354 images orders and reports concerning supply, evacuation, and withdrawal of headquarters and command posts, salvage from demolished installations, rendering factories useless to advancing Allies, operations of power plants moving of prisoners of war, evacuation of personnel and equipment and other orders, 5 Dec 44 - 29 Jan 45. Included is a **map of XVIII SS Army Korps showing entire Rhine front with units on 1 Feb 45.** **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 173: Army Group E, War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Balkans & Greece 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,454 images of reports concerning the **construction of coastal defenses in Crete, Salonika, and southern Greece**; reports on the engineering situation, security of routes and canal crossings, mines laid, and the construction of railroads, roads, bridges, fortified positions, obstacles and road blocks in Greece, Serbia, and Crete; maps, overlays, order of battle data of engineer units on Crete and in the Corinthian Gulf area, 15 Dec 42 - 30 Jun 43; directives, reports, tables, overlays, and charts concerning rail and sea transportation, supply estimates (rations, ammunition, fuel, weapons, rations and fodder, etc), antiaircraft defense for railroad installations and transports, organization and command of supply units and depots for the Italian Army in Greece, Bulgaria, Serbia and Croatia, Sep-Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 175: Army Group E War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Balkans 1940-44**

DVD containing 1,476 images of activity reports of troop dispositions, ship movements, and anticipated actions in southern area, 1940-1943; notes of conferences on operational matters in Greece, Salonika, and Aegean areas ApRoll Dec 43; reports and memorandums concerning supply, transportation, and troop status in Greece, Dec 43 - Jul 44; daily reports of military activities in the Croatia, Serbia, and Greece, May-Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 178: Army Group E War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Balkans 1943-44**

DVD containing 1,034 images of documents, correspondence and reports concerning German troops in Greece, Aug-Sep 43; defensive measures and attack plans for Bulgarian sectors adjacent to Greek areas, Feb-Jun 44; maps, correspondence, and sketches of Operation "Kreuzotter", Jul-Aug 44; disposition and defense measures for troops in Greece, Jul 43 - Jan 44; documents concerning intelligence and operational matters in Greece, Aug 44. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 183: Army Group E War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Balkans & Greece Oct-Dec 44**

Two DVDs with 778 images of documents concerning **ground, sea, and air operations, combating partisans, removal of military and economic goods by units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia**, withdrawal from Albania and Greece, and enemy ground and air operations and situation, notes concerning the enemy tactical situation, defensive combat measures, transportation problems, **order of battle data and disposition of Bulgarian Army units, Oct-Dec 44.** **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 186: Army Group E War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Balkans & Greece 1944**

Two DVDs with 1,082 images of orders, reports, and notes concerning the tactical operations, combat readiness, defense situations, supply requirements, and withdrawals of Army Group E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia; evacuation of the Greek islands and coastal defenses; **a report with overlay on defensive positions "Kaiser" and "Kurfurst"**; order of battle data and maps showing disposition of units on the Dodecanese Islands and Crete, 26 Dec 43 - 27 Nov 44; directives for the commitment of Croatian units, 7 Oct - 31 Dec 44; propaganda leaflets in Russian, Serbian, Croatian, and Bulgarian languages, with German translations, aimed at enticing partisans to surrender to German troops and inducing the civilian population to combat Russian-sponsored partisan groups, 1 Jul 1 - 31 Dec 44; a report on combat propaganda activities in Yugoslavia, 23 Feb - 25 Nov 44; **survey of strong points of German Army, Waffen-SS, Air Force, Navy, Italian and other combat and auxiliary volunteer units**; an overlay showing disposition of mobile and fixed alert units in Greece; maps of units in Greece and the Greek islands, 15 Jul - 5 Aug 44. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 204: Army Group B War Diary, Preparations for Invasion of Belgium Oct 1339 - Mar 1940**

DVD with 1,260 images of orders, letters, reports, and teletype messages for **strategic troop concentrations for the invasion of Holland and Belgium**, Jan - Mar 40; organization and re-organization of units, movement of units into assembly areas, and results of aerial reconnaissance over enemy territory, Oct - Dec 39; letters, messages, and directives from Army High Command to Army Group B relating to organization, **tables of organization and equipment**, order of battle charts, troop movements, activation of 4th Infantry Division, Nov - Mar 40. Some pages were burnt, but are legible. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 209: Army Group B War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front ApRoll May 1940**

Two DVDs with 1,212 images of orders and reports relating to the commitment and mission of Army Group B units and **amendments to plans for Fall Gelb**, Apr - May 40; Army Orders No. 1-16 on the tactical land and air mission and operations of AOK 6 units in Belgium, Holland, and northern France, **appraisals of the enemy situation**, including map

showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in Belgium; reports concerning assignments, march movements, and subordination of AOK.6 units before execution of Fall Gelb, Apr – May 40; reports of losses, march movements, troop identification, tactical land and air operations, and situation in Belgium, Holland, and northern France, including **capitulation of the Belgian Army** and tactical operations and the **encirclement of Dunkerque**, May 10 - 31, 40; OKH orders on the organization, reorganization, and **re-designation of units and Kriegsstarke nachweisungen of Army Group B**, Apr - May 40. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 224: Army Group Center War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug 1943 - Apr 1944**

DVD with 601 images of Army Group Center files including messages between and directives concerning status of units, troop movements, combating partisans, construction of field fortifications, and changes in the boundary lines between sectors of Army Group Center and Army Group North, Jan - Mar 44; correspondence of and directives relating to the employment of security troops and to protection against partisan attack, Aug - Dec 43; reports of various defensive and offensive combat experiences of the 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and the 3d Panzer Army, Nov 43 - Mar 44; **maps showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy units in the Roslavl, Vitebsk, Gomel, Bryansk, Mogilev, Minsk, and Vilna areas**, Sep 43 - Apr 44. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 226: Army Group Center War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun 1941 - May 1943**

DVD with 1,047 images of table of organization of the Commanding General of Security Troops and Commander in Army Area Center and related correspondence, Mar 42 - May 43; daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer of Army Group Center, **order of battle charts of artillery units, sketches, and orders**, 22 Jun - 31 Dec 41; correspondence and teletype messages of artillery staff officers of Army Groups Center and B and subordinate units, and reports concerning the **employment of railway-guns and the "Karl-Geschutz"**, 16 Apr - 1 Jul 41; reports and messages about the partisan situation and anti-partisan operations in Army Group Center, Aug - Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 228: Army Group Center War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russian Front Jan-Dec 1944**

DVD with 1,538 images of Army Group Center war diary files including correspondence, reports, and directives concerning reorganization of units, military discipline, activity of supply units, equipping panzer divisions with diesel-engine vehicles, and weather forecasts; pamphlet of Russian infantry obstacles; and monthly situation reports, Oct - Dec 44; reports and messages relating to tactical operations and situation in sector and to fortifying Warsaw; map **showing the tactical disposition of Soviet units facing Pz. AOK 1 and 4 and Hungarian AOK 1 units**, Jan - Dec 44; correspondence, directives, and reports concerning employment of antiaircraft artillery units, air support of ground action, aerial photographs of combat area of Belgorod, and an Air Force High Command study entitled "Russian Improvisation Methods," Jun - Sep 44; weather forecasts, antiaircraft artillery activity, and experiences of 1st Fighter Squadron; study entitled "Tactical Observation of the Air Force High Command"; and **order of battle charts of the 6th Air Force**, Oct - Dec 44; Reports and messages pertaining to commitment, combat readiness, strength, armament, equipment, and mobility of Army Group Center units, Jul - Dec 44; order of battle and reports on the tactical situation, Jun - Dec 44; correspondence and directives concerning Hitler Order No. 11 (establishment of so-called "Feste Platze"); rosters showing name of commander of the strong points; and directives on combating partisans, Mar - Sep 44. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 243: Army Group South War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland May-Aug 39**

DVD containing 1,276 images of reports and directives pertaining to supplying Army Group South units preparatory to the campaign in Poland, Jun - Aug 39; **orders and reports on supplying construction and engineer units with materials and equipment for constructing a fortification system in eastern Germany, Jul-Aug 39**; orders and charts relating to supplies, movements, order of battle, reconnaissance missions, and other activities of Air Force units attached to Army Group South, 14 Jun - 2 Sep 39; list of mobilized units being activated and their locations, 1 Jul 39; **directives and charts pertaining to preparations for the Polish campaign, 20 May - 28 Aug 39**. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 244: Army Group South War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland Jul-Oct 1939**

DVD with 1,127 images of **reports, charts, and maps pertaining to the war economy in Poland** before and during the Polish campaign, 15 Jul - 28 Sep 39; **orders for operations**, 24 Aug - 17 Oct 39; reports concerning looting, rape, and robbery in Poland, and counterintelligence pamphlets, 18 Sep 18 - 1 Oct 39; **operational reports, directives, organizational charts, reports of enemy situation, enemy personnel, and material losses during the campaign in Poland**, 4 Aug - 9 Oct 39; order of battle of Army Group Headquarters South, 1939; various reports, orders, charts pertaining to engineer and bridging operations, 1 Aug - 22 Oct 39. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 256: Army Group South War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland & Russia Nov 1939 - Sep 1941**

DVD with 1,520 images of daily air reconnaissance reports, Aug 41; report on Russian Army field maneuvers in east Poland and experiences gained from the Finnish-Russian War; lecture notes on Soviet military, political, economic, and trade developments; **maps showing tactical grouping of Russian forces in southern military district of Russia and in the Baltic States**; **order of battle charts of Russian units**; bulletins on Russian armament and equipment, and a

critique of the Russian Army, 28 Nov 39 - 19 Jan 41; daily reports on own and enemy tactical activities in southern Russia, 01 Aug - 26 Sep 41. **\$20**

**T-311 Roll 270: Army Group Don War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Dec 1942 - Jan 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,409 images of orders and daily reports concerning the **defense of and counterattacks along the Don, Donets, Volga, and Stalingrad fronts**; reports of tactical ground and air operations, transportation, march movements, order of battles, strength, and supply situation of Army Group Don units; enemy tactical operations and situation; notes on a conference pertaining to the defense of Rostov; **report on the destruction of the 4th Rumanian Army**; reports pertaining to air transportation of supplies to "Fortress Stalingrad;" **armored, antitank, and assault gun situations**; **combat reports of 7th and 11th Rumanian Divisions**, 24 Dec 42 - 12 Jan 43. **\$20**

**Army Records**

**T-312 Roll 27: 1st Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1943**

DVD with 1,200 images of documents on the problems of an Allied landing and the reorganization of units, Oct-Dec 43; various administrative and logistic situation reports with maps and charts, Jan-Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 30: 1st Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1939-45**

DVD with 1,289 images of a file from the First Army Geologist containing daily orders, supply directives, Nov 39 - Feb 40; orders issued by the First Army, Jun-Sep 40 and Sep-Dec 41; special assessments of the supply situation, Jan 43 - Jan 44; supply and ammunition documents, Oct 40 - Jan 45; material on replacements, ApRoll Jun 44; **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 39: 8th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland Sep-Oct 1939**

DVD with 1,182 images of orders dealing with the handling and transportation of Polish prisoners, occupation of Warsaw, artillery units, and with Air Force; intelligence reports, 19 Sep - 17 Oct 39; orders to the artillery units in the attack on Warsaw; **charts of organization of artillery and infantry units, 22-26 Sep 39**; **charts showing the organization of units of the Eighth Army, advanced fighting units and reserve units, 1939**; **maps showing the position of the German forces prior to the invasion of Poland, the objectives and proposed line of travel of the Eighth Army**; **positions of Polish military units in late Aug 39**; **daily situation on Polish front, 01 Sep - 31 Oct 39**; daily orders organizing maintenance units and indicating their functions for the Eighth Army in the invasion of Poland, including matters such as sanitation, munitions, supply, military police, transportation, etc., 24 Aug - 12 Oct 39; daily intelligence and situation reports about engagements of units of the Eighth Army with the enemy. Summaries of Army field orders, 03-25 Sep 39. Some images are poor quality. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 46: 8th Army Propaganda Reports, Poland Aug-Oct 1939**

Two DVDs with 1,511 images of reports on the activities of *Reichspropagandaamt fur besetzte Gebiete* in Lodz, Sep 39; a list by area of "Deutsches Volkstum in Polen," Aug - Oct 39; reports of interrogation of Polish prisoners, propaganda messages and material dealing with the Polish campaign, Sep - Oct 39; **reports of the daily activities of Propaganda Company 649 concerning the campaign in Poland, Aug 10 - 12, 39**; **reports to the troops of the 8th Army of political and military situations during the Polish campaign, Aug - Oct 39**; posters stating the regulations of the occupation commander, Sep 39; propaganda leaflets dropped in Poland by the Germans in Sep 39; reports and telegrams concerning the dropping of the leaflets, Sep - Oct 39; texts of radio broadcasts translated into German from England, Russia, Berlin, Budapest, and other European points concerning the Polish campaign; Sep - Oct 39. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 54: 8th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb-Oct 1943**

DVD with 1,410 images of reports on organizational changes and refitting of engineer construction troops, vehicle reports, construction reports, etc., Feb - May 43; daily reports and other correspondence on building and repair activities, supply needs, exploitation of the civilian population on order from Hitler, demolition work, May - Aug 43; daily activity reports and other correspondence concerning demolition in Charkov, Poltawa, and the complete destruction of Krementschug, Aug - Oct 43; monthly operations logs, Jul - Sep, 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 56: 8th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul-Dec 1943**

DVD with 876 images of **daily operations maps showing the situation on Russian front in Eighth Army area** from time of evacuation and retreat from Charkov to battle line in Kirowograd area, Jul - Dec 43; detailed information on own and enemy activities and maps showing defensive battles in Krementschug, Alexandria, and Krowograd areas, Oct - Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 66: 8th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Mar 1944**

DVD with 1,821 images of daily reports of giving details of enemy and own activities in Jan - Mar 44; daily reports of the Army, corps, and subordinate units giving details of enemy and own activities, 1-15 Feb 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 68: 8th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Jun 1944**

DVD with 1,051 images of **operational maps of the daily situation on Eighth Army front, Jan-Jun 44**; papers concerning the story of the **encirclement of Gruppe Stemmermann by the Russians** and their partial rescue; orders to combat self-mutilation and frost-bite, Jan-Feb 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 80: 10th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland & Italy 1939-43**

Two DVDs with 1,286 images of plans concerning communication systems, distribution of call signals and tuning controls keys for cipher devices, overlays showing wire nets and telephone lines, encoding and decoding systems, and radio nets within the Tenth Army area during the Polish campaign, 6 Aug - 3 Oct 39; directory of staff officers and an **experience report for the period of the Polish campaign** about logistic matters, 24 Aug - 8 Oct 39; overlays with the location of supply depots and administrative supply units during the Polish campaign, 1-23 Sep 39; war diary, Italy, Nov-Dec 43; orders, messages, and telephone conversations, Italy, 1-10 Nov 43. **\$20**

**T-312: Roll 81: 10th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy Nov-Dec 43**

DVD with 1,534 images record of telephone conversations (Kesselring, Vietinghoff, Wentzell, and others), 19 Nov - 20 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 83: 10th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy 1943-44**

Two DVDs with 1,503 images of situation maps, 23-31 Dec 43; document concerning construction of the Bernhard-Stellung, Unternehmen "Anton," Nov-Dec 43; war diary, 1-31 Jan 44; messages, organizational charts and situation maps, record of telephone conversations (Vietinghoff, Kesselring, and others), 1-21 Jan 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 85: 10th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy Aug 43 - Jan 44**

Two DVDs with 1,378 images of activity reports of the signal officer, Nov 43 - Jan 44; activity reports of the supply administrative officer 21 Nov - 31 Dec 43; **operations war diary** of Aug-Sep 43; **operational reports and maps**, Aug-Oct, 43; **situation maps and sketches**, Aug-Sep 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 86: 10th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,626 images of orders, messages, **charts and maps, and operational plans**, 20 Aug - 2 Oct 43; war diary, 21 Sep - 31 Oct 43; record of telephone conversations between commanding officers, 3-22 Oct 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 87: 10th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy 1943**

DVD with 939 images of record of telephone conversations of commanding officers, data on munitions supply, organizational and operational charts, 23-31 Oct 43; **situation maps, 21 Sep - 1 Nov 43**; Führerbefehl, assessments, order of battle for the defense of the Bernhard-Stellung, coastal defense between Terracina und Formia, 2-31 Oct 43; daily reports, maps, and charts, 11 Aug - 31 Oct 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 89: 10th Tenth Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy 1943-44**

Two DVDs with 1,355 images of daily reports, orders concerning supply, transport' and economic situation, 22 Nov 43 - 15 Feb 44, war diary, 1 Feb - 31 Mar 44, messages, reports of telephone conversations of commanding officers, 1-29 Feb 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 91: 10th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy 1944**

DVD with 1,552 images daily reports, orders and orders of battle, 1 Feb - 31 Mar 44; war diary, 1 Apr - 31 May 44; **orders, maps, and charts for the defense of Casino, 1 Jan - 31 Jul 44**; messages and record of telephone conversations of commanding officers, 1-20 Apr 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 114: 4th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland & France 1939-40**

Two DVDs with 1,170 images of **orders pertaining to the invasion of France and occupation**, May 10- Jul 1, 40; daily reports of Western Forces, May 25 - Jul 14, 40; **document with maps titled "Battles of the Fourth Army in May and June 1940,"** Records of bridge construction on the Meuse River in the Givet-NamuRoll Liege area, Feb 10 - Apr 26 40; **operations maps of the Polish campaign**, Aug-Sep 1939; **orders and reports during the Polish campaign**, Aug 8 - Sep 29 39. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 132: 4th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France Jul-Aug 1940**

DVD with 1,374 images of daily reports about the strength of subordinate units, daily orders and activity reports, troop movement and disposition, enemy (British) air activity, Jul 31 - Aug 23, 40; detailed information on engagements of subordinate units, troop transports, shifting of divisions from the west to the east, and British air activity, Aug 24 - Sep 28, 40; maps of PW collecting areas, training areas, administration in France, organization and location of the 4th Army, billet

areas for the XI Corps, planned organization of the 7th Army; maps of 4th Army units in occupied France, July 12 - Aug 30, 40; reports from various units of the 4th Army concerning events during the occupation of France, Jun 24 - Sep 9, 40; operational reports from subordinate units, Jun 23 - Jul 8, 40; unit accounts of **experiences during including the XV Corps, 5th Panzer, 7th Panzer, and 2nd Infantry Divisions during the Western campaign on such subjects as tactics, organization, ammunition and equipment, transportation, and supply, July - Aug 40. \$20**

**T-312 Roll 147: 4th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug-Nov 41**

DVD containing 1,464 images of orders, reports, **maps**, and telegrams concerning German and Soviet combat operations in Central Russia, 12-20 Sep 41; **arrangements for Hitler's and Mussolini's visit to the captured fortress at Brest-Litovsk**, 4-29 Aug 41; telephone conversations concerning German and Soviet combat operations in Central Russia, 20 Jul - 24 Nov 41. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 239: 4th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov 1943 - Jun 1944**

DVD with 1,301 images of **OKH reports on personnel changes Aug 39 - Mar 40**; orders, directives, messages, maps, and correspondence concerning **anti-partisan operations on the Dnieper River**, 6 May - 25 Jun 44; activity reports of the antitank staff officer concerning the **tank and assault-gun situation, 1 Jan - 22 Jun 44**; **operational reports, order of battle charts, and sketches concerning the readiness of tanks and assault weapons**, construction of anti-tank gun positions and obstacles, and reports on the employment of the **742 Panzerjaeger unit**, 1 Jan - 20 Jun 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 243: 4th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia & East Prussia Jan 1944 - Jan 1945**

DVD with 1,181 images of planning documents, orders, and messages concerning defensive operations, **offensive operation "Winterreise"**, and **counteroffensive operations "Ingeborg" and "Wildsau" in East Prussia**, 12 Nov 44 - 9 Jan 45. Some images are light and difficult to read. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 245: 4th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Jul 1944**

DVD with 965 images of reports concerning German and Russian artillery action, troop allocation, experiences with infantry sound units, munitions and supplies, 22 Jun - 3 Jul 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 267: 9th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Belgium & France May 1940 - Jan 1941**

DVD with 867 images of a 62-page **account of the Ninth Army's operations in the Western campaign**, including maps of the Rheims-Epernay area, 5 - 22 Jun 40; war diary of the 9th Army's doctor, 4 May - 17 Jun 40; directives and reports on medical units, hospitals and dispensaries, May 40 - Jan 41; daily reports and messages, 27 May - 6 Jul 40; reports of air reconnaissance prepared by Koluft 9, 27 May - 25 Jun 40. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 291: 9th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Dec 1940 - Feb 1942**

DVD with 1,282 images of equipment inventories and experience reports of Armee-Nachrichten-Regiment 511, 22 Jun 41 - 20 Feb 42; performance and experience reports of Nachr. Abt 28, 45, 46, 110, 129, 186, 206, 251, 253, 255, 256, and 423, Jun-Oct 41; **planning and order of battle documents for "Barbarossa"**, 07 Dec 40 - 21 Jun 41. Some images are poor quality. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 307: 9th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Dec 1942**

DVD with 1,107 images of messages, *Kriegsranliste*, decorations, officer appointments, 1 Apr - 30 Jun 42; operational reports, 11 Nov 41 - 31 Dec 42, corps orders, 13-31 Dec 42; operational orders, directives, and situation assessments, 26 Nov - 31 Dec 42; meeting notes, 25 Oct - 31 Dec 42, *Kriegsranliste*, decorations, officer appointments, 1 Oct - 31 Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 308: 9th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Mar 1943**

DVDs with 1,308 images of messages and operational reports, 1 Jan - 25 Mar 43, army operational orders to corps, 1 Jan - 6 Mar 43; army orders and dispositions, 1 Jan - 25 Mar 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 309: 9th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Mar 1943**

DVD with 1,353 images of quartermaster orders, instructions, and periodic reports, 01 Jan - 25 Mar 43; material on the employment of local labor, on refugee movements, prisoners of war, and booty taken, 01 Jan - 25 Mar 43; material on fodder, fuel, ammunition and other supplies and on the employment of local labor, 01 Jan - 25 Mar 43; **operational maps, 01 Jan - 25 Mar 43**. Some images are poor quality. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 310: 9th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Apr 1942**

DVD with 1,234 images of operations journal, 01 Jan - 31 Dec 42; operations progress reports, 1-16 Apr 42. Some images are poor quality. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 317: 9th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Aug 1943**

DVD with 1,234 images of quartermaster daily and statistical reports, 18 Apr - 17 Aug 43; **material on volunteers and eastern troops**, Apr - Jun 43; operations journal Mar - Aug 43; material on people capturing work used, recovery of prisoners of war, recovery of loot, and on evacuation and general treatment of the local population, 28 Mar - 21 Aug 43; weekly reports on military administration. 30 May - 24 Jul 43; material on exploitation of occupied territory, 04 Apr - 21 Aug 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 320: 9th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov 42 - Aug 43**

DVD with 1,160 images of **maps showing disposition of 9th Army and enemy units to include locations of corps and rear areas, command posts, and fortified positions**, Aug - Sep 44; orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning the Russian offensive and German counterattack in East Prussia, Aug - Sep 44. Some pages are light images and hard to read. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 349: 9th Army Russia & Poland War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1942-43**

DVD containing 925 images of handwritten notes of war journal records, 11 Jul - 31 Dec 44; war journal with **order of battle documents, activity reports, and maps**, 1 Jul - 31 Dec 44; order of battle documents and activity reports of the pioniere, 11 Jul - 31 Dec 44; messages, Feb 42; **pamphlet titled "Von der Hagen zur Panther Stellung"**, Aug - Oct 43; **tactical maps of the Wjasma and Sytschewka areas**, 41-42; report "Die Kriegswehrmacht der UdSSR - die russische Transportlage", issued by OKH, Fremde Heere Ost, 1 Mar 42. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-312 Roll 371: 11th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia July 41**

DVD with 1,092 images of intelligence documents concerning the 11th Army's advance into the Crimea, 2-7 Jul 41. Contains **maps showing the location of Russian army units on the entire Eastern front**. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-312 Roll 373: 11th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia July 41**

DVD with 1,024 images of intelligence documents concerning the 11th Army's advance into the Crimea, 13-18 Jul 41. Contains **maps showing the location of Russian army units on the entire Eastern front**. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-312 Roll 374: 11th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia July 41**

Two DVDs with 1,201 images of intelligence documents concerning the 11th Army's advance into the Crimea, 19-23 Jul 41. Contain **maps showing the location of Russian army units on the entire Eastern front**. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 478: 14th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland Aug-Oct 1939**

Two DVDs with 1,237 images of messages from the subordinate corps of the 14th Army, 28 Aug - 7 Oct 39 during the **campaign in Poland**; orders and reports issued by the 14th Army, 26 Aug - 10 Oct 39; reports from Horchkompanie 3 of Nachrichten-Abteilung 18 (partly damaged), 24 Aug - 8 Oct 39; reports from Koluft 14, Sep 39; issues of Soldaten-Zeitung, 30 Aug - 10 Oct 39. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 483: 14th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy Feb-Mar 1944**

Two DVDs with 1,085 images of messages and maps of operations during the campaign in central Italy, Feb - Mar 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 522: 16th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Belgium and France May-Oct 1940**

DVD with 1,087 images of **a report of the experiences of AOK 16 in the engagement in the Valley of Chiers, Northern France, 10-29 May 40**; report of the 58th Division concerning attacks of 9-10 Jun and 9 May - 24 Jun 40; Army Group messages 10 May - 18 Jul 40; a **historical report titled "Die Mosel-Armee. Die 16. Armee von der Mosel zur Mosel: Kurze fibersicht uber die Tatlgkeit von 10. Mai bis 22. Juni 1940"**; reports of visits of foreign military dignitaries and American journalists; a critique of the engagement at Toul; a study of the English defensive positions at Canterbury-Brighton, 7 Aug 40 - 2 Jan 41; miscellaneous maps of own and enemy units in Belgium and France, 11 May 40 - 21 Feb 41; activity reports from 22 Oct 39 - 24 Oct 40. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 627: 16th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Oct 44**

Two DVDs with 1,409 images of an assessment of the supply situation, 3 Jun - 3 Jul 44; order of battle of supply units, 1 Jun - 15 Jul 44; staff activity reports 1 Jun - 15 Jul 44; supply activity reports Jul 44; operations reports and documents, 1-15 Sep 44; outgoing orders, 10-15 Oct 44; radio messages, 1 Aug - 15 Oct 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 628: 16th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul-Oct 44**

DVD containing 1,185 images of radio messages, 3 Sep - 15 Oct 44; Army Group North daily messages, 1 Sep - 15 Oct 44; **many operations maps**, 21 Jul - 15 Oct 44; **orders for defense of the Segewold position**, 12 Aug - 30 Oct 44, correspondence dealing with Operation "Doppelkopf", a series of defensive attacks in the Baltic countries, 16-27 Aug 44.



\$20

**T-312 Roll 634: 16th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Front Jun-Dec 1944**

DVD with 1,408 images of orders and activity reports, 1 Aug - 31 Dec 44; reports and directives concerning the evacuation and registration of the civilian population, 19-26 Mar 43; **operational maps, 1-30 Jun 44; war diary, 22-30 Jun 44 and 16 Oct - 31 Dec 44;** and radio messages, 22-30 Jun 44 and 16 Oct - 32 Dec 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 636: 16th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct-Dec 1944**

DVD with 1,108 images of **order of battle of the 16th Army**, 16 Oct - 31 Dec 44; air situation reports, 16 Oct - 31 Dec 44; **operational maps 16 Oct - 31 Dec 44;** special messages and reports from Army Group North, 16 Oct - 16 Dec 44; and **combat reports concerning the Baltic islands**, 1-31 Oct 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 644: 16th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug-Sep 1944**

DVD with 1,150 images of **operational maps, 14-31 Jan 44;** messages from Army Group North, 1 Jan - 29 Feb 44; morning, intermediate, and daily messages, 1 Jan - 29 Feb 44; control of border crossings and correspondence with the Grenzsicherungsstab des Hoh. S3- und Pol.-Fuhreis Ostland, 1 Jan - 1 May 44; special messages and reports of 16th Army troops, 1 Jan - 23 Jun 44; order of battle of the 16th Army, 1 Jan - 14 Jun 44; daily reports on the tactical air situation in the Luftflotte 1 sector, 1 Jan - 27 Jun 44. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-312 Roll 662: XVII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russian Border 1940-41**

DVD with 967 images of maps showing situations, locations, and areas in connection with various supply services, Dec 40 - May 41; studies of the XVII Corps' role in the event of a German advance into the Soviet Union, 27 Dec 40 - 18 Mar 41; directives and correspondence relating to German preparations for the protection and defense of the Soviet-German border, 18 Oct 40 - 15 Apr 41; routine supply reports, correspondence, and directives, 13 Sep 40 - 31 Jul 41. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-312 Roll 668: XVII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May-Jun 41**

DVD with 1,134 images of the corps' operations war diary including the army order of battle, 15 May - 12 Dec 41; and operations files, 20 Feb - 9 Jun 41. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-312 Roll 672: XVII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russian Jun-Dec 41**

DVD with 941 images of telephone conversations, correspondence, and situation reports concerning tactical matters, 17 Sep - 12 Dec 41; army orders, 22 Jun - 12 Dec 41; operations maps, 22 Jun - 12 Dec 41. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-312 Roll 675: XVII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russian Apr-Dec 41**

DVD with 1,324 images of army group and corps situation reports, messages, and maps, 4 Apr - 12 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 755: 18th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front May-Jul 1940**

DVD with 1,252 images of **reports concerning the surrender of Paris**, 13-20 Jun 40; directives, reports, and correspondence concerning the occupation of French coastal areas, 21 Jun - 3 Jul 40; reports concerning enemy operations in Belgium and Northern France (partially burned), 29 May - 22 Jun 40; **casualty lists of corps and divisions**, administration orders concerning the army staff, and the officers' register for 18th Army staff and units, 10 May - 2 Jul 40. Note: Many images are burnt. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 982: 20th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Norway Feb-Jun 1940**

Two DVDs with 1,353 images of **order of battle charts for Gruppe XXI** and its subordinate elements, and lists of officer assignments within Gruppe XXI, Feb 20 - Jun 15 40; **war diary, Feb - Apr 40;** notes and messages on military progress, Apr 9 - 12 40; von Falkenhorst's order for the occupation of Southern Norway, Apr 12, 40; report of the German commission investigating the capture of Kristiansand S., Dec 16 41; **reports about the sinking of the German warship "Bluecher,"** Apr 6 - 9 40; orders and messages of operations in Norway to include von Falkenhorst's telegram of 17 Apr 40 to Keitel requesting air support as consequence of failure of artillery support; summary situation reports, Apr 9-18 40. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 983: 20th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Norway Apr 1940**

DVD with 1,026 images of **morning and evening situation reports, Apr 4-30 40;** Keitel's order of 26 Apr 40 directing collaboration of Gruppen XXI and Narvik with marine and air force units, Apr 26, 1940. Some pages of the documents are missing. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1096: 2nd Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Belgium & France May 1940**

DVD with 1,138 images of intelligence reports and messages before and during the early stages of the **French Campaign**, maps of Allied Force locations on 2 May 40, and estimated Allied positions in northern France on 21 May 40. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1097: 2nd Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France May-Jun 1940**

Two DVDs with 1,259 images of messages and situation reports during the French Campaign including maps of estimated Allied positions in northern France at the end of May and early June, and a **detailed order of battle for the 2nd Army on 4 Jun 40**. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1099: 2nd Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 15-30 June 1940**

Two DVDs with 1,321 images of messages and situation reports during the French Campaign, maps of estimated French Army positions in mid and late June, and a **detailed order of battle for French forces dated 5 June 40**. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1136: 2nd Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun 1941 - Feb 1942**

Two DVDs with 926 images of reports of the March Control Officer, personnel duty rosters, and lists of job and vehicle assignments, overlays showing road conditions in the Bryansk-Orel area, 28 Jun 41 - 8 Feb 42; reports of Signal Staff Officer, instructional pamphlet concerning Russian remote ignition equipment and diagrams of command telephone and radio networks in the Roslavl, Bryansk, Kursk, and Orel areas, 3 Sep - 31 Dec 41; reports of 2nd Army engineer units concerning road and bridge construction and maintenance and erection of defensive positions in the Bryansk-Kursk-Orel areas, **order of battle data covering 2nd Army engineer units**, critique on clearing of Soviet mine fields, and **maps and overlays showing the tactical grouping of 2nd Army construction units** and road conditions in the Orel-Bryansk area, 22 Jun - 31 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1319: 2nd Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug 1944**

DVD with 1,190 images of **operations reports; order of battle; strength; combat readiness**; march movements; supply; passwords; casualties; and anti-partisan action by 2nd Army units in the Ostrow, Bialystok, and Sokolow areas; enemy operations; results of aerial reconnaissance; transportation and radio communication; road, and railroad conditions; and the weather. Lists of 2nd Army officers' assignments and security units in the 2nd Army sector. **Maps of the tactical disposition of 2nd Army units and Soviet forces** and the location of 2nd Army boundaries, 1-7 Aug 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1426: 6th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France and Russia May 1940 - Sep 1941**

DVD with 792 images of intelligence reports and charts on **Soviet fortifications and installations in Galicia**, May 40 - Mar 41; situation and communication maps of Northern and Eastern France, May - Jun 40; charts and reports of **aerial strikes and potential targets in Western France and England**, chiefly the channel ports and shipping; reports on Allied aerial sorties in France, Oct 40 - Jan 41; **charts and reports of aerial strikes on the French channel ports and of attacks on military installations in England**, Mar - Jun 41; charts and reports of reconnaissance missions over Southwestern White Russia and Northwestern Ukraine chiefly concerning Soviet airfields and air strength, Oct 40 - Jan 41; **situation maps of the Eastern Front (Baltic to Black Sea) showing disposition of Soviet units**, Aug - Sep 41. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1467: 6th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-43**

Two DVDs with 906 images of correspondence concerning ammunition and equipment; weapon inventory of the 57th Panzer Corps and Corps for Special Employment; fuel supply; veterinary matters, 15-17 Feb 43; supply situation map; daily reports on the supply situation; Taganrog city plan; and data on railroads, 13-14 Feb 43; sketches showing location of supply depots and status of ration supply, 1 Jul - 25 Oct 41; sketches showing location of administrative offices and status of administrative services, Jul-Dec 41; **order of battle charts of Task Force Hollidt, Jan-Mar 43; report on the battle of the 6th Army on the Mius, Jul-Aug 43; various situation and intelligence maps of the 6th Army, Jun-Sep 43**; photographs of the Mius positions, Cossack unit, general officers, first-aid station, quarters etc, Summer 1943. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1468: 6th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug 1943 - May 1944**

DVD with 386 images of **various operations maps and overlays showing disposition of German and Soviet units, Aug 43-May 44**; orders pertaining to soldiers suffering from the cold during the winter, Nov 42-Apr 43; reports concerning rail transport conditions, 13-18 Nov 42. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1479: 6th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Nov 1943**

DVD with 1,254 images of activity reports pertaining to active propaganda, intelligence obtained from deserters and prisoners of war, troop welfare and personnel matters, combat strength and organization of Russian forces, and laying of mines. Included are charts and diagrams of the 6th Army communication network, and combat activity, situation, and

aerial reconnaissance reports, Sep-Oct 43; **activity reports concerning the operations of Armeekorps Hollidt**, Jan-Jun 43; reports concerning the status of ration strength, supply situation in Stalingrad, evacuation of main ration dumps, exploitation of the land by corps and divisions, and evaluation of the supply situation, Jan-Jun 43; **war journal of the 6th Army's defensive battles between the Mius and Dnieper Rivers** and subsequent withdrawal into the "Schildkroten" line of defense, the "Wotan" switch position. Included is a situation map, 18 Aug - 20 Sep 43; war journal of the tactical situation and activities in the 6th Army sector; 21 Sep - 3 Nov 43; **intelligence reports, overlays, and bulletins concerning enemy activities and tactical situation; enemy order of battle data; tactical symbols of artillery**; and estimates of enemy personnel and materiel losses. Also included are activity reports by the Personnel, Signal, and Engineering Officers relating to signal communications network facilities, equipment, and operations; and 6th Army personnel losses, decorations, officers' assignments and **construction of "Franken," "Wotan," and "Anhalt" defense positions**, Oct 43; maps and charts concerning the Russian artillery situation, supply routes of the southern front, Russian infantry units, and the assumed enemy situation, Oct 43; war journal containing reports on Russian and German activities, 9 Feb - 5 Mar 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1482: 6th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov 1943-Jan 1944**

DVD with 1,313 images of war journal pertaining to the **tactical situation and activities in the 6th Army sector, 4 Nov-31 Dec 43**; intelligence and counterintelligence reports, bulletins, maps, and messages relating to enemy combat activities and the tactical situation; enemy organization; and details on medals and decorations. Also, an activity report prepared by the Signal Officer concerning signal communications, 1-31 Dec 43; **reports on winter combat in the Nikopol bridgehead and in the Dnieper River Bend**, an army directory, and a report on the ration strength of the 6th Army Headquarters, 1-29 Jan 44; daily reports concerning artillery, the air and antiaircraft situation, reconnaissance and weather surveys, interrogation reports, and German and Russian propaganda, 1-20 Jan 44, commander and chief of staff itinerary reports and conference notes, 9 Oct - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1483: 6th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct 1943-Feb 1944**

DVD with 1,144 images of orders and reports concerning destruction of the railway lines, evacuation of combat areas, and construction of support positions; **a report on the combat efficiency of the Rumanian 4th Mountain Division and the 24th Infantry Division**; orders for the conduct of combat in the "Friesen" position, securing of the bridgehead at Nikopol, Kakhovka, and Kherson, maintenance of Dnieper crossing points, and maintaining of airfields in corps areas for air transport; and a survey on division losses and replacements, 23 Oct - 31 Dec 43, **organizational charts of infantry, artillery, engineers, and antiaircraft divisions**, Oct 43 - Feb 44; **reports concerning tanks and self-propelled gun situation, Jul 43 - Feb 44; maps and overlays showing disposition of German units** participating in the withdrawal from the "Gudrun-Ursula" (Kamenka) positions and from the Nikopol bridgehead, 27 Dec 43 - 18 Jan 44; an evaluation of the Nikopol bridgehead with maps, 25-26 Sep 43; activity reports, maps, and overlays concerning prisoner-of-war interrogations, replacements, German and Russian propaganda, partisan situation, Russian air activity, and combat efficiency of the enemy opposing the 6th Army, 26-29 Feb 44; various reports on the supply situation, Jan-Jun 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1484: 6th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov 43 - Jan 44**

DVD containing 1,255 images of daily tactical situation and activity reports and messages. Also included are **order of battle charts of Soviet units** and enemy information bulletins with **maps showing tactical disposition of Soviet units**, 16 Nov - 20 Dec 43; daily tactical situation and activity reports and messages. Also included are combat strength, casualty, and weather reports, **tables of the weapons situation, and a report with maps concerning the construction of defensive positions**, 1-25 Jan 44; daily tactical situation and activity reports and messages, 19 Nov - 15 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1485: 6th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Stalingrad Dec 42- Jan 43**

DVD containing 1,252 images of daily tactical situation and activity reports and messages, 16-31 Dec 43; **organizational charts of the 6th Army, including assigned weapons**, 4 Jul - 24 Dec 43; **experience and combat reports, with maps, concerning combat of the 15th Antiaircraft Artillery Division, offensive actions of the XXXIV Corps' defensive actions of the 111th Infantry Division, and defensive battles of the XXX Corps**, 30 Aug 43 - 26 Feb 44; plans for evacuation of the Nikopol bridgehead), 19 Oct - 28 Dec 43; reports of combat around the Nikopol bridgehead, the Dnieper positions, and the Upper Dnieper, and encirclement and breakout of Group Schorner, 30 Jan - 28 Feb 44; **reports with maps on the withdrawal from the Dnieper Bend**, 7 Jan - 3 Mar 44; activity reports concerning the mission of "Gruppe Pfeiffer" to contact and assemble parts of the Army in the Don Basin and to make them available for reassignment to supplement the combat troops at Stalingrad, 10 Dec 42 - 30 Jan 43; tactical orders and reports concerning 6th Army troops outside the encircled area and combat reports, 10 Dec 42 - 15 Jan 43. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1492: 6th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Feb 44**

DVD containing 1,432 images of **situation reports concerning arrangement of fortifications and the combat situation, issuing of artillery pieces and antitank guns to corps and squadrons**, and reports of civilian administration and evacuation of the population, 1 Jan - 29 Feb 44; orders, reports, and sketches concerning the movement of troops,

number of Russian tanks and artillery pieces and aircraft destroyed, trustworthiness of volunteers (employment of 240,000 from the East), experiences in winter warfare, and combat efficiency of enemy forces. Armed Forces High Command reports on the situation of various fronts, 26 Jan - 7 Feb 44; report on the partisan situation, 8-17 Feb 44; **reports on the specification of armored vehicles**, casualties, supplying of Gruppe Schorner by air, 18-25 Feb 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1493: 6th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb-Apr 44**

DVD containing 1,428 images of reports on operations in the southern sector of the Russian front, 26 Feb 26 - 4 Mar 44; tactical situation and activity reports including a **report on the winter battle of the 6th Army on the Dnieper and Bug Rivers**, 19 Feb - 19 Apr 44; daily reports concerning German and Russian ground and air operations, German and Russian propaganda, and withdrawal movements of various German divisions; interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war; artillery reports; and weather situation reports, 27 Mar - 19 Apr 44. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1514: 7th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Aug 1939-May 1940**

Two DVDs with 1,188 images of intelligence reports concerning road conditions, closing of the Swiss border, the employment of the National Labor Service, Military Police, and Organization Todt, and order of battle of Road Construction Battalions 551 and 556, and maps indicating roads under construction, bridges strengthened, and march and supply routes in the Upper Rhine area Apr - May 40; **war journal of the Intelligence Officer and the Security Officer** and a directory of officers of intelligence and security detachments Aug 39 - May 40; **reports of the enemy situation, fortifications, air situation, and border problems with Switzerland**, Dec 39 - May 40; **daily reports pertaining to enemy activities, ground and air situation, the German military situation, and weather reports** Sep - Dec 39. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1515: 7th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Jan-May 1940**

DVD with 1,034 images of daily intelligence reports of enemy activity, weather, and German situation **along the Rhine River between France and Germany**, 01 Jan-09 May 40; German propaganda leaflets in French language. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1642: 16th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1941**

DVD containing 1,030 images of **orders, directives, and instructions for defense of the Northern French coast and operation Sea Lion**, 27 Jun - 5 Nov 41; and tactical situation and intelligence reports, 22 Jun - 21 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1691: 11th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Aug 42**

DVD containing 1,010 images of reports and orders concerning operations in the Ukraine, Crimea, and Sevastopol, including information on the effects of environment on the various arms and services and air and naval activities in support of ground forces, 1 Apr - 23 Aug 42; reports and orders relating to the operations, supplying, and **order of battle of 11th Army units in the Sevastopol and Crimea**, an appraisal of the enemy situation; and **maps showing the tactical disposition of German and Soviet forces** and the main line of resistance, 1-23 Apr 42. **\$20**

**T-312 Roll 1694: 11th Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Aug 42**

DVD containing 1,410 images of reports and orders concerning operations, **order of battle**, dispersal and subordination of units, and **coastal defense activities of 11th Army units in the Crimea, and the conquest of Sevastopol**. Also, an overlay showing the location of activities of Rumanian units against partisans in the Simferopol area and a map showing the tactical grouping of enemy units southeast of Sevastopol, 23 Jun - 9 Jul 42; reports and orders concerning operations, order of battle, and training of units in the Crimea, and a **report on the conquest of Sevastopol**, 10 Jul - 10 Aug 42. **\$20**

**Panzer Army Records**

**T-313 Roll 3: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb-Nov 1941**

DVD with 1,158 images of documents pertaining to **preparations for Operation Barbarossa and the campaign in Russia**, 05 Feb - 31 Oct 41; contains Kriegsranliste and casualty lists and maps of Russia, 01 May - 21 Nov 41; orders and directives on reorganization and troop movements in preparation for Operation Barbarossa, 15 Feb - 21 Jun 41. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-313 Roll 4: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front 1939-40**

DVD with 1,507 images of administrative and logistic staff element war diaries, Aug 39 - May 40. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 9: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Dec 1941**

DVD with 1,213 images of documents pertaining to daily operational reports and orders covering the campaign in Russia in the Mariupol and Rostov areas, 22-31 Oct 41; **maps showing tactical disposition of Panzergruppe 1, 23 Jun - 31 Oct 41**; unit activity reports, enemy orders of battle, and a report of the propaganda section in the areas of Kiev and Rostov, 22 Jun - 15 Dec 41; intelligence reports concerning enemy operations in the Dnieper area, PoW interrogations, and reconnaissance activities, and **reports on the conversion to the 1st Panzer Army**, Jun 22 - Oct 31, 1941. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-313 Roll 15: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Mar-Apr 41**

DVD with 1,492 images activity reports and orders dealing with personnel replacement, casualties, and security of troop movements, May - Nov 41; personnel casualty reports, 22 Jun - 31 Oct 41; quartermaster staff section war diary covering Operation "Barbarossa," 1 May - 31 Oct 41; directives and policies relating to logistics during the first phase of the Russian campaign, treatment of prisoners of war, and exploitation of the local economy, and maps of the main highways in the Ukraine, 28 Mar - 30 Oct 41; activity reports dealing with training and administrative matters, 1 May - 31 Oct 41; activity reports dealing with signal communication during the campaign in Russia, 28 Apr - 15 Dec 41; activity reports and instructions relating signal communication installations and operations during the first phase of the Russian campaign. Also overlays showing the communication networks in the Ukraine, 22 Jun - 15 Dec 41. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-313 Roll 22: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov-Dec 42**

DVD with 1,046 images of daily operational reports and orders covering the campaign in Russia, 11-31 Mar 42; situation maps showing positions of various units, Nov-Dec 42. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-313 Roll 31: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May 42**

DVD with 1,136 images of operational orders and reports, 1-31 May 42. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 58: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1940 & Russia 1943**

DVD with 1,319 images of documents pertaining to **experience reports for Gruppe v. Kleist in the French campaign**, 9 May - 8 Jul 40; **war diary for operations** on the Donez front and defensive battles near Izyum, 1 May - 31 Aug 43; reports on operations on the Donez front and near Izyum relating to reconnaissance activities, fortification lines, and information on enemy units. Included are **situation maps**, 1 May - 31 Aug 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 61: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1943**

DVD with 1,014 images of documents and **situation maps showing German and enemy positions and fortification lines during the Russian offensive in the Donez area**, 1 May 1 - 31 Aug 43; operational orders and reports, material concerning unit reorganization and replacement of equipment, and **maps**, 1 Jan - 30 Apr 43; **war diary for operations** on the Dnieper River front, 1 Sep - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 62: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep-Dec 1943**

DVD with 1,172 images of **war diary of operations** on the Dnieper River front, 1 Sep - 31 Dec 43; operational orders, an **assessment of the division's combat effectiveness**, and **situation maps**, 4 Sep - 29 Dec 43; operational reports and orders covering the withdrawal from the Dnieper front and the Russian offensive, **order battle of charts and personnel strength reports, overlays and maps**, 1 Sep - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 63: 1st Panzer Army War Diary, Russia Oct-Nov 1943**

DVD with 1,323 images of operational reports and orders on the Dnieper River front, 1 Oct - 30 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 64: 1st Panzer Army War Diary, Russia Sep-Dec 1943**

DVD with 916 images of operational reports, orders, overlays, order of battle charts, and personnel strength reports, 1-31 Dec 43; **situation maps showing position of German units**, 1 Sep - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 65: 1st Panzer Army War Diary, Russia Sep-Dec 1943**

Two DVDs with 687 images of reports from various counterintelligence units on the withdrawal from the Donetsk region to the Dnieper River and the battle for the Nikopol bridgehead, 1 Sep - 31 Dec 43, map overlays of air reconnaissance showing positions of Russian units and fortification lines, 2 Sep - 19 Dec 43; **situation maps showing positions of enemy units, fortification lines and presumable plans of enemy operations**, 1 Sep - 31 Oct 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 69: 1st Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct 1941 - Jun 1944**

DVD with 1,283 images of reports on preparations and plans for the demolition of the iron and manganese ore pits near Alexandrovski, Ssuchaja Balka, and Krivoi Rog, 24 Nov - 27 Dec 43; reports on rail transportation, 1 Jul -31 Dec 43; reports on rail transportation, 1 Jan - 30 Jun 44; **reports on development of the campaign in Russia, combat principles, naval operations in the Sea of Azov and reorganization of German Army units in Russia in the spring of 1942**, 1 Oct 41 - 13 Jul 42; **organization charts of various infantry companies and other subordinate units**, 9 Sep 41 - 15 Apr 44; war diary with reports and maps of military operations, 1 Jan - 30 Jun 44. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 86: 2nd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul-Oct 41**

DVD containing 1,052 images of **situation maps covering operations and positions of enemy units**, 1 Jul - 20 Aug 41; reports and orders, 21 Aug - 31 Oct 41; **maps, combat activity reports**, radio messages and orders covering



progress of the campaign, 21-26 Aug 41. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 92: 2nd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug-Oct 41**

DVD containing 842 images of combat operations reports and radio messages covering progress of the campaign and **situation maps of the showing position of Pz AOK 2 and XXXXVII Pz Corps, objectives of Pz AOK 2, and position of enemy units**, 21 Aug - 15 Oct 41. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 93: 2nd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct-Dec 41**

DVD containing 1,316 images of **situation maps of the showing position of Pz AOK 2 and XXXXVII Pz Corps, objectives of Pz AOK 2, and position of enemy units**, 15-30 Oct 41; reports and orders, 1 Nov - 26 Dec 41; **maps, combat activity reports**, radio messages and orders covering progress of the campaign, 1 Nov - 31 Dec 41. Note, many images are light. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 108: 2nd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul 1941 - Dec 1942**

Two DVDs with 1,402 images of the 2nd Panzer Army war diary from Jul 41 - Dec 42, including officer casualty reports, 7 Jul 41 - 25 Mar 42; casualty reports, 5 Jul 41 - 25 Mar 42; orders and reports for operations at Roslavl, Bryansk, and Orel, partisan warfare near Dubrovks, and the Russian offensive at Orel, 1 Apr - 31 Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 122: 2nd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Dec 42**

DVD containing 993 images of **situation maps**, 1 Apr - 31 Dec 42; reports, orders and **maps for "Wirbelwind,"** code name for a planned operation to annihilate enemy forces in the Ssuchinitschi sector, Jun - Aug 42; messages and orders of Army Group Center for conduct of further operations, 15 Apr - 25 Aug 42; reports and **maps indicating winter dispositions on the central front in Russia**, Sep 42; orders, messages, studies, **charts and maps for Operation "Kreml,"** code name for anticipated attack on Moscow, 29 May - 2 Jul 42. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 123: 2nd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul - Dec 1942**

Two DVDs with 1,113 images of the 2nd Panzer Army war diary from 5 Jul - 31 Dec 42, including **messages, orders, charts, and maps of combat operations** at Karatshev-Belev, Bedrinzy, Orel; a report on 339th Infantry Division **anti-partisan tactics and operations**, Jul 42; reports on available panzer and assault guns, May - Dec 42; reports of enemy artillery positions, Apr - May 42; reports on partisan activities, May - Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 153: 2nd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep 42 - Jan 43**

DVD containing 1,378 images of strength reports and evaluation of Pz AOK 2 strength and readiness, 24 Sep 42 - 3 Jan 43; **orders and reports covering military operations in central Russia to include Operations "Zitadelle," "Wolf" and "Zigeunerbaron,"** 1 Jan -13 Aug 43; **organizational charts**, 1943; telephone conversations between Field Marshal v. Kluge and commanding officers, 12-29 Jul 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 172: 2nd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep 42 - Aug 43**

DVD containing 1,103 images of correspondence on demolition work during retreat from Orel, 20 Jul - 4 Aug 43, report, photographs and maps on the destruction of Orel prior to evacuation, 28 Jul - 7 Aug 43; organization of newly formed subordinate units, 24 Feb - 5 Apr 43; **reports, charts and maps on disposition of Soviet artillery units**, 2 Jan - 12 Jul 43; **weekly reports on conditions of heavy antitank guns of Pz AOK 2 and subordinate units**, 22 Sep 42 - 21 Apr 43; orders and maps of combating partisan activities and sabotage, 24 Dec 42 - 9 Apr 43; orders for withdrawal to new positions, 11-14 Feb 43; orders, instructions, and reports on the conduct of partisan warfare. Included are maps showing destroyed villages, 7 May - 4 Jun 43; orders, instructions and **maps on German defensive actions at Orel**, 19-24 Jul 43; **charts and maps on the summer campaign**, 5 Jul - 12 Aug 43. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-313 Roll 264: 3rd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct 42 - Jan 43**

DVD with 1,165 images of reports on tactical operations and antipartisan activities, 1 Oct 42 - 18 Jan 43; orders relating to administrative matters and defensive operations, 5 Oct 42 - 16 Jan 43; orders for Unternehmen "Equator," a feint action to disrupt Russian forces on Army Group Center's front, 30 Nov 42; orders relating to the reorganization and transfer of units, the use of prisoners of war in labor battalions, and strength reports, reports, messages, and maps and overlays on preparations for winter warfare and stockpiling equipment at strong points. Also, **a report on experiences gained in defensive combat, and reports on combat readiness**, 1 Oct 42 - 18 Jan 43. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-313 Roll 265: 3rd Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug 42 - Jan 43**

DVD with 1,181 images of reports on Operation "Schneeflocke" (penetration into the Russian main defensive area with the aim of destroying combat installations and taking prisoners), 9 Jan 43; reports, directives, and notes on staff conferences about tactical operations, combat readiness of divisions, winter training, and partisan warfare. Also, appraisals of the military situation, order of battle data, operational maps, radio messages pertaining to the



tactical situation and operations, 1 Oct 42 - 18 Jan 43, record of telephone calls of the Commanding General's office, 1 Aug 42 - 19 Jan 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 365: 4th Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Mar-Jul 43**

DVD containing 1,282 images of reports of concerning the transfer of Pz. AOK 4 property to Pz. AOK 1 and H.Gr. Kempf for the relief of Pz. AOK 4, 22 Mar 43; reports and orders concerning tactical situations and operations northeast of Rostov and east of Kharkov-Belgorod, and rehabilitation and refitting of Pz. AOK 4, 25 Mar - 25 Apr 43; **information on preparation for and execution of Operation "Zitadelle,"** Feb - Jul 43. Note, many images are light. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-313 Roll 367: 4th Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb - May 43**

DVD with 1,068 images of daily **reports on tactical situations and operations in the Rostov, Taganrog, Kursk, Belgorod, and Kharkov areas**; strategic troop movements for the relief of Pz. AOK 4 by Pz. AOK 1; and rehabilitation and refitting of Pz. AOK 4 units in the Kharkov area. Also, reports on Russian organization, unit identification and strength and losses, Feb - May 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 369: 4th Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Jul 43**

Two DVDs with 1,060 images of **maps showing tactical groupings of Pz. AOK 4 units**, Feb-Jul 43; **order of battle data covering Pz. AOK 4 units during defensive operations and during Operation "Zitadelle,"** 3 Jan - 27 Jul 43; reports on defensive actions in the area southwest of Stalingrad, 3 Jan - 6 Feb 43; reports on the move of Pz. AOK 4 units from Vilna to Kursk, 20 Apr - 7 Jun 42; reports on the tactical operations in the Kharkov area and in Operation "Zitadelle," Jan-Jul 43. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-313 Roll 370: 4th Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941 & 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,226 images of **orders and reports concerning preparation for and execution of Operation "Zitadelle,"** 2 Apr - 9 Jul 43; studies, orders, reports, correspondence, and OB charts concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," 16 Feb - 21 Jun 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 372: 4th Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan - Dec 1943**

DVD with 1,495 images of activity reports relating to the destruction of Rostov and to the construction of defensive positions "Maulwurf" and "Mius" and construction of the Kovjagi- Kharkov highway, 1 Jan - 30 Jun 43; orders, reports, and maps pertaining to road conditions in the Kharkov area and to bridges crossing the Mius River; and demolition of industrial and economic facilities in Kharkov, 14 Jan - 30 Jun 43; maps and overlays showing locations of road construction and of road and bridge conditions in the Rostov, Taganrog, and Kharkov areas. Also, city plan of Kharkov, 1 Jan - 30 Jun 43; orders and teletype messages concerning engineering operations, 7 Jan - 30 Jun 43; **war diary pertaining to tactical operations in the Kharkov, Belgorod, and Kiev areas; supply situation; Russian defensive and offensive operations; and Operations "Zitadelle" and "Advent"**, 1 Aug - 3 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 373: 4th Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug-Dec 1943**

DVD with 1,275 images of documents concerning the tactical situation and operations in the Kharkov, Belgorod, and Kiev areas; supply situation; Russian defensive and offensive operations; and **Operations "Zitadelle" and "Advent"** (offensive operations northwest of Zhitomir) and notations on the tactical situation Aug - Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 388: 4th Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Mar 1944 & Jul-Dec 1943**

DVD with 1,040 images of documents concerning the tactical situation and operations in the Panzer Army sector, Jan - Mar 44; evacuation and decentralization of supplies, operational changes, strength and ration requirements, statistical data on fuel and ammunition, administration of prisoner-of-war camps, duties of the Military Police; and road and traffic control, Jul - Dec 43; special directives for ammunition, equipment, and fuel supplies, administration, medical, veterinary, postal, transportation, enemy materiel, and prisoners of war, supply and security troops, Jul - Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-313 Roll 421: 5th Panzer Army War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France Jan-Nov 1944**

DVD with 658 images of orders, reports, order of battle charts of **operations in France**, Sep - Oct 44; engineer mobility studies with maps and charts of routes, bridges and restricted terrain in France, Jan - Oct 44. **\$20**

**Corps Records**

**T-314 Roll 84: II Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland & Western Front Oct 1939 - Jun 1940**

DVD with 1,349 images of reports to the Army High Command, 21 Oct 39 - 06 May 40; reports of the artillery commander, 29 Oct 39 - 03 May 40; directives, orders, and tactical information concerning antiaircraft activity before and during the invasion of Poland and the transfer to the West, 01 Aug 39 - 18 Apr 40; veterinary reports, 01 Sep-30 Nov 39; **war diary**

**entries including maps and charts of operations during the Poland campaign, shift to the Western Front, and the campaign in Belgium and France, 13 Oct 39 - 26 Jun 40. \$20**

**T-314 Roll 97: II Army Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland 1939**

DVD with 1,168 images of operational and supply information on preparations for the invasion of Poland, 1939; **miscellaneous reports and information regarding fortification lines, entrenchments, and other construction operations on the eastern border**, 1 Jun - 4 Aug 39; mail services, mail routes, permanent and temporary APO's, and other information in connection with engineer troops prior to the invasion of Poland, 1939. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 98: II Army Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland 1939**

DVD with 1,164 images of **records from the Fortification Staff of Grenzmark, West, 1939**; special supply regulations during Operation Y, troop units movements for the invasion of Poland, 1939; 58 maps of supply bases and depots in Eastern Prussia, 1939; **tactical and administrative data for the period prior to the invasion of Poland and during the first weeks of the campaign**, 11 Aug - 14 Sep 39; special regulations and directives for the last part of the Polish campaign, 29 Sep - 10 Oct 39. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 200: III Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Nov 1943**

DVD with 1,322 images of reports, correspondence, and supply directives; a report on withdrawal to the Don and encampment of the divisions in the Kharkov area, a report on exploitation of occupied territory and measures to wipe out the practice of German soldiers trading Wehrmacht clothing and equipment with Russian civilians, a report on transportation difficulties, a chart on vehicle strength and shortages of vehicles and spare parts, a report on withdrawal of Corps HQ, Jan-Jul 43; reports of casualties, shifting of units, **defensive and offensive actions, tactical moves and weather, Jul-Sep 43; reports of defensive and offensive actions, conflict over command between Corps Commander and SS-Brigadefuehrer Gille, and the Russian breakthrough, Sep - Nov 43. \$20**

**T-314 Roll 201: III Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug-Nov 1943**

DVD with 1,492 images of a daily journal relating to defensive and offensive actions, guerrilla activities, enemy casualties, Nov-Dec 43; daily and morning reports of the corps and divisions; **reports of bitter fighting and Russian losses, operations in the Alexejewka region, and shortages of ammunition, 5-31 Aug 43. \$20**

**T-314 Roll 205: III Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul 1943 - Jan 1944**

Two DVDs with 1,433 images of **70 daily situation maps of operations in the Charkov, Tscherkassy-Dnieper area, and Beloserje-Smela-Alexandrowka regions, Jul 43 - Jan 44**; files concerning administration and supply activities, casualties, awarding of Iron Crosses to personnel, landing of Russian parachute troops behind German lines, and partisan activities, Jul 43 - Jan 44; **reports, messages, maps, overlays, information bulletins, OB charts**, propaganda leaflets and translations of captured Russian documents concerning enemy combat activities and situation in the Kharkov and Tscherkassy area, 11 Aug - 31 Dec 43; daily reports of own and enemy activity, enemy losses, weather, air activity, enemy propaganda, Aug - Dec 43; **maps of daily deployment and location of Red Army units, Aug - Dec 43**; order to carry out scorched earth policy in withdrawing, Aug. - Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 241: V Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Belgium & France May-Jun 1940**

Two DVDs with 1,228 images of combat orders and reports concerning the **battle of Liege**, 10-19 May 40; combat orders and reports concerning the **battle on the Somme River**, 19 May - 4 Jun 40, captured personnel and equipment, 7-18 Jun 40; **battles in the Liege and Loire River areas**, 29 May - 22 Jun 40; a **captured French map of the Siegfried Line** and other captured documents, with German translations, Aug 39 - Jun 40; reports and directives regarding transportation, communications, and engineering matters before and during the campaign in the West, 12 Nov 39 - 12 Jun 40; **maps of enemy and own situations**, 6-15 Jun 40; war journal of the Supply Branch, Jan-Jul 40. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 310: VI Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct-Nov 42**

DVD containing 1,526 images of orders and reports pertaining to the supplying of VI Army Corps units with rations, ammunition, fuel, and other supplies. Also, activity reports of the Military Police; the Administrative, Medical and Veterinary Officers; the Postmaster; the Judge Advocate; and the Chaplain; and special supply directives, Oct - Nov 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 346: VII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Jun 41**

DVD containing 1,0367 images of intelligence report on security of troop movements to the east, 25 Jun 40 - 28 Apr 41; maps of billeting areas of corps and divisions. Also, **order of battle**, 25 Jun 40 - 11 Apr 41; preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" Apr - Jun 41; reports, corps and army orders, organizational **charts, maps, and overlays concerning preparations for the attack on Russia**, Mar - Jun 41; daily entries on operations, Jun - Oct 41; orders from higher headquarters concerning Operation "Barbarossa", memo from Hitler to the soldiers on the eastern front, reports on

deployment of antiaircraft artillery, and on signal communications, Jun - Jul 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 347: VII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Oct 41**

DVD containing 1,320 images of orders concerning the attack across the Narev, treatment of prisoners of war, crossing points over the Beresina, attack on Mogilev and Dnieper crossing points, destruction of the remainder of enemy forces around Mogilev, and regrouping for the defense of Roslavl, Jun-Oct 41; reports, orders, sketches, and overlays of subordinate divisions concerning daily combat, supply routes, highways and bridges over the Ros River, and mine warfare around Mogilev, Jun-Oct 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 348: VII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Oct 41**

Two DVDs with 1,065 images of reports, orders, sketches, and overlays of subordinate divisions concerning daily combat, supply routes, highways and bridges over the Ros River, and mine warfare around Mogilev, Jun-Oct 41; **report on operations during the assault on Mogilev and the attack on Roslavl and statistics on enemy casualties and captured booty**, a report on operations of the 6th Chemical Battalion at Mogilev, daily reports concerning combat operations of the VII Army Corps, charts of the Corps, **maps of the tactical situation of the Corps**, Jun-Oct 1941; reports of the Personnel Officer on citations, decorations, and casualties of subordinate divisions, 22 Jun - 1 Oct 41; various intelligence reports, Jun-Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 350: VII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll Dec 41**

DVD containing 1,330 images of supply reports on ammunition and equipment, and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Judge Advocate Branch and the Army field Post Office during the period of the Corps' transfer from France to Poland; 28 Apr - 1 Oct 41; **orders, reports, and overlays concerning coastal defense in France**, Oct 40 - Apr 41; report of the Personnel Branch, 1 May - 21 Jun 41; entries of daily operations, Oct-Dec 41; orders concerning treatment of captured Russian Air Force personnel; captured equipment; prisoner of war interrogations; the destruction of encircled Russian forces; and the battles at Vyazma, Bryansk, and near Moscow, Oct-Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 351: VII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct 41 - Apr 42**

Two DVDs with 1,606 images of reports to higher headquarters, **order of battle charts, maps showing the location of the Corps and of Russian artillery**, admin staff activity reports, and **German casualty statistics and reports during the battle in the vicinity of Vyazma**, a report on decorations awarded to various units, casualty lists, and reports on combat and ration strength. Also, an army directory, Oct-Dec 41; reports concerning the Russian campaign, 6 Dec 41 - 20 Apr 42; orders and reports concerning preparations for withdrawal, Hitler's and Brauchitsch's proclamations to troops, reports on the formation of anti-partisan units, reports on casualties and strength, and a map on the scope of withdrawal, showing losses of equipment, 7 Dec 41 - 19 Apr 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 352: VII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Dec 41-Jul 42**

DVD containing 821 images of daily reports, division combat strength and casualty reports; **report on experiences gained during the Russian campaign**, 5 Dec 41 - 3 Jul 42; **combat reports with maps and sketches pertaining to withdrawal operations**, 11 Dec 41 - 16 Apr 42; orders and a map concerning reconnaissance of rear area positions for withdrawal, 4 Jan - 13 Apr 42; **order of battle charts**, 8 Dec 41 - 10 Apr 42; personnel report on combat and ration strength, casualties and decorations awarded to personnel of various units, 6 Dec 41 - 20 Apr 42; maps, overlays, and aerial photographs concerning terrain, field fortifications, river crossing points, roads, artillery, and antitank weapons in the Gzhatsk area, Dec 1941 - Apr 1942; various intelligence reports, 4 Dec 41 - 20 Apr 42; reports concerning refitting and reorganization of divisions, 20 Mar - 12 Apr 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 362: VII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll Jul 1943**

DVD containing 949 images of orders and messages on preparations for demolition, the employment of blocking units for withdrawal from Wiry to Novaja Darniza, and partisan warfare in army rear areas, 119 Sep 43; **orders for defense of the Dnieper and evacuation of the Kiev bridgehead and a study on the defense of the Dnieper** with charts and a map of the city of Kiev, 20-30 Sep 43; directives, and maps concerning the German attacks, 25 Apr - 17 Jul 43; **information and data on the Wotan position**, 10-18, Mar 43; daily morning, noon, and evening reports on operations, 1 Jul - 10 Oct 43; **tactical situation maps**, 1 Jul - 1 Oct 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 363: VII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul-Dec 1943**

DVD containing 1,187 images of daily reports on operations, 15 Nov - 31 Dec 43; reports and orders concerning operations along withdrawal routes from Sumy to Kiev and maps and **overlays on antitank defense lines and boundaries** of rear areas southwest of Kiev, 15 Nov - 14 Dec 43; directives on preparations for winter warfare, order for the construction of rear area positions, and an **armored defense plan for deployment of armored forces during the winter**, 15-31 Dec 43; detailed **studies of the fortress of Kiev and its environs**, with maps and overlays showing the defense and communications systems of the fortress, Jul - Nov 43; **report on valorous deeds of the corps during the**

**Polish Campaign, 1939;** orders and reports on training and fall maneuvers of the corps on the Czechoslovakian frontier (Sudetenland), 1938-39. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 375: VIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland 1939 & France May-Jun 1940**

DVD with 969 images of **situation maps, reports, and messages of operations in the Ardennes and Northern France.** Includes maps of VII AK supply units in Poland and various reports of the medical officer during the campaign in Poland, Aug - Sep 39. Note, some of the records have fire damage from the Allied bombing of the archives in 1944. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 405: IX Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941**

DVD containing 1,034 images of report of the Supply Branch on operations, Nov 40 - May 41; a **study concerning the attack on Russia and suggesting deployment of troops and routes into Russia,** 30 Jan 41; **plans and directives for Operation "Barbarossa"** (invasion of Russia), organizational and deployment charts. Also, **afterRoll action reports** from June 22, Apr - Sep 41; **maps showing plan of attack against Russia** starting at the central Polish front, the location of German units and routes of advance into Russia, Mar - Sep 41; daily journal relating to preparations for and the opening of the attack into Russia, the crossing of the Bug, and enemy counterattacks forcing the corps back from Moscow, May - Dec 41; **maps showing the attack across the Bug River on Jun 22, 1941 to the advance west of Moscow,** May - Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 406: IX Army Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Dec 41**

DVD containing 1,273 images of **orders concerning preparations for the attack against Russia and for the conduct of battle during the first six months.** Also, **experience reports** and requests for equipment, Apr - Dec 41; orders to subordinate units, orders of the day, daily reports on operations and on enemy activities, Apr - Dec 1941. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 407: IX Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Nov 1941**

Two DVDs with 1,341 images of (continuation from Roll 406) orders to subordinate units, orders of the day, daily reports on operations and on enemy activities, Apr - Dec 41; telephone conversations containing information on the enemy situation, and report of interrogation of Russian deserters and prisoners of war, Jun - Aug 41; **intelligence reports on the enemy situation and activities, and evaluation reports on Russian moves and intentions,** Aug - Nov 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 410: IX Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Apr 1942**

DVD containing 1,160 images of a **report on operations during the first Russian winter** and attempts to hold their position in central Russia, 1-30 Jan 42; situation and intelligence reports, intercepted enemy messages, reconnaissance, and strength reports, and **organizational charts,** 1-28 Feb 42; reports on operations and difficulties encountered in delivering supplies, air reconnaissance reports, and intercepted enemy messages, 1-31 Mar 42; reports on holding the corps position, on enemy movements, and preparations for a major Russian offensive, 1-30 Apr 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 476: X Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Latvia, Aug-Oct 44**

DVD containing 1,083 images of documents and reports pertaining to the withdrawal operations in Latvia to the East Riga defensive position and defense of the Segewold position, 12 Aug - 15 Oct 44, **documents concerning operations in the general area of Libau, Latvia.** 2-15 Oct 44. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-314 Roll 485: XI Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov 41-Jan 42**

DVD with 900 images of documents concerning enemy operations and strength, prisoners and captured booty, a report on XI Corps' casualties, and statements from prisoners and deserters, Nov-Dec 41; entries relating to coastal security in the Mariupol area, Jan-Jul 42; **tactical reports on enemy and own operations and coastal defense** including maps showing tactical situations of the 17th Army, the 1st Panzer Army, and coast artillery positions, 1-28 Jan 42. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-314 Roll 487: XI Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Mar-May 42**

Two DVDs with 1,328 images of situation reports from the period before the Balkan campaign to operations on the Sea of Azov, reports on regrouping of the 2d Rumanian Division, operational orders of the Rumanian VI Corps, Mar 42; reports on enemy and own patrol and artillery activities and on fuel and ammunition rationing, Apr 42; **tactical reports pertaining to operations, destruction of enemy forces,** activation of a German-Rumanian police unit, charts showing subordinate units, and a map showing tactical situation, May 42. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-314 Roll 540: XIV Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy 1943**

DVD with 996 images of messages, orders, reports, personnel charts, 8 Sep - 31 Oct 43. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-314 Roll 653: XX Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-43**

Two DVDs with 1,377 images of tactical information on the German advance, Dec 41; **combat and experience reports with detailed descriptions of special events and operations southwest of Moscow,** 25 May - 31 Dec 41; tactical

operations, corps orders and directives, Jan-Dec 42; daily tactical reports describing activities and events, Jan-Mar 43. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-314 Roll: 654 XX Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll Dec 42**

DVD with 1,435 images of daily operations reports, ApRoll Dec 42; documents pertaining to the defense of the Vorya sector against continued Russian penetration attempts, 10 Aug - 16 Sep 42; enemy situation reports and evaluations, enemy order of battle information, troop identification based on prisoner-of-war interrogations, overlays showing locations of enemy units and artillery emplacements, estimates of enemy fighting power, and other intelligence reports in connection with enemy activities, 2 Jan - 21 Apr 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 658: XX Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Sep 44**

DVD containing 1,778 images of documents pertaining to operational plans and developments, 6 Apr - 30 Jun 44; daily tactical reports of subordinate units Apr - Jun 44; intelligence activity reports, Jan - Jun 44; **orders and reports on tactical operations in the campaign along the Pripyat, Bug, and Narew Rivers**, Jul - Sep 44; daily operations reports, Jul - Sep 44. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 659: XX Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul-Dec 44**

DVD containing 1,343 images of detailed tactical information on withdrawal schedules, plans, and operations during the campaign between the Pripyat, Bug, and Narew Rivers, Jul - Sep 44; intelligence activity reports, Jul-Aug and Oct - Dec 44; **activity report relating to the campaign between the Bug and Narew Rivers**, 1-30 Sep 44; daily intelligence reports by lower echelons of the corps, Oct - Dec 44. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 667: XXII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Belgium & France Nov 1939 - May 1940**

DVD with 1,152 images of reports on troops combat readiness, Nov 39 - Mar 40; plans for the attack into Belgium and France, MaRoll May 40; corps order of battle, plans and orders for the invasion of France MaRoll May 40; estimate of the situation and plans for crossing the border into Belgium and France, MaRoll May 40; messages and orders, 10-17 May 40. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-314 Roll 698: XXIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll May 44**

DVD with 1,260 images of documents related to tactical operations, administrative and tactical orders, reports on strength including types and amount of arms, weapons, and equipment, **combat and experience reports, charts showing organization of units** assigned to the corps, Apr - May 44; messages, plans, unit assignment changes, training directives, and general tactical material, combat and experience reports, order of battle charts, May-Jun 44. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 800: XXVIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug 43 - Feb 44**

DVD containing 1,426 images of reports of the divisions, **situation maps, order of battle information**, orders, messages, and **experience reports**, Aug-Dec 43; activity report and annexes, including a **summary of enemy operations during the second half of 1943**, intelligence bulletins, situation maps, intercepted enemy telephone messages, interrogation summaries of agents and prisoners of war, and an evaluation report on enemy strength and expected moves, Aug-Dec 43; daily reports of the divisions concerning the enemy situation, Aug-Dec 43; orders and reports of operations and activities in the Lyuban, Ostrov, and Pskov areas, Jan-Feb 44. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 934: XXXIX Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov 1942 - Jan 1943**

DVD with 1,134 images of war journals **containing tactical information on continued fighting in the switch position between the Osuga, Vazuza, and Gzhat Rivers**, 25 Nov - 31 Dec 42; reports, orders, messages, and directives pertaining to operations in the Gzhat, Vazuza, and Osuga River areas, 5 Aug 42 - 2 Jan 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 937: XXXIX Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug 1942 - Mar 1943**

DVD with 1,429 images of tactical records from the Intelligence Branch pertaining to the **XXXIX Corps campaign in the central sector southeast of Rzhev**, 7 Aug - 31 Dec 42; war journal covering supply and administrative activities related to military operations southeast of Rzhev, 17 Jul - 31 Dec 42; war journal covering the daily supply situation and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Motor Transport, and Postal Branches in connection with Operation "Buffel" (defensive operations near Sychevka and the withdrawal to Smolensk), 1 Jan - 20 Mar 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 938: XXXIX Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Mar 43**

DVD with 1,234 images of daily supply situation reports, stock and expenditure reports, and special supply regulations and directives pertaining to Operation "Buffel" (withdrawal over the Osuga River toward Smolensk), 1 Jan - 20 Mar 43; war journal containing **tactical information, daily operation reports, statistics, and situation evaluations in connection with the defense of the Sychevka sector**, 1 Jan - 28 Feb 43; war journal and annexes describing daily activities and situations in connection with Operation "Buffel", 1-20 Mar 43. **\$20**



**T-314 Roll 962: XL Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Nov 1942**

DVD with 1,385 images of an **unofficial unit history with detailed accounts of the battle in the Caucasus, 22 Aug - 30 Nov 42**; daily combat activity and the tactical situation during Operation "Wilhelm" (offensive operation in the Volchansk area), 2 May 42 - 31 Jan 43; reports, orders, directives, messages, **order of battle charts, and maps concerning daily combat activity and the tactical situation on the preparation and execution of Operation "Blau"** in the Voronezh area, 29 Apr - 11 Jul 42; reports, orders, messages, notes, and **maps concerning daily combat activity and the tactical situation with details on the execution of Operation "Blau,"** and a listing of enemy defensive actions and losses, 16 Jul 42 - 3 Sep 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 982: XLI Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Nov 42**

DVD containing 648 images of **orders and reports of Panzerkorps Harpe** which was activated from personnel of the XLI Panzerkorps for the purpose of preventing a breakthrough of encircled Russian forces at Bely, 7-14 Jul 42; orders and reports of defensive engagements in the Bryansk area, 20 Jul - 3 Nov 42; reports and orders concerning combat operations and a **memoranda on measures to be taken against heavy Soviet tanks**, 1 Jan - 31 Mar 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 983: XLI Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Nov 42**

DVD containing 1,306 images of **operation reports with situation maps and overlays**, orders, and **instructions for improvement of antitank warfare**, 1 Apr - 17 May 42; **reports and orders with maps and overlays concerning combat operations of Panzerkorps Harpe**, 17 May - 24 Jul 42; daily frontline information reports, radio messages, and **orders with maps and overlays relating to combat operations during the encirclement of Russian forces at Bely**, 7-14 Jul 42; orders on anticipated Soviet attack at Kozelsk, intelligence bulletins, operations reports to Pz. AOK 2, order of battle of defense staff, and **operation maps**, 21 Jul 42 - 25 Sep 42; daily front line information reports, radio messages, and orders with **maps and overlays**, 24 Sep - 1 Nov 42. **\$20**

**T-314 ROLL 1073 XLVI Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Dec 1941**

Two DVDs with 1,110 images of reports, orders, and charts pertaining to **operations, order of battle**, and deployment of artillery, and reports concerning the **offensive operations of SS Division "Das Reich"** and the enemy tactical situation, 29 Jun - 23 Aug 41; reports and orders with charts of adjacent units, 13 Jun - 23 Aug 41; correspondence, **orders, charts, and maps of subordinate units concerning operations and tactical situation, 21 May - 23 Aug 41**; activity report concerning pre-invasion of Russia activities, 2-24 May 41; **operations during battles the Kiev area and the attack towards Moscow**. Also, an officers' register and assignment list and order of battle charts, 24 Aug - 31 Dec 41; strength reports, 1 Sep - 21 Dec 41; reports, messages, orders, and overlays pertaining to operations, missions, and the enemy tactical situation, 27 Aug - 31 Oct 41. Note: Most images have a dark shadow on them. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1097: XLVII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May-Sep 41**

DVD containing 568 images of **orders and reports of operations during the advance to Smolensk**, offensive engagements in the Yelnya, Roslavl, Bryansk, Novgorod-Severski, Putivl, and Glukhov areas. Also, an officers' register, 25 May - 22 Sep 41; reports, orders, **order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to preparations for and operations during the invasion of Russia**, 20 May - 22 Jun 41; reports, orders, and intelligence summaries pertaining to operations during the drive to Smolensk, prisoners of war, the combating of irregulars, and the enemy tactical situation, 26 Jun - 6 Jul 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1100: XLVII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep-Dec 41**

DVD containing 1,141 images of **orders and reports concerning the advance to the Tula area** and then on to the Stalinogorsk area, defensive engagements in December along the Don River, and later the withdrawal to and defense of the Oka and Zusha River positions, 23 Sep - 31 Dec 41; reports, messages, orders, **charts, a map of operations, order of battle** concerning engagements in the Bryansk area, 22 Sep - 6 Oct 41; reports, messages, **orders, and maps pertaining to operations** in the Stalinogorsk area and during the attempts to flank Moscow from the east and southeast, 6-15 Oct 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1127: XLVII Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb - May 43**

DVD with 1,310 images of daily reports, **orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, tactical situation**, and the status of Corps units and the **employment of Hungarian troops**, 5-25 Feb 43; reports and orders pertaining to operations and status of units, 26 Feb - 12 Mar 43; reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the training and rehabilitation of units, 12 Mar - 8 Apr 43; reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations concerning the destruction of guerrilla forces south of Bryansk), 8 Apr - 22 May 43. **\$20**



**T-314 Roll 1132: XLVII Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-May 1944**

DVD with 1,175 images of reports and orders concerning the withdrawal from the Kirovograd area into Bessarabia, 8 Jan - 31 Mar 44; daily reports and orders concerning the withdrawal across the Bug River. Also, reports relating to tanks and other ordnance matters, 1 Jan - 12 Mar 44; orders and daily reports concerning operations during the crossing of the Bug and the Dniester Rivers and order of battle charts, 13-31 Mar 44; orders and reports concerning operations in Bessarabia and Moldavia, 1 Apr - 12 May 44; reports, orders, charts, and a map overlay pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation, the regrouping of units, and the location of fortified positions during defensive action and partisan warfare, 1 Apr - May 44. \$20

**T-314 Roll 1137: XLVII Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,189 images of daily supply reports, 6-30 Apr 42; reports, orders, charts, order of battle, and tactical situation documents, 28 Jul - 8 Aug 42; daily reports concerning supply, casualties, prisoners of war, and captured materiel in the Orel area. Also, inventories of equipment on hand and shortages, 1 - 30 Jan 42; miscellaneous radio messages and conversations concerning supply operations and administration, 1-20 Sep 41. \$20

**T-314 Roll 1204: XLIX Mountain Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Dec 41 - Feb 42**

DVD with 1,274 images of daily reports, correspondence, messages, overlays, and orders pertaining to operations, activation of emergency units, and the tactical situation. Also, a special report concerning the behavior of Italian troops during the offensive near Voroshilovo and code words for subordinate units, 10 Dec 41 - 2 Feb 42. \$20

**T-314 Roll 1219: XLIX Mountain Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Dec 1942 - Oct 1943**

DVD containing 890 images of daily reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during Operation "Seehund," 5 Jun - 6 Jul 43; radio messages on combat activities and the tactical situation of Nebelzerstauber Kdo. 1, 5-8 Oct 43; casualty, replacement, and staff officer lists, 18 Dec 42 - 30 Jun 43. \$20

**T-314 Roll 1235: L Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug 1941 - Mar 1943**

DVD with 1,082 images with activity reports of the Personnel Branch, the Medical Officer, Veterinary Officer, Judge Advocate, Chaplain, and Postmaster, Aug 41 to May 42; a list of Corps personnel buried by the chaplain and periodic reports showing personnel losses of subordinate divisions, 9 Aug 41 - 30 Jun 42; war diary concerning operations on the Leningrad and Oranienbaum fronts including Operations "Georg", "Feuerzauber", and "Bayern"; defensive operations of the "Niederlande," "Flandern," and "Norwegen" Legions, 7 May - Dec 42; position defense of the coast against landing attempts; reports relating to the activities of Spanish volunteer units; order of battle charts of the Corps and subordinate units, 7 May 42 - 10 Mar 43; daily reports and directives concerning Corps' operations on the Leningrad Front, May 7 - 15 Jun 42. \$20

**T-314 Roll 1249: L Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Latvia & East Prussia Aug-Oct 1944**

Two DVDs with 1244 images of intelligence reports with map of enemy operations, organization, and situation in eastern Latvia, 16 Jul - 9 Aug 44; journal concerning supply operations during the withdrawal through Latvia, 16 Jul - 9 Aug 44; activity report concerning withdrawal to and defense of Riga, 10 Aug - 15 Oct 44; intelligence and reconnaissance reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation, 1-31 Aug 44; journal of defensive operations, from 10-31 Aug 44 and during withdrawal to East Prussia and a memorandum relating to the death and burial of General Wegener, 1 Sep - 15 Oct 44; order of battle charts of Gruppe Wegener and of the Corps' units, 10 Aug - 15 Oct 44; reports, orders, and maps pertaining to defensive operations in the Riga area, the employment of the Legion "Niederlande," 10 Aug - 15 Oct 44. \$20

**T-314 Roll 1280: LII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug-Sep 41**

DVD containing 1,306 images of reports, orders, messages, order of battle charts concerning the attack across the Dnieper River and an concerning operations in the Poltava area, 21 Aug - 20 Sep 41. \$20

**T-314 Roll 1283: LII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Dec 41**

DVD containing 1,179 images of intelligence bulletins, interrogation reports of prisoners of war, and reconnaissance reports and maps concerning enemy tactical situation and strength, and order of battle, 22 Jun - 12 Dec 41; aerial reconnaissance reports. 22 Jun - 7 Dec 41. \$20

**T-314 Roll 1299: LII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug - Sep 43**

DVD with 1,056 images of daily reports, messages, orders, sketches, and orders of battle concerning operations and mission, 11 Aug - 10 Sep 43. \$20

**T-314 Roll 1300: LII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep 1943**

DVD with 1,123 images of daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations. Also a situation map and a sketch showing the location of the Dnieper crossing, 11-30 Sep 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1301: LII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct-Nov 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,393 images of daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations. Also, an afterRoll action report of Kampfgruppe Zimmermann and an officer assignment roster, 1 Oct - 10 Nov 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1304: LII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov-Dec 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,342 images of daily reports, order of battle, messages, and orders concerning operations. Also, reports and maps relating to the tactical situation after the assignment of the 384th Inf Div and the enemy breakthrough in the Kirovograd area, an overlay showing the location of fortifications, and reports on mines, 19 Nov - 23 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1306: LII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul-Dec 1943**

DVD with 1,232 images of daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations; a map showing the location of the main line of resistance, rear area fortifications, and tank barriers, 21 - 29 Feb 44; officers' duty assignments and strength reports, 19 Nov 43 - 30 Jun 44; activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, Postmaster, and the Military Police, 1 Jul - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1310: LIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb-Dec 41**

Two DVDs with 1,296 images of activity report concerning activation of the Corps, conferences, map exercise, and training, 15 Feb 15 - 20 Apr 41; orders and reports concerning training and preparation for Operation "Barbarossa, the offensive in the central sector of the eastern front and Operation "Taifun," Apr - Dec 41; directives, operations orders, briefings, intelligence bulletins, air order of battle chart of AOK 4, and a communications chart, 23 Apr - 31 Jul 41; general order of Field Marshal von Reichenau, Commander, Armeegruppe Sud, citing a Stalin decree that Germans invading Russian soil are to be killed; **directives and operations orders relating to Operation "Taifun,"** 3 Aug 3 - 31 Dec 41; orders, reports, instructions, and an artillery map pertaining to operations from the opening of hostilities until German troops reached Bolkhov, 13 Mar - 31 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1311: LIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Mar 41 - Jan 42**

DVD containing 1,058 images of orders and artillery orders for operations before the outbreak of hostilities and the advance to the Oka-Vyra line. Also, a report on captured materiel and prisoners of war, 25 Mar 41 - 1 Jan 42; **reports with maps** concerning occupation and extension of the Oka River line, relief of the 112. Inf Div., and other operations. Also, artillery orders, 24 Jun - 24 Dec 41; reports of the XVIII. Korps, AOK 2, 4, and 16, and Pz.AOK 2 concerning preparations for the campaign in Russia, distribution of fuel and tires, Operation "Taifun," 18 Mar - 31 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1312: LIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb-Dec 41**

DVD containing 1,432 images of **order of battle charts** of the corps, Pz.Gr. 2, Pz.AOK 2, and AOK 2, 4, and 11 before and during the first months of the campaign in Russia, 20 Feb - 20 Dec 41; daily operations reports concerning the advance from the crossing of the Soviet border to Zhlobin, 23 Jun - 31 Jul 41; daily reports on operations from Bobruisk to south of Akulichy, 1 Aug - 30 Sep 41; daily reports on operations, 1 Oct - 31 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1313: LIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun 41 - Mar 43**

DVD containing 968 images of reports concerning inspection tours and trips taken by the corps commander, 24 Jun - 23 Dec 41; **reports, operations orders, aerial photographs, and maps** pertaining to artillery and chemical warfare intelligence, conferences between Generals von Weichs and Guderian, strength of divisions and health status of troops, 25 Apr - 31 Dec 41; correspondence with adjacent units, 6 Jul - 20 Nov 41; war journal concerning **defensive operations south of Tula**, and construction of fortifications, reconnaissance activities, and laying of mines, 1 Jan - 31 Mar 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1314: LIII Army Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Dec 1941 - Mar 1942**

DVD with 1,312 images of orders and directives of Pz.AOK 2 and reports of the corps in response to directives relating to training of replacements, activation of a mounted anti-guerrilla unit, and health of troops, 1 Jan - 31 Mar 42; operations orders and directives pertaining to refitting and retraining, reorganization and transfers, and unauthorized accommodation of evacuated civilians, 1 Jan - 31 Mar 42; **order of battle charts of the corps and Pz.AOK 2, with lists of weapons,** 1 Jan - 16 Mar 42; daily reports on operations, intelligence, and artillery, **special battle reports, and reports on Operations "Mulde" and "Beresuika."** Also, map overlays showing the Oka River front, 31 Dec 41 - 31 Mar 42; **special reports pertaining to grenade launchers for "98-K" carbines, refitting and retraining, activation of mounted units, and use of general headquarters troops in combat,** 4 Jan - 31 Mar 42; daily reports on operations to and from Pz.AOK 2, Jan - Feb 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1315: LIII Army Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Mar 1941 - Mar 1942**

DVD with 1,190 images of daily operations reports, 1-31 Mar 42; correspondence of the corps with adjacent units, 12 Jan - 22 Mar 42; reports concerning the battles' casualty reports, **antitank afterRoll action evaluation**, and intelligence summaries, 4 Jan - 31 Mar 42; **orders, directives, schedules, maps, and overlays of the Corps and Pz.AOK 2 concerning the building of defensive lines**, 1 Feb - 20 Mar 42; **activity report for period, 15 Feb 41 - 31 Mar 42**; interrogation reports include that of captured Chief-of-Staff of the Soviet LXVII Army Corps. Also, AOK 2 directive on intelligence procedures, Axis propaganda material with translations, captured Russian orders, maps, and other documents with translations, letters of denunciation of communism, and BBC war bulletins, 24 Mar - 30 Sep 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1319: LIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll Dec 42**

DVD containing 654 images of orders and directives concerning reorganization of the corps' artillery, transfer of subordinate units, raids to obtain prisoners of war, and a report pertaining to the status of vehicles and the expected Soviet attack, Oct - Dec 42; orders pertaining to operations, fortification of positions, employment of engineers, and the training and replacement of units. Also, **order of battle charts**, Apr - May 42; orders and reports concerning security of supply lines, evacuation of sensitive areas, construction of fortifications, and **antitank tactics**, Jun - Sep 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1320: LIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll Dec 42**

DVD containing 938 images of **summary of experiences gained during holding engagements in 1942** and a H.Gr. Mitte critique on artillery tactics. Also, orders and reports relating to chain of command, production of maps, code names, and a map overlay showing the location of fortifications in the corps area, Oct - Dec 42; **order of battle chart**, May - Dec 42; **reports, orders, maps, and overlays** pertaining to operations, and a corps officers' casualty list, Apr - Dec 42; reports and maps concerning operations and experience gained in the construction of fortifications and bridges and in combat during the winter months, Apr - Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1321: LIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll Nov 42**

DVD containing 1,215 images of daily reports from Pz.AOK 2 and the Corps' subordinate units pertaining to operations in the Bolkhov area, ApRoll Nov 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1322: LIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll Dec 42**

DVD containing 1,112 images of reports from Pz.AOK 2 and the Corps' subordinate units pertaining to operations in the Bolkhov area, ApRoll Dec 42; **reports, maps, and overlays** concerning operations in the Zhelezinsky area and the investigation of the conduct of troops in carrying out their combat missions at Leninskoye. Also, consolidated reports pertaining to supply, intelligence, and lessons learned in defensive engagements of 1942, 10 Apr - 31 Dec 42; reports concerning operations in the Bolkhov area, ApRoll Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1323: LIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll Dec 42**

DVD containing 1,118 images of orders, directives, and messages concerning preparations for Operation "Wirbelwind" including **maps and order of battle charts**, and an investigation of the conduct of troops in carrying out their combat mission at Leninskoye, 19 Jul - 6 Aug 42; reports, messages, **afterRoll action reports, order of battle chart, maps, and overlays of defensive action in the early part of July 1942**. Also, a report pertaining to enemy progress during the battle, 5-10 Jul 42; reports, **orders, and maps of operations** in the Lomna area, 3 Nov - 15 Dec 42; reports concerning combat operations of Gruppe Mieth-Hielscher, 3 Nov - 15 Dec 42; activity report concerning enemy operations in the Bolkhov area. Also, German proclamations and propaganda pamphlets, 1 Apr - 15 Jun 42; daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, ApRoll Jun 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1376: LV Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch) ), Russia 1942**

DVD with 1,320 images of orders, directives, maps, and overlays concerning withdrawal and the fortification of rear areas in the central sector of the Eastern Front, 1 Jan - 11 Jun 42; daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, personnel, weapons, order of battle, strength, and the tactical situation; directives concerning the carrying out of diversionary attacks; and maps, 1 Oct 42 - 3 Jan 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1389: LVI Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun - Dec 41**

DVD with 987 images of unit war journal concerning preparations for the invasion of Russia; offensive operations, 19 Jun 41 - 21 Jan 42; order of battle charts, 12 Jun - 29 Dec 41; directives concerning troop training and concentration in assembly areas, materiel for bridge construction, border patrols, and march movements proceeding the invasion of Russia, 8 Mar - 23 Sep 41; reports, teletype messages, **orders, order of battle charts, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation**, and officers' duty rosters, 18-30 Jun 41. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1479: LVII Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Mar-Jul 42**

DVD with 1,308 images of an activity report about the refitting and reorganization of units, 16 Mar - 30 Jun 42; report on final results achieved through a program for rehabilitating and refitting of units, 14 Apr - 24 Jun 42; activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Fuel Supply, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group, 14 Mar - 30 Jun 42; war journal concerning the transfer from Mogilev in the central sector, via Kharkov, to Stalino in the southern sector, 27 Jun - 4 Jul 42; orders, messages, reports, and directives relating to operations, 6 Jun - 28 Jul 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1480: LVII Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul-Dec 42**

Two DVDs with 1,166 images of daily messages and reports concerning operations and activities of the Corps' subordinate units, 28 Jul - 4 Aug 42; daily messages and reports on **operations and activities of SS-Division Wiking and the Slowakische Schnelle Division** (subordinate units of the Corps) during the advance in the Kuban sector, 5-14 Aug 42; daily messages, orders, and reports concerning operations and activities, 15 Aug - 28 Sep 42; war journal concerning defensive operations, 1 Oct - 31 Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1574: LXXVI Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy Feb-Jun 1944**

DVD with 1,487 images of messages, situation reports, maps, and order of battle charts during operations in the **Anzio beach head and central Italy areas, Feb - Jun 44**; also includes instructions for troop transportation, tank warfare, fortifications, and organizational charts, Jul 42 - Jun 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1589: LXXXI Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Normandy Oct 1943 - Aug 1944**

DVD with 1,013 images of intelligence reports on sabotage, espionage and enemy propaganda, Oct 43 - Feb 44; various personnel and logistics reports, Oct 43 - Mar 44; reports on enemy and own activities in the **La Havre area**, including training, shifting of units, coastal security and fortification, inspection trips by Rommel, reports of **the initial stages of the Normandy invasion and the situation in the Caen area, Feb - Aug 44**. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1590: LXXXI Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Normandy Jun-Jul 1944**

DVD with 907 images of orders, messages, and reports concerning **combat action in the Caen and Le Havre sectors during the Normandy invasion, 6-21 Jun 44**; maps of the tactical situation on the Normandy beaches in the Caen area, 6-20 Jun 44; casualty lists, 6-30 Jun 44; and intelligence reports from Feb - Mar 44; intelligence reports of tactical situation in Normandy, 6-20 Jun 44. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1618: LXXXVIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Netherlands 1943**

DVD with 1,248 images of various staff activity reports; reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy air operations, propaganda, sabotage and espionage, counterintelligence, and the civilian population, 1 Jan - 30 Jun 43; inspection reports of troops and defense areas, conferences relating to the possibility of evacuating Holland's cities in the event of invasion, training and deployment of units, and maps with locations of the Corps' units in Holland, 1 Jul - 31 Dec 43; inspection reports of **antitank defenses in the coastal area and construction of fortifications**, training directives, order of battle charts, and a map of alert units, 1 Oct 1 - 31 Dec 43; reports and orders on reorganization of artillery units, allocation of troops for the eastern front, **measures to improve coastal defense**, and use of non-German volunteers; and order of battle charts, strength reports, and orders relating to Operations "Johann" and "Wilhelm" (the withdrawal of units in case of attacks on other fronts), 4 Jul - 31 Dec 31 43. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1629: LXXXIX Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Normandy & France Jul 43 - Apr 45**

DVD containing 1,247 images of **reports, orders, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays concerning operations, coastal defense**, training, and enemy air and naval activity, Jul - Dec 43; operations, organization and equipment, coastal defense, fighting power, construction program, training, and tactical disposition of units, Jul - Dec 43; operations, defense against the "Weissen Brigade" (a Belgian resistance group), state of alert, acts of sabotage, and enemy air activity, Jan - Jun 44; operations, organization and equipment, and **tactical disposition of subordinate units before the Normandy invasion**; defense of Flushing; alternate command posts and advance message centers at Bruges, Ghent, and Antwerp; and **preparations for an expected second major enemy landing**, Jan - Jun 44; defensive engagements during withdrawal to the Bruges and Brussels areas, 23 Aug - 10 Sep 44; operations and tactical disposition of subordinate units during their engagements and withdrawal via Metz, Nancy, St. Die, Haguenau, Strasbourg, and Colmar, Oct 44 - Feb 45. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1667: LXXXVIII Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Holland Oct 1944 - Jan 1945**

DVD with 1,080 images of reports, overlays and maps of **defensive operations in Holland, Oct 44 - Jan 45**. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1650: XVIII Corps Propaganda Photographs, Belgium & France 1940**

DVD containing 1,210 images of photographs taken by propaganda companies of the cities of Mertzig, Rouen, Paris, Strasbourg, Dijon, Langres, Marcon, Versailles, Reims, St. Germain, Orleans, Le Havre, Laon, Soissons, and Fumay; war

damage in Namur, Liege, Ypres, Rouen, and Arras; Dunkirk with British wrecks, equipment, and prisoners of war; German troops crossing the Marne River, constructing barracks and bridges, during amphibious landing exercises, and on the march during the campaign; French prisoners of war, civilian refugees, fortifications, bunkers, and obstacles; German troops in occupied Paris; troops during training and free time activities; combat scenes from the movie "Sieg im Westen"; the funeral and memorial services of General von Speck in France; destroyed bridges over the Loire; photos of Generals List, Beyer, Schorner, and Strauss; disabled French tanks and equipment; castles used as headquarters; Atlantic Ocean beach scenes, surrender of Saint-Die to the 6th Mountain Division; the 1st, 6th, and 25th Mountain Divisions in France. Most images are clear. Includes location information and name and unit of the photographer. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1654: XVIII Corps Propaganda Photographs, Greece & Crete 1941**

Two DVDs with 1,128 images of photographs taken by propaganda companies of the command post of the XVIII Corps, Field Marshal List and General Bohme, Struma Valley during Stuka bombardment, captured Greek bunkers, graves of fallen Germans, a tank park, scenes of Salonika, dynamited bridges over the Vardar, engineering units constructing temporary bridges, troops in the Mount Olympus area, advance of armored elements, destroyed enemy equipment, captured Greek military personnel, damaged German tanks, mountain troops on the island of Euboea, and Generals Schorner and Bohme, German troops raising the flag on the Acropolis, scenes in the city of Athens, Field Marshal von Brauchitsch visiting military installations in Athens, the Corinth Canal, a prisoner of-war camp for British troops at Corinth, troops off duty in Salonika, assembly areas for the invasion of Crete, troop transport aircraft, paratroopers and airborne troops in combat on Crete, destroyed British naval vessels, and graves of paratroopers on Crete, 5th Mountain Division during operations in Crete, airborne troops boarding aircraft, paratroopers jumping into enemy fire, the sunken British cruiser "York"; essays and newspaper clippings pertaining to the Balkan countries and the campaign against Yugoslavia; essays by soldiers about German-Bulgarian relations and the transit of German troops through Bulgaria before the attack against Greece, essays pertaining to Germany's relations with Rumania and Hungary during the Balkan campaign. Most images are of average quality. Includes location information and name and unit of the photographer. **\$20**

**T-314 Roll 1655: XVIII Corps Propaganda Articles, Balkans 1941-42**

DVD containing 1,025 images of propaganda company newspaper clippings relating to the campaign against Yugoslavia, the occupation of Slovenia and Croatia, the execution of individuals suspected of being Communists, personal experiences during the operations against Yugoslavia between the Drava and Sava Rivers and in the vicinity of Ljubljana and in Croatia, subsequent developments resulting from the occupation of Yugoslavia, operations against the Metaxas Line and in the Thermopylae Pass, mountain troops in the Greek campaign and the failure of the British, excerpts from the diary of a member of the 2d New Zealand Division, preparations in the staging areas for the attack against Greece, and the occupation of Athens. **\$20**

**Division Records**

**A note about German division records** - These records are often handwritten and many were damaged during the wartime bombing of the archive. Thus, legibility can be an issue with these records.

**T-315 Roll 15: 1st Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France June 1940**

DVD containing 1,767 images of orders, announcements, intelligence reports, May-Jun 40; Kriegsranglisten, Jun 40; casualty lists 2-25 Jun 40. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 39: 1st Mountain Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Yugoslavia & Russia 1941**

DVD with 1,166 images of orders and reports of operations in Yugoslavia 3-23 April 41; division reports, 1 Jul 40 - 4 April 41; orders, reports, maps, and overlays for Operation "Barbarossa," 8 May - 10 Aug 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 40: 1st Mountain Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Aug 1941**

Two DVDs with 1,487 images of orders and maps, 22 Jun - 26 Jul 41; battle reports, 4-7 Aug 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 41: 1st Mountain Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Oct 1941**

Two DVDs with 1,304 images reports, messages, and maps 7 Apr - 31 Oct 41; maps. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 88: 2nd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), West Oct 39 - Jul 40**

DVD containing 1,426 images of orders and messages, 21 Aug - 3 Oct 39; **study of operations along the enemy border, Jan-May 40**; orders, directives, and maps, 5 Nov 39 - 12 May 40; messages of tactical events and situation reports, 14 and 28 May 40; orders, supply matters, daily reports, intelligence reports, 29 May - 5 Jun 40; activity reports, 4-15 Jun 40; tactical orders and reports, 29 Nov 39 - 8 Jul 40. Note, many of the documents are burnt. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 89: 2nd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), West May 40 - Mar 41**

DVD containing 1,189 images of orders, messages, and directives 19 May - 3 Jul 40; summary of munitions consumption, 13 May - 24 Jul 40; **map of advance, May - Jul 40**; awards and decorations, 10 May - Jun 40, activity reports 10 May 40 - 31 May 41; tactical orders and reports, Aug. 25, 1939 - 31 May 41; supply orders, 4 Jan - 16 May 41; orders, directives, sanitary regulations, 2 Jan - 31 Mar 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 94: 2nd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr 42 - Jul 43**

Two DVDs with 1,386 images of orders, directives, reports, 1 Apr - 4 Jul 43; situation maps; 5 Aug 42 - 4 Jul 43; operations war diary, 4 Apr - 30 Sep 42 and 1 Jan - 30 Jun 43; orders, directives, reports, messages, 1 Jan - 30 Jun 43; orders, directives, messages, maps, 4 Apr - 1 Aug 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 95: 2nd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr 42 - Sep 43**

Two DVDs with 1,167 images of orders, directives, messages, reports, maps, 8 May - 30 Sep 42; operations war diary, Apr 42; combat reports, 5 Jul - 18 Sep 42; messages, 4 Apr - 4 Aug 42, 1 Jan - 30 Sep 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 96: 2nd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May 42 - Sep 43**

DVD containing 976 images of orders, directives, messages, reports, 19 Jul - 31 Dec 42; messages, 8 May - 31 Dec 42; war diary, 1 Jul - 30 Sep 43; orders, directives, estimates of the situation, 1 Jul - 30 Sep 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 97: 2nd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia & France Jul 43 - Aug 44**

DVD containing 1,152 images of supply reports, 1 Jul - 30 Sep 43; intelligence reports in regard to British and American forces, 5 Sep 43 - 24 Jun 44; file of Intelligence Bulletins, 19 Jan - 23 Jul 44; order for the imprisonment of Johann Winter, 23 Aug 44. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 111: 3rd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Nov 39 - Jul 40**

DVD containing 845 images of orders 1 Nov 39 - 26 Mar 40 and 29 Jun - 10 Jul 40; messages 10-25 May 40 and 11 Jun - 10 Jul 40. Many images suffer from fire damage. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 112: 3rd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Oct 39 - Jul 40**

DVD containing 1,368 images of orders, directives, reports, 19 Oct - 10 Dec 39; intelligence reports, orders, directives, 11 Dec 39 - 20 Jan 40; orders, 1 Nov 39 - 1 Feb 40; directives, orders, messages, 2 Feb - 10 Jul 40; operations war diary, 1 Feb - 10 Jul 40; directives, orders, supply problems, 1 Feb - 16 Mar 40; operations war diary, 18 Mar - 19 Jun 40; orders and directives, 19 Jun - 7 Jul 40. Some images suffer from fire damage. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 173: 3rd Panzer Grenadier Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy Jul-Dec 1943**

DVD with 1,319 images of division orders and commander meetings, 16 Jul - 31 Dec 43; **operations maps with overlays, 08 Oct - 31 Dec 43**; radio log and messages, 4-28 Nov 43; documents with *Kriegsranklisten und Verlustlisten* (rank and loss lists), 16 Jul - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 191: 4th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland 1939 & France 1940**

Two DVDs with 1,246 images of corps and division orders, 23 Aug - 20 Sep 39; corps orders for 14 Mar - 04 Jun 40; orders and correspondence including maps of assembly areas and routes of march, 22 Nov 39 - 09 May 40; division orders 30 Dec 39 - 09 May 40; messages 21-29 May 40. Some documents from the Poland campaign are fire damaged. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 192: 4th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1940**

DVD with 1,153 images of enemy messages, 10 May - 27 Jun 40; various staff war diary documents, Nov 39 - Jun 40; operation documents and reports, 01 Nov 39 - 25 Jun 40; operations maps of Holland, Belgium, and France 10 May - 3 July 40; daily reports, 09 May - 25 Jun 40 and Dec 40 - 41. Some documents from 1941 were fire damaged during the wartime bombing of the archive and are partially illegible. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 205: 4th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,588 images of orders and **battle reports**, 01 Dec 41 - 26 Mar 42, **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 206: 4th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,176 images of operations activity reports, higher headquarters orders, a **report on Russian tank units**, the **prisoner of war interrogation of Stalin's son**, enemy situation bulletins, and **battle reports**, 03 Jun 41 - 31 Mar 42. **\$20**



**T-315 Roll 207: 4th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,013 images of the **daily orders**, prisoner of war interrogations, **anti-partisan combat**, **Russian and German propaganda leaflets and materials**, instructions and orders for rear area commanders, 15 Jul 41 - 30 Mar 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 208: 4th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,395 images of **maps**, **organization charts**, orders and reports, and **battle reports**, 26 May 41 - 01 Aug 42. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-315 Roll 371: 7th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front 1940-41**

DVD with 1,399 images of files concerning supply matters, prisoners and captured equipment, situation reports, 10 May - 1 Dec 40; war diary, 20 Jul 40 - 10 Apr 41. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-315 Roll 372: 7th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,352 images of war diary, 10 Apr 41 - 7 Jan 42; orders, situation reports, and maps, 10 Apr - Jun 41. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-315 Roll 373: 7th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Aug 41**

DVD with 1,341 images of orders, situation reports, and maps, 22 Jun - 11 Jul 41; activity reports and situation maps, 12 Jul - 1 Aug 41. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-315 Roll 384: 7th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,301 images of daily orders and directives for bringing in the harvest and sketches of a military cemetery, 17 Aug - 25 Oct 41; regimental orders, 29 Jun 41 - 21 Jan 42; division orders, 21 Jun 41 - 16 Jan 42, radio messages, 25 Jun - 11 Oct 41; and war diary, 8 Jan - 31 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 427: 7th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France Nov-Mar 43**

Two DVDs with 1,285 images of radio messages for "Handstreich Toulon", 27 Nov 42; **maps and overlays**, **8 Nov - 18 Dec 42**; reports of the marine detachments "Gumprich" and "Seekommandant Toulon", 24 Nov - 5 Dec 42; tactical orders and reports, 19 Dec 42 - 31 Mar 43; orders and messages, Jan - Feb 43; daily messages, Jan 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 428: 7th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France & Russia Feb-Mar 43**

Two DVDs with 1,156 images of daily messages, Feb - Mar 43; division and corps orders, order of battle, and weekly messages, Mar 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 470: 8th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Belgium & France 1940**

Two DVDs with 1,344 images of instructions for maneuvers in preparation for the invasion of Belgium, 2-3 Apr 40; daily orders, front-line activity and progress reports, 10-12 May 40; daily orders, front-line activity reports and enemy information bulletins, 12-15 Jun 40; daily messages and front-line activity reports, 16 Jun - 02 Jul 40; war diary, 10 May - 06 Jul 40. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 471: 8th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1940 & Russia 1941**

Two DVDs with 1,592 images of special orders for supply and support services 9 May - 4 Jul 40; Weapons, ammunition, experience, and activity reports, ammunition firing and weapons reports, and maps of march routes, 10 May - 12 Aug 40; activity reports 1-24 Jun 40; activity reports 1 Aug 39 - 16 Dec 40; **division orders and front-line activity reports**, **14 Apr - 6 May 41**; logistics commands, and special orders, 30 Mar - 6 May 41; weapons, ammunition and experience reports, 23 May 40 - 4 May 41; **division orders and situation map**, **12-18 Jun 41**; division orders, incoming and outgoing messages and intelligence bulletins relating to **preparations for the invasion of Russia**, **10-23 Jun 41**. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 529: 9th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France & Balkans Jul 40 - May 41**

DVD containing 643 images of orders, **maps**, Dec 39 - 19 May 40; orders, reports, training regulations, messages, and **maps for operations to include the Balkans**, 11 Jul 40 - 18 May 41. Note, many of the documents are burnt. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 533: 9th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May 41 - Jan 42**

DVD containing 1,152 images of activity reports, 19 May 41 - 22 Jan 42; orders, combat reports, and messages, 19 May 41 - 22 Jan 42; special regulations on supply service, teletype messages, 6 May - 27 Jun 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 538: 9th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Dec 41 - Jul 42**

DVD containing 1,184 images of reports, supply orders, radio and teletype messages, 1-3 Dec 41; radio and teletype messages, reports, supply orders, 24 Dec 41 - 22 Jan 42; activity reports, 16 Jul 40 - 30 Jan 41; activity reports, 23 Jan - 14 Jul 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 539: 9th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Jul 42**

DVD containing 1,433 images of messages, combat reports and orders, 23 Jan - 14 Jul 42; tactical orders and reports, 23 Jan - 14 Jul 42; staff activity reports, 23 Jan - 14 Jul 42; messages, supply orders 23 Jan - 12 Feb 42; Supply orders, 22 Feb - 22 Mar 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 541: 9th Panzer Division War Diary, Russia Jul-Nov 42**

DVD with 1,441 images of radio and teletype messages, supply orders, 4 Jul - 29 Nov 42; activity reports, interrogation of prisoners, 15 Jul - 30 Nov 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 542: 9th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul 42 - Apr 43**

DVD containing 1,207 images of orders and messages, 15 Jul - 30 Nov 42; orders, reports, **maps**, and messages, 1-31 Dec 42; staff activity reports, 1-31 Dec 42; supply reports, regulations, and messages, Jan - Apr 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 543: 9th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Oct 43**

DVD containing 1,076 images of staff activity reports, Jan - Apr 43; tactical orders, reports and **maps**, Jan-Oct 43; personnel and casualty lists, Jan-Apr 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 544: 9th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May-Oct 43**

DVD containing 1,035 images of supply regulations, reports, and messages; staff activity reports; and tactical orders, reports May-Oct 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 545: 9th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May 1943 - Jul 1944**

Two DVDs with 1,498 images of orders, reports, and messages, May-Oct 43; war journal of Panzer Nachrichten-Abteilung 85, May-Jun 44; supply orders, Jan 43 - Mar 44; **combat reports, 13-25 Jul 44**. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 587: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep-Nov 1941**

Three DVDs with 1,478 images of **combat experiences**, corps and division orders, messages, 12 Sep - 21 Oct 41; **war journal of operations and activities in the Moscow area, after action and strength reports, activity reports with enemy situation maps, lists of officer casualties, awards, decorations, and replacements**, 22 Oct 41 - 24 Jan 42; corps and division orders, messages, daily reports, and march orders, 22 Oct - 30 Nov 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 588: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct 1941 - Apr 1942**

Three DVDs with 1,549 images of corps and division orders, messages, daily reports, and march orders, 22 Oct 41 - 24 Jan 42; **war journal of operations and activities in the Myasoyedovo area**, 25 Jan - 20 Apr 42; corps and division orders, messages, **after action reports, and maps**, 25 Jan - 10 Feb 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 590: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct 1941 - Jun 1942**

Two DVDs with 1,428 images of messages, traffic regulations, **maps, and overlays**, 22 Oct 41 - 22 Apr 42; **war journal of operations and activities in the Bryansk, and Orel areas**. Also, reports on partisan warfare and air attacks, 2 Feb - 27 Jun 42; reports, traffic regulations, corps and division orders, messages, conference notes, and **maps**, 17 Apr - 27 Jun 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 591: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Oct 1942**

Two DVDs with 1,330 images of reports, corps and division orders, messages, conference notes, and **maps**, 22 May - 6 Jul 42; activity report concerning casualties awards and decorations, and transfer and replacement of officers, 21 Apr - 30 Jun 42; **war journal concerning operations and activities in the Voronezh and Orel areas**, 28 Jun - 31 Oct 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 593: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Oct 1942**

Two DVDs with 1,507 images of **after action reports**, messages, corps and division orders, **maps, combat experiences**, 23 Aug - 31 Oct 42; aerial photographs of front north of Bolschow, 24 Jun - 4 Sep 42; activity reports, with **situation maps and overlays, concerning enemy operations between Orel and Voronezh**, 28 Jun - 31 Oct 42; reports, messages, and interrogation summaries of prisoners of war, deserters, and partisans, 23 Jun - 22 Sep 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 594: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Dec 1942**

Two DVDs with 1,074 images of reports, messages, and interrogation summaries of prisoners of war, deserters, and partisans, 26 Jun - 22 Sep 42; **war journal of anti-partisan operations and activities in the Roslavl area** and movement to the Millerovo area for the battle of the Don River Bend, 1 Nov - 31 Dec 42; messages, reports on partisan activities, **after action reports**, and corps and division orders, 1 Nov - 4 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 596: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov 1942 - Jan 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,466 images of low-resolution aerial photographs of Rosslaw, Orel, Kursk and Don area, 1 Nov - 31 Dec 42; activity report concerning enemy operations, **enemy order of battle charts**, prisoneRoll of-war interrogation summaries, maps, and captured overlays showing enemy units, 1 Nov - 31 Dec 42; activity reports concerning transfers, replacements, awards and decorations, officer personnel casualties, and combat and ration strength reports, 16 Nov - 31 Dec 42; documents concerning **operations and activities in the Rostov area**, 1-31 Jan 43; reports and teletype and radio messages on operations and activities, 1-31 Jan 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 597: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb 1943**

DVD containing 1,378 images of documents concerning **operations and activities northwest of Rostov**; reports, radio and teletype messages, orders, and a report on a conference of commanders; activity report including radio and teletype messages and prisoneRoll of-war interrogation summaries, 1-28 Feb 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 598: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Mar-Apr 1943**

DVD containing 1,127 images of documents concerning **operations and activities in the Barvenkovo, Karlovka, Fedorovka, and Kharkov areas**; reports and radio and teletype messages, 1 Mar - 1 Apr 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 599: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Jul 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,645 images of an activity report concerning **enemy operations in the Kharkov area**, prisoneRoll of-war interrogation summaries, and overlays showing enemy positions south of Kharkov, 1-31 Mar 43; documents concerning **operations and activities in the Kharkov and Kursk areas** and corps orders pertaining to **Operation Zitadelle**; radio and teletype messages, corps and division orders, reports, and rules for anti-partisan actions, 1 Apr - 31 Jul 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 600: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Apr-Dec 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,754 images (continued from Roll 599) of radio and teletype messages, orders, reports, and rules for anti-partisan actions; low-resolution aerial photographs; activity reports Kharkov and Belgorod areas, 1 Apr - 31 Jul 43; documents concerning **operations and activities in the Kharkov area**, 1 Aug - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 601: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug-Dec 1943**

DVD containing 1,749 images of radio and teletype messages, reports, and corps and division orders, 1 Aug - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 602: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug-Dec 1943**

DVD containing 1,196 images (continued from Roll 601) of radio and teletype messages, reports, and corps and division orders, 1 Aug - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 603: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug-Dec 1943**

DVD containing 1,607 images (continued from Roll 602) of radio and teletype messages, reports, and corps and division orders, and activity reports, 1 Aug - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 681: 16th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy Jun-Nov 1943**

DVD with 1,248 images of orders, reports, messages, directives and situation maps for defensive **operations during the Allied invasion in the Salerno area**, 4 Jun - 13 Nov 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 692: 17th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb-Nov 1943**

DVD with 1,396 images of maps and overlays, corps and division orders, messages, reports, and order of battle information concerning operations after the crossing of the Don River, preparations for the defense of the Kharkov area for **Operation "Zitadelle"**; enemy operations in the division sector, reports from adjoining units on enemy operations, and interrogation summaries enemy prisoners of war and deserters, 4 Feb - 31 Aug 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 693: 17th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Italy Sep-Nov 1943**

DVD with 260 images of daily intelligence reports, prisoneRoll of-war interrogation summaries, German translations of enemy documents captured near Kremenchug, and overlays showing location of enemy units; files concerning the withdrawal to southern Poland, a copy of an ultimatum of Marshal Zhukov, German army newspapers, maps, weekly training plans, and an after action report for Mar - Apr 44. **Included are files of the 17th Luftwaffen-Felddivision (Air Force Field Division)** concerning operations of the division during its withdrawal from France to Holland to Camp Dollersheim and its final disbandment, 17 Aug - 30 Sep 44; orders concerning movement, training, reorganization of artillery units, coastal defense, and instructions for the Anglo-American attack in the West, 2 Mar - 4 Aug 44. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 724: 19th Panzer Division War Diary, Russia MaRoll Jun 1943**

DVD with 806 images of division and corps orders, reconnaissance and operations reports, training instructions, **order of battle charts, maps, and reports on equipment and casualties**, 4 Mar - 25 Apr 43; corps and division orders, operation reports, and directives for improvement of frontline positions. Also, **maps, sketches, and aerial photographs, and reports on training for Operation "Zitadelle,"** 25 Apr - 21 Jun 43; casualties by units, and combat ration strength reports, 1 Jan - 30 Sep 43. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-315 Roll 741: 20th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1940-42**

DVD with 1,495 images of documents concerning activation of the and training of the division in Erfurt, lists of officer duty assignments, a list of personnel, order of battle charts, and maps, 15 Oct 40 - 24 May 41; operations during the advance on Moscow, 15 Aug 41 - 28 Feb 42; operations against the 33rd Soviet Army, MaRoll Apr 42; orders, correspondence, charts, and order of battle, 16 Aug 41 - 2 May 42; operation orders, Aug 41 - Apr 42. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-315 Roll 742: 20th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,211 images tactical orders, daily orders, situation reports, Aug 41 - Apr 42. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-315 Roll 743: 20th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

DVD with 1,150 images of documents concerning casualty and strength reports, tactical orders, situation reports, 11 Jun 41 - 30 Apr 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 744: 20th Panzer Division War Diary, Russia May 1941 - Apr 1942**

DVD with 1,391 images of summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters, 8 Aug 41 - 30 Apr 42; propaganda leaflets, orders, and regulations, 15 Aug 41 - 30 Apr 42; instructions and regulations concerning partisan warfare, and translations of enemy orders, 18 Aug - 9 Nov 41; **war journal concerning activities for the invasion of Russia and operations for crossing the border and the advance and combat operations toward Vilna, Minsk, and Smolensk**, 25 May - 15 Aug 41; division orders and reports with an operations overlay. Also, lists of officers' duty assignments, 17 Jun - 15 Aug 41; orders, correspondence, messages, and organization, May - Aug 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll: 746 20th Panzer Division War Diary, Russia Oct 1492 - Jun 1943**

DVD with 1,397 images of orders, messages, readiness and organization reports; movement activity reports, summaries of interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters, reports on partisan activities, and reports and overlays pertaining to enemy operations and situation, Oct - Dec 42; War journal concerning combat operations, orders, readiness and organization reports, Jan - Jun 43. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-315 Roll 767: 21st Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), North Africa 1941-42**

DVD with 868 images of documents concerning offensives in northern Cyrenaica, Nov 41 - Jan 41; orders, reports, and radio messages concerning operations of the division and of the enemy, Oct 41 - Jan 42. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-315 Roll 769: 21st Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), North Africa 1942-44**

DVD with 1,426 images of orders, reconnaissance reports, directives and plans, Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942, **journal concerning combat engagements in Tunisia, the withdrawal to Tripoli, and the last offensive operations in Algeria**, Jan - Mar 43; division orders, reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, activity reports, and situation overlays, Jan - Mar 43; division orders, training directives, afterRoll action evaluations, and special supply directives, 20 Dec 43 - 11 Jun 44. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 771: 22nd Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Aug 1939 - June 1940**

DVD with 1,414 images of corps and division orders, special supply instructions, and maps concerning maneuvers on the German-Belgian border, 30 Aug - 10 Sep 39; initial order for activating the 22. Inf. Div. on Aug 16, 1939; daily orders, special supply instructions, for movement to the Aachen area to participate in maneuvers on the German-Belgian border, 16-29 Aug 39; **corps and division orders, operation reports, radio messages, order of battle chart, maps, and overlays, 11 Sep - 6 Oct 39**; reports and orders about administrative and supply matters, and situation maps, 7 Sep - 8 Nov 39; **preparations for the invasion of the Netherlands, airborne operations in the Rotterdam area**, and withdrawal to Germany after the campaign in the Netherlands, 1 Feb - 6 Jun 40; security directives, instructions for identifying enemy aircraft, and routine intelligence reports and bulletins, 13 Feb - 6 Jun 40; **operations review and maps, 1 Feb - 8 May 40**. Some of the documents are fire damaged. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 784: 22nd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Feb-Aug 1942**

DVD with 1,292 images of documents pertaining to movement of the division from the France to Simferopol, training and anti-partisan activities, and combat operations in the Stary Krym area, 7 Feb - 20 May 42; orders and battle reports Feb-May 42; **corps and division orders and reports with maps and overlays concerning Operation "Trappenjagd" (the**



**battle for the Kerch Peninsula**), 4 Apr - 21 May 42; reports on the enemy situation and anti-partisan warfare, and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, 23 Mar 42 - 28 Feb 43; **war journal for the encirclement of Kharkov; Operation "Wilhelm" (offensive at Artemovsk), the crossing of the Donets River near Aleksandrovka, the Don River near Kamensk, and the advance to Rostov and to the Don River Bend east of Rostov**, 21 May - 31 Aug 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 785: 22nd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May 1942 - Mar 1943**

DVD with 1,337 images of **order of battle charts**, 1 May - 15 Aug 42; tactical orders, radio messages, and reports concerning Operation "Fridericus", 23 May - 31 Aug 42; **war journal of combat operations on the Don River and movement of the division to Kalach, order of battle charts**, radio messages, maps, and overlays, 1 Sep - 18 Nov 42; **war journal of operations during the Russian encirclement of Stalingrad**. Also, lists of officers duty assignments and casualties, and combat and ration strength reports, 1 Dec 42 - 5 Mar 43; corps and division orders and directives, messages, reports, order of battle charts concerning the formation of Kampfgruppe 22. Also, a short history of the division, 6 Dec 42 - 5 Mar 43. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-315 Roll 791: 23rd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-42**

Two DVDs with 1,597 images of documents concerning formation of the division, transfer to Kharkov, and operations, 21 Sep 41 - 30 May 42; reports, orders of the division, 12 May - 20 Jun 42; operations journal, 30 May - 30 Nov 42; strength reports, Jun - Dec 42; messages, orders, and after action reports, 30 May - 9 Jul 42. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-315 Roll 792: 23rd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul-Oct 42**

DVD with 1,337 images of division and corps orders, radio messages, after action reports, and charts, 9 Jul - 5 Oct 42. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-315 Roll 793: 23rd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct-Nov 42**

DVD with 1,089 images of division and corps orders, radio messages, after action reports, and charts, 6 Oct - 29 Nov 42. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-315 Roll 794: 23rd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1942-43**

DVD with 1,299 images of war journal and orders relating to the division's operations and organization, daily reports, Dec 42 - May 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 795: 23rd Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Dec 1942 - Dec 1943**

DVD with 1,092 images of casualty lists, combat strength reports, orders from higher headquarters, Dec 42 - May 43; intelligence, operations, activity, casualty and equipment loss reports of Panzer-Dienststelle D, 15 Oct 41 - 31 Jan 42; **tactical disposition maps of enemy forces and reports concerning the battle of Rostov, engagements along the Mius River, and the destruction of the Soviet 4th Guard Mech Corps**, Feb 43; reports of operations to defend Kharkov and Krivoi Rog, Kremenchug, and Kirovograd areas; Jul - Dec 43; organization and strength reports, 3 Nov - 18 Dec 43; orders from higher headquarters, radio messages, and daily combat reports, 14 Oct - 31 Dec 43; **after action reports and situation maps**, 27 Jul - 1 Nov 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 804: 24th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun 1942 - Jan 1943**

DVD with 1,281 images of orders relating to the transfer of the division from Paris to Kursk, 1-7 Jun 42; **division orders concerning the attempts to encircle and attack Stalingrad**, 17 Aug - 25 Oct 42; reports concerning enemy unit identification and losses of men and equipment; interrogation summaries; combat, ration strength, and casualty reports; and directives pertaining to preparations for winter warfare, 8 Jul - 25 Oct 42; orders concerning the defensive in Stalingrad and **after action critiques of the battles around Stalingrad**; directives relating to combat tactics, march readiness, and preparations for winter warfare, rosters of personnel granted awards and decorations; and combat and casualty reports, 27 Oct - 17 Nov 42; **war journal concerning unsuccessful attempts to form bridgeheads to contact 6th Army in Stalingrad**, 18 Nov 42 - 12 Jan 43; division and group orders, reports on the organization of Gruppe Lenski, and combat and ration strength, intelligence, and weekly reports, 16 Nov 42 - 10 Jan 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 805: 24th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France & Italy Feb-Sep 1943**

Two DVDs with 1,351 images of orders concerning transfer of remnants of the division from Stalino to France and the reforming of the division in Normandy, 21-27 Feb 43; participation in training exercises, coastal defense, and security against enemy airborne landings, sabotage, and espionage in northern France, 21 Feb - 31 Mar 43; orders concerning the **reorganization and training of the division and the mission of task forces and alert units**, 1 Mar - 31 May 43; orders and messages pertaining to the assembly of division units not encircled at Stalingrad, 10 Jan - 24 Feb 43; training, map exercises, maneuvers, mission, commitment, and billeting problems of units, Jun - Jul 43; the **disarming of the Italian Army**; the securing of prisoner of war camps, war plants, railroad and military installations, and passes; defense against

enemy landings and partisan warfare; control of Italian transportation facilities; occupation of the major cities in the area north of Rome; and **Operation "Trotha"** (occupation of Padua and the arrest of General Gariboldi, Commanding Officer of the Italian 8th Army), Sep 43; daily activity reports and **situation maps**, 8-30 Sep 43. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-315 Roll 931: 46th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 194-42**

DVD with 1,126 images of orders, directives, reports, and messages, 10 Jun - 31 Aug 41; orders, directives, messages, maps, and charts, 1 Nov 41 - 1 Jan 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 969: 56th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May-Dec 1942**

DVD containing 1,173 images of **maps and overlays of position defense northeast of Orel**, 14 Sep - 31 Dec 42; daily reports and messages from subordinate units, and **situation maps and overlays**, 1 May - 20 Aug 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 970: 56th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May-Aug 1942**

DVD containing 1,128 images (continued from Roll 969) of daily reports and messages from subordinate units, and **situation maps and overlays**, 1 May - 20 Aug 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 971: 56th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Aug-Dec 1942**

DVD containing 1,328 images of daily reports, orders, messages, sketches, target numbers, and overlays from corps, division, and subordinate units, 21 Aug - 13 Sep 42; daily reports, orders, messages, **maps, and overlays of the division and subordinate units**, 14 Sep - 31 Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 981: 57th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jun-Oct 41**

DVD with 1,557 images of orders and order of battle charts, 22 Jun - 30 Oct 41; orders and directives pertaining to preparations for the invasion of Russia and to operations during the first four months of the eastern campaign, 11 Jun - 23 Oct 41; radio messages and orders, 22 Jun - 30 Sep 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1045: 69th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Norway Jun 1940 - Jun 1942**

DVD with 1,420 images of activities in Norway, replacement of new recruits for training, British air activities and damage to ships in the harbor of Bergen, 11 Jun 40 - 7 May 41; **corps and division orders and reports, division after action reports**, orders and reports concerning training and supply services, 11 Jun 40 - 26 Apr 41; **activity reports of the Feldgendarmetruppe 169 (mot.) in Bergen**, 9-22 Dec 40; intelligence reports concerning Norwegian propaganda, attitudes local population toward the occupation forces, and news reports from London, 7 Nov 41 - 22 Jun 42; intelligence reports concerning release of prisoners of war and internees and signed statements upon their release, 11 Apr - 12 Jun 40. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-315 Roll 1053: 72nd Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep-Dec 41**

DVD with 975 images of radio messages, Sep - Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1182: 96th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Sep 1941 - Sep 1942**

DVD with 1,132 images of orders and reports, **order of battle charts**, lists of officers, duty assignments and casualties, combat and ration strength reports, and **maps and overlays**, intelligence bulletins, and **enemy order of battle charts**, Sep 41 - Sep 42; orders and reports, lists of officers, duty assignments and casualties, combat and ration strength reports, and overlays, 25 Feb - 17 Mar 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1183: 96th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Oct 1942 - Sep 43**

DVD with 1,114 images of orders and reports concerning **position defense southeast of Mga, order of battle charts**, lists of officers' duty assignments and casualties, and combat and ration strength reports, 1-31 Oct 42; orders and reports concerning defensive operations and transfer south to the Tigoda and Volkhov Rivers, and order of battle charts, 1 Jan - 31 Mar 43; corps orders, division reports and orders, **situation maps**, intelligence bulletins, and enemy situation maps, casualties and combat and ration strength reports, 1 Jan - 31 Jun 43; reports, **charts, maps, and overlays** concerning inundation of fortified positions during the spring thawing period along the Volkhov River, 1 Mar - 30 Jun 43; orders and reports of **defensive operations along the Volkhov River**, 1 Jul 1 - 30 Sep 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1276: 112th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1942**

DVD containing 1,035 images of reports concerning enemy operations, counter intelligence activity, control of the civilian population, and troop entertainment, 1 Jan - 31 Mar 42; prisoneRoll of-war interrogation summaries, **enemy situation reports, and maps**, 4 Jan - 24 Mar 42; journal of position defense in the Bolkhov area, 1 Apr - 31 Dec 42; journal of **defensive operations, assault troop activities, and the tactical situation in the Oka River area** and directives relating to disciplinary matters; artillery, status, strength, and casualty reports; and intelligence reports and bulletins concerning enemy operations, movements, unit, 1-30 Apr 42. **\$20**



**T-315 Roll 1277: 112th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May-Jul 1942**

DVD containing 1,091 images of documents concerning **defensive operations, assault troop activity, the tactical situation, artillery, status, and casualty reports, ordeRoll of-battle charts**, directives concerning battle conduct and construction of defensive positions; and reports on enemy operations, losses, and movements, 1 May - 30 Jul 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1280: 112th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll Dec 1942**

DVD containing 1,300 images of handwritten text of telephone conversations concerning the tactical situation, 1 Apr - 18 Nov 42; daily regimental reports, 1 Apr - 31 Dec 42. Note, many images are light. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-315 Roll 1519: 170th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jul-Aug 41**

DVD with 1,271 images of daily reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to offensive engagements and the military situation, OKW war communiqués, after action reports, and a biographical sketch of Marshal Budenny, after action reports, ordeRoll of-battle charts, special supply directives, translations of a combat orders of the Soviet 9th Army, intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, losses, unit identification, strength, and fighting quality, and the military situation, daily reports and orders, casualty and strength reports; lists of officers duty assignments, special supply directives, 25 Jul - 24 Aug 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1602: 207th Security Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front 1939-40**

DVD with 1,601 images of reports and orders pertaining to occupation, billeting, security, coastal defense, and training and terms of surrender for the Netherlands Armed Forces; supply special directives, 23-31 May 40; movement from Holland to France, 31 May - 26 Jun 40; control of prisoners of war and refugees, 29 Jun - 7 Jul 40; movements from Holland through Belgium and Paris to Germany, 1 Jun- 17 Jul 40; lists of officers duty assignments, ration strength reports, and a casualty report for the period 10-13 May 40; Nov 39 - Jul 40; war journal of the supply branch, Jan-Jul 40; special directives concerning supply matters, 03 Jan - 29 Jun 40. Many documents are fire damaged. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1603: 207th Security Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), West & Estonia 1939-42**

DVD with 980 images of various administrative reports including a casualty report and a register of officers, Sep 39 - Apr 41; war journal concerning supply services, Jan - Dec 42; orders concerning supply services during the thaw period, reorganization of supply units, preparations for the winter, antiaircraft protection for industrial, supply, and railroad installations; an **ordeRoll of-battle chart**; and **two maps showing the tactical dispositions of the division in Estonia**, dated 1 Jan 42, and 31 Dec 42, Jan-Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1605: 207th Security Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Estonia Jul-Nov 42**

DVD with 712 images of orders, reports, and maps pertaining to coastal defense of Estonia, security of rear areas, regrouping, operations against partisans, construction of bases, preparations for the winter, and Estonian internal protection; and **ordeRoll of-battle charts**, training, and formation and assignment of alert units Jul - Nov 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1607: 207th Security Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Estonia 1943**

DVD with 784 images of orders, reports, messages, and maps pertaining to operations against partisans, coastal defense, the formation, training, alert and security units, enemy tactical situation, ordeRoll of-battle charts, status reports, and a list of officers duty assignments, 16 Apr - 30 Jun 43; intelligence reports concerning partisan and sabotage activities and the visit of General Vlasov in Pskov, maps showing the location of German propaganda leaflets drop zones and the tactical disposition of partisan units, Jan-Jun 43; war journal concerning operations against partisans, coastal defense, Estonian self-protection units, **construction of Pantherstellungen**, and preparations for and execution of an operation to seize escaped prisoners of war, parachutists, agents, and Estonians who avoided military or labor draft, Jul-Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1608: 207th Security Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Estonia Jul-Dec 43**

DVD with 1,152 images of operations against partisans, coastal defense, police raids, organization, training, Estonian self-protection units, **ordeRoll of-battle charts, status and strength reports**, monthly surveys of operational areas of subordinate units, and after action report concerning actions on Vormsi Island to seize deserters, 1 Jul - 14 Sep 43; orders, reports, messages, **maps and ordeRoll of-battle charts** pertaining to operations in Estonia, 30 Sep - 26 Dec 43, orders, reports, and maps pertaining to assault and defensive operations in the area west of Nevel, 20 Oct to 1 Nov 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1652: 218th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Jan-Mar 42**

DVD with 933 images of daily reports, 1-28 Feb 42; war journal concerning the transfer from Denmark to Latvia, 7-16 Jan 42; formation of Gruppe von Ockermann to free German units encircled at **Kholm**, activity reports of the intelligence and personnel branches, an officers register, a casualty report, and an inventory of ammunition expended, 1-31 Jan 42; war

journal concerning operations in the Lovat River sector, activity reports of the intelligence and personnel branches, a list of officers duty assignments and casualty and strength reports, 1-31 Mar 42; orders and messages, 1-10 Mar 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1655: 218th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll May 42**

DVD with 931 images of orders and messages pertaining to operations in the Kholm area, 1-10 May 1942; construction of positions, and reorganization; and status reports, **ordeRoll of-battle charts, casualty and strength reports**, 1-30 Apr 42; war journal concerning the attack against and penetration of the **Russian encirclement of Kholm and defense of the city**, 1-31 May 42; liberation of encircled German units, regrouping, reorganization, artillery activity, security of supply routes, and defense of Kholm, 1-5 May 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1656: 218th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May-Jun 42**

DVD with 1,165 images of radio messages, notes, and after action reports concerning operation in the Kholm area, 1 May - 30 Jun 42; war journal concerning the relief of liberated occupation forces **in Kholm**, mopping-up action, occupation and defense of Kholm, activity reports of the intelligence and personnel branches, **ordeRoll of-battle chart**, a list of officers duty assignments, casualty and strength reports; and an inventory of ammunition expended, 1-30 Jun 42; after action report concerning combat action of II./IR 411, 15-19 Jun 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1689: 223rd Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Belgium & France May 1940 - Apr 1941**

DVD with 1,276 images of combat orders, reports, and maps concerning the invasion of Belgian and the **attack the Liege forts**, 15 – 22 May 40, including after action reports, critiques, and casualty reports; **the advance across Belgium and northern France**, 23 May - 24 Jun 40; **coastal defense and occupation of Normandy Coast around Honfleur**, 22 Jun - 29 Nov 40; occupation of the Orleans area and securing of the demarcation line, 30 Nov 40 - 27 Apr 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1960: 296th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia ApRoll Oct 1943**

DVD with 1,134 images of daily messages, ApRoll Oct 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 1961: 296th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia MaRoll Dec 1942**

DVD with 1,038 images of daily messages, Nov-Dec 42; orders, directives, reports, and maps pertaining to the construction of German and enemy positions, expenditure of ammunition, supply routes, health of troops, mine accidents, battle conduct during position defense, winter mobility, training, and the formation of alert units, an ordeRoll of-battle chart and after action critique relating to the battles during the summer of 1942; 11 May - 21 Dec 42; **after action reports concerning combat operations, ApRoll Dec 42**; activity report concerning enemy operations, losses, morale, unit identification, combat methods, training status, rations, weapons, and tactical situation; German propaganda; counterintelligence activity; and troop training, indoctrination, and entertainment, ApRoll Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 2028: 306th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1940-43**

DVD with 1,209 images of reports concerning chemical warfare training schedule, 2 Jul 41 - 20 Nov 42; reports concerning the monitoring of French and British transmissions, troop indoctrination and recreation, security of classified information, and training of intelligence officers, 1 Apr 41 -15 Nov 42; war journal assembly in Belgium and transfer to Russia, 20 Nov - 13 Dec 42; orders, reports, messages, maps, and ordeRoll of-battle charts concerning defensive operations in Russia, 14 Dec 42 - 31 Mar 43; intelligence reports of the branch concerning the transfer from Belgium to Russia, 1 Nov 42 - 31 Jan 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 2044: 327th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1942**

Two DVDs with 1,037 images of orders, reports, tables, and **maps pertaining to the division's coastal defense plan, construction of coastal fortifications and coastal defense**, cooperation with naval units in strengthening the security of coastal and harbor installations, Jan-Oct 42. Some images are light, but readable. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 2088: 335rd Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1941-42**

DVD with 0759 images of orders, directives, messages, and maps pertaining to transfer to the Brest area, coastal defense, air raid protection, and occupation duty, Dec 41 - Oct 42; **orders, directives, maps, and charts relating to coastal defense of the harbor of Brest**, Jun 42; orders, messages, and maps pertaining to occupation of unoccupied France and movement to Marseilles for coastal defense, Nov-Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 2255: 712th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France & Belgium 1941-42**

DVD with 1,132 images of orders and directives concerning formation and training of the division, 3 May-3 Jun 41; occupation and security duty and training in France, 10 Jun - 13 Sep 41; activity reports of the supply branch, May - Sep 41; operations and intelligence reports, Oct 41 - Mar 42; war journal, including orders and directives of the operations branch pertaining to the transfer of the division from France to Belgium, **coastal defense of the Scheldt River estuary, construction of coastal fortifications, defense against enemy naval landings**, Jun-Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 2283: Panzer Division Grossdeutschland War Diary, Russia Aug 1942 - Mar 1943**

DVD with 1,221 images of war journal of combat operations near Smolensk and Poltava, 18 Aug 42 - 31 Mar 43; orders and radio messages, 18 Aug - 30 Sep 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 2288: Panzer Division Grossdeutschland War Diary, Russia Sep 1942 - Mar 1943**

DVD with 1,085 images of orders and radio messages, 21-31 Mar and 17-20 May 43; **situation maps, 1 Aug 42 - 31 Mar 43**; daily front line activity reports 27 Aug 42 - 31 Mar 43; reports relating to reassignment of personnel to frontline duties and formation of alarm units, 14 Oct - 28 Dec 42; reports of preparations for winter warfare 20 Sep - 18 Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 2296: Panzer Division Hermann Goering War Diary, 1933-1944**

DVD with 1,156 images of routine reports from the armored reconnaissance battalion, Nov 42 - Jun 43; military justice reports, Oct 42 - Mar 43; **daily orders of Infantry Regiment HG**, 30 Mar - 26 May 43; training instructions, 10 Oct - 15 Dec 43; **combat reports of Panzer Regiment HG**, 30 Jan - 12 Sep 44; various reports from Panzer Regiment HG concerning preparations and combat duty in Italy, 2 Dec 42 - 4 May 44; a short **history of the HG Division from 1933 to 1943**. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 2320: 11th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia May-Oct 1941**

Two DVDs with 1,298 images of documents concerning refitting and training activities after the Yugoslav campaign, movement to southern Poland in preparation for the invasion of Russia, crossing of the Russian border, **advance toward Zhitomir and crossing of the Dnieper River, and the advance toward Gomel**. Also, combat and ration strength reports, 1 May - 21 Oct 41; reports, orders, and radio messages, with overlays, relating to unit reorganization, preparations for the eastern campaign, and the first 3 days of the invasion, 1 May - 25 Jun 41; orders and radio messages relating to progress in the southern sector of the eastern front, 26 Jun - 11 Sep 41. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 2330: 20th Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-43**

DVD with 388 images of daily **intelligence reports concerning offensive operations near Smolensk** and the central front, 17 Aug 41 - 30 Apr 42 and 1 Jan - Mar 43. **\$20**

**T-315 Roll 2377: 198th Infantry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia Nov 41 - Jun 42**

DVD with 890 images of operations maps, war journal, 1 Nov 41 - 3 Jun 42. Image quality is variable, but readable. **\$20**

**Luftwaffe**

**T-321 ROLL 23: OKL Heavy Flak Unit Miscellaneous Orders & Documents 1942-45**

Two DVDs with 1,393 images of miscellaneous orders and documents from various **Heavy Flak Abteilungen (battalions)** to include 452nd (Italy 1943), 443rd (Muenster 1943-44), 372nd (Italy 1943), 601st (Rhine 1945), 346th (1944-45), 401st (1944), 677th (France 1942-43), 182nd (Italy 1944), and the 93rd (Russia 1943), and 66th (Tunisia 1942-43) Flak Regiments. **\$20**

**T-321 Roll 88: OKL 3rd Air Fleet Command War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1940**

DVD with 1,004 images of daily reports from Luftflottenkommando 3 concerning the German tactical air situation and enemy military activities on land, sea, and air in France, 20 Jun - 10 Oct 40. Also political reports on situation in the United States, England, France, Italy, Russia, and Japan. **\$20**

**Waffen-SS**

**T-354 Roll 128: 2nd SS-Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France Oct 1941 - Jul 1944**

DVD with 1,673 images of casualty reports, personnel correspondence, and receipts for material and equipment issued, Jun 42 - Jul 44; orders and reports about training and preparation for combat action, air raid defense in the Chevry area south of Caen, **an after action report of Gem. Pz.-Kp. "DR,"** OKW communiqué relating to the attempt to assassinate Hitler, and an intelligence bulletin, Feb - Jul 44; **monthly strength reports and organizational breakdown of SS Panzer Grenadier Regiment 4 "Der Fuehrer";** MaRoll Jun 44; orders relating to administrative, supply, motor pool, and transportation operations of SS Sturmgeschuetz Abteilung "Das Reich", Feb-Jun 44; lists of SS personnel granted decorations of SS Panzer Grenadier Regiment 4 "Der Fuehrer", Oct 41 - Jul 44; orders relating to the formation of an antiaircraft unit, **operations against French resistance movement** in the Clermont-Ferrand area, **reorganization of Waffen SS divisions effective 1 Jul;** and a report concerning the attempt on Hitler's life, May - Jul 44; personnel orders and reports, MaRoll Jul 44; reports and lists pertaining to personnel, disciplinary, and administrative matters, Sep 42 - Jul 44. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 137: 3rd SS Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France & Russia 1940-41**

Two DVDs with 1,208 images of documents and orders concerning logistics, administrative, transportation, and personnel matters, 24 Oct 39 - 8 Aug 41; **signal communications after action report campaign on Russia**, 7 Oct 41 - 12 May 42; **a chronicle of the SS-Totenkopf Division during the French campaign, 1940; experience reports of combat operations in Russia from Jul-Nov 41**; reports concerning issue and loss of signal communications equipment, 10 Apr 40 - 11 Oct 41. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 154: 12th SS Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Aug 1943 - Aug 1944**

DVD with 1,379 images of directives and reports concerning intelligence service, civilian population control, activities of the Flemish and Walloon guard units, defense against French resistance movement, counterintelligence activity, and enemy propaganda, 8 Feb 42 - 02 Aug 44; orders and directives pertaining to combat training and exercises, 21 Aug 43 - 21 Mar 44; orders, directives, and reports pertaining to enemy propaganda, the dropping of ammunition and equipment to agents in the Turnhout (Belgium) area, defensive and protective measures in the Buron area (France), **inventories of ammunition, weapons, equipment, motor fuel, and vehicle and casualty and strength reports**, 19 Sep 43 - 22 Jul 44; **orders, directives, reports, and correspondence pertaining to combat operations in Normandy, 26 Jun 44**; directives on combat training and intelligence service, 11 Jan 40 - 5 Sep 43; documents concerning the inspection of the division by the Reichsjugendfuehrer (Baldur von Schirach) and directives concerning the care and welfare of dependents of deceased SS personnel, reporting of casualties, and other personnel matters, 14 Sep 43 - 15 Jan 44; **listings of SS personnel** showing promotions, decorations, training, identification tags, and transfers, 15 Jun 43 - 4 Aug 44; reports concerning ammunition on hand, enemy operations and German reconnaissance activities in the Cambes and Epron areas, and combat strength, 24 Feb 44 - 7 Jul 44. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 156: 12th SS Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Western Front Nov 1943 - Aug 1944**

DVD with 1,365 images of orders and reports concerning training and alert exercises near Caen, 1 May-1 Jun 1944; movement toward Caen, **offensive engagements in the Caen and Cambes areas**, movement toward and defensive operations southwest and west of Caen, and a register of officers and casualty and strength reports, 01 May - 5 Jul 44; directives, orders, and manuals pertaining to combat training and map exercises, 29 Nov 43 - 05 Mar 43; supply, medical, transportation, and personnel directives and unit rosters, and the granting of awards, 30 Oct 43 - 17 Jun 44; **orders relating to defensive operations in the Caen area, Normandy**; also directives concerning administrative and daily reporting matters, 1-2 Jul 44; **personal data on SS personnel**, 31 Dec 43 - 19 Feb 44; orders pertaining to the administration and renaming of "Recruten-Depot Beverloo," Belgium, the formation of alert units, recruiting of volunteers for SS units, and the induction of the oldest and youngest sons; also training matters, 26 Oct 43 - 29 Aug 44. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 173: SS-Standarte Kurt Eggers, Unit Records Part 1 1940-45**

DVD with 1,202 images of unit personnel records of SS Standarte Kurt Eggers, 1941-45. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 174: SS-Standarte Kurt Eggers, Unit Records Part 2 1940-45**

DVD with 1,604 images of unit personnel records of SS-Standarte Kurt Eggers, 1940-45. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 181: SS-Standarte Kurt Eggers, Unit Records Part 3 1941-45**

DVD with 1,505 images of unit personnel records of SS Standarte Kurt Eggers, 1941-45. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 606: II SS-Panzer Corps War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia & Italy Jun-Dec 1943**

DVD with 1,393 images of situation maps, 27 Jun - 02 Aug 43; documents concerning unit transfer from eastern front to northern Italy for reorganization, coastal security duty, disarming Italian units, occupation duty and partisan warfare, 03 Aug - 03 Dec 43; daily information reports, radio messages, and orders, 03 Aug - 31 Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 610: 1st SS Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Poland, West & Russia 1939-41**

DVD with 1,187 images of war journal, orders, and messages pertaining to preparations for the invasion of the Netherlands, offensive operations and occupation of the Hague, advance into France and offensive engagements, and post campaign movements, 11 Nov 39 - 30 Jul 40; war journal concerning assembly, **advance, and offensive engagements to include the capture of Warsaw and Modlin fortress**. A register of officers, strength and casualty reports, and data relating to enemy operations and losses, 24 Aug - 07 Oct 39; war journal concerning movement to and operations in the Lake Ladoga area. A register of officers, casualty and strength reports, 21 Feb - 10 Jun 42; daily radio messages concerning combat operations. Tables showing the number of prisoners of war captured and booty taken, an enemy intelligence, 24 Jun - 15 Dec 41. Many images were damaged by fire. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 611: 1st SS Panzer Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1941-43**

DVD with 1,006 images of daily radio messages concerning enemy operations and movements, 28 Jul - 03 Dec 41; war journal concerning security activity and coastal defense in the Taganrog area, 16 Dec 41 - 17 Jun 42; **defense of the Mariupol area**, 18 Jun - 2 Jul 42; war journal concerning transfer from Russia to France for training and preparations to defend the coast in case of an enemy landing and the Iberian Peninsula in case of an Allied invasion, 17 Jul 42 - 9 Jan 43; **situation maps showing the locations of units in the Kharkov, Krasnoqrad, and Belqorod areas**, also the enemy tactical situation facing the "LSSAH" on 8-9 Feb 43, 31 Jan - 29 Mar 43; supply reports and directives, 10 Jan - 31 Mar 43. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 627: 4th SS-Polizei PanzeRoll Grenadier Division War Diary, Russia Oct 1941 - Jun 1942**

DVD with 1,239 images of daily frontline reports and orders, 16 Oct 41 - 30 Jun 42; **situation maps, 16 Oct 41 - 9 Feb 42**. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 628: 4th SS-Polizei PanzeRoll Grenadier Division War Diary, Russia ApRoll Jul 1942**

DVD with 1,116 images of daily frontline reports and orders with overlays, 1 Apr - 30 Jun 42; **situation maps, 18 Feb - 6 Jun 42**; activity reports, some with maps, 24 Jun 41 - 31 May 42. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-354 Roll 641: 8th SS-Cavalry Division War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Aug-Dec 42**

DVD with 1,048 images of orders, reports, and messages pertaining to the preparation for and transfer to Russia. Also status and strength reports, directives concerning supply, signal communication, military security, and battle conduct; afteRoll action reports regarding anti-partisan and assault operations; afteRoll action critique pertaining to antitank defense and engineering activities; intelligence bulletins; and data on enemy operations, 26 Aug - 20 Dec 42; operations maps and intelligence reports with maps, casualty and strength reports, **lists of SS personnel granted awards, and register of officers**, 7 Sep - 20 Dec 42. **\$20**

**T-354 Roll 646: 34th SS-Freiwillige Grenadier Division Landstorm Nederland, Holland Jun-Sep 44 & MaRoll Apr 45**

DVD with 610 images of instructions for corresponding with personnel in enemy territory, security of telephone conversations, and transfer of SS units. Also, reports relating to grievances of families in Holland who had volunteers in the German SS Units, 24 Mar - 12 Apr 45; reports related to awards, decorations, and administrative matters of German and Dutch volunteers in SS units stationed in Holland. Also, troop ideological indoctrination and a few combat reports, 25 Jun 43 - 23 Sep 44; **personnel roster of SS-Grenadier Regiment 1, Landstorm Nederland**, 27 Jun 43 - 8 Aug 44. **\$20**

**Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien**

**T-405 Roll 43: OKL Luftgaukommando Files, 1942-45**

Two DVDs with 1,286 images of Luftgaukommando XVII reports on construction, land appropriations for airfields and repairs in Luftwaffe installations, Feb - Mar 45; orders for Luftgaukommando Belgium - North France, 1942-44; a document from the Flakscheinwefer Reserve Abteilung 308 titled "Das ABC des Flakstellungsbau", Apr 44. **\$20**

**Rear Areas and Occupied Territories**

**T-501 Roll 29: Army Area B (Heeresgebiet B), Russia May-Nov 43**

Two DVDs with 1,406 images of reports from Befehlshaber Heeresgebiet B concerning the **activities of various security divisions**, 7 May - 14 Oct 43; correspondence on interned Italian forces and on Italian volunteers willing to fight in German units, 19 Sep - 11 Nov 43; reports on preparation for bringing in and guarding the harvest, 2 Feb 42 - 19 Sep 43; reports on new combat methods used by partisan units and on German countermeasures, 9 Mar - 11 Nov 43; reports on security measures taken for the protection of railroads, transportation of security troops, as well as reports concerning the tactics of partisan groups, 23 Apr - 11 Nov 43. **\$20**

**T-501 Roll 197: 82nd Division Staff Coastal Defense Files, Holland Feb 1941 - Jan 1942**

Two DVDs with 1,144 images of coastal defense files from the Commander of Army Troops in Holland including regulations for coastal defense, 16 Feb 41 - 20 Jan 42; files with maps and charts concerning the **construction and armament of Stutzpunkten (strongpoints) Den Holder, Ijmuiden, Scheveningen, Hoeck van Holland, Vlissingen**; maps and tables containing **detailed data about coastal fortifications and positions by sector**, Jan-May 42. **\$20**

**T-501 Roll 198: 82nd Division Staff Coastal Defense Files, Holland Nov 1941 - Sep 1942**

DVD with 811 images of coastal defense files from the Commander of Army Troops in Holland including **maps and charts concerning the construction of coastal defense fortifications**; includes **order of battle charts and strength charts of coastal defense units**, Nov 41 - Sep 42. **\$20**.

**T-501 Roll 199: 82nd Division Staff Coastal Defense Files, Holland Jan-Mar 1942**

Two DVDs with 1,370 images of coastal defense files from the Commander of Army Troops in Holland including **maps and charts concerning the construction of coastal defense fortifications**; includes **order of battle charts and strength charts of coastal defense units**, Jan-Mar 42 (continuation of files from T-501 ROLL 199). Included is the war diary of the intelligence officer of the Army Commander in Holland, May-Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-501 Roll 230: 5th Army Group Command, Poland 1939**

Two DVDs with 1,335 images of the Heeresgruppenkommando 5 war diary from Aug - Oct 39, including directives and correspondence pertaining to the establishment of civil administration in the Polish areas of **Danzig and West Prussia**, and directives, reports, and maps concerning the battle for Gdingen (Gdynia) and the capture of Hela (Hel), 10 Sep - 03 Oct 39. **\$20**

**Kriegsmarine**

**T-1022 Roll 1099: WWI Imperial Navy War Diaries (Kriegstagebuecher), Nov 16 - Aug 17**

Two DVDs with 987 images of war diary extracts, situation and maintenance reports, action reports of naval units based in Belgian waters, movement of warships, various reports about communications about activities along the Franco-Belgian coast, Nov 16 - Aug 17. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 1728: OKM Naval High Command, Naval Warfare Files 1939-45**

Two DVDs with 951 images of various monthly summaries, documents, and maps from the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine concerning naval warfare and mine operations in the north sea to include Denmark and Norway, 1939-45. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 1729: OKM Naval High Command, Fuehrer Naval Conferences 1941-43**

DVD containing 1,026 images of summaries of naval conferences held between the Naval High Command and the Fuehrer and other senior military leaders, Jan 41 - Nov 43. The documents cover a variety topics concerning the maritime situation and naval warfare. Tabular and graphic data are included. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 1730: OKM Naval High Command, Fuehrer Naval Conferences and Naval Warfare 1943-44**

DVD containing 876 images of images of summaries of naval conferences held between the Naval High Command and the Fuehrer and other senior military leaders, Jan 43 - Dec 44. The documents cover a variety topics concerning the maritime situation and naval warfare. War diary for law of the sea war, politics, and propaganda, Aug 39 - Apr 40. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-1022 Roll 1749: Naval Command Mediterranean & Black Sea War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1942-43**

DVD with 1,055 images of the war diary concerning naval warfare in the Mediterranean and Black Seas, Feb 42 - Aug 43. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 1848: War Ministry, Naval Instructions 1933-37**

DVD containing 870 images of various documents concerning the **training, equipping, and disposition of Air Force Groups stationed at naval bases for use with naval forces**, Aug 36 - May 37; air force uniform regulations for all personnel including those under naval force units, Aug 33 - Apr 36. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 1849: War Ministry Naval, Training Instructions 1933-36**

Two DVDs with 873 images of various documents concerning the training of naval radiomen, naval flying radiomen, naval observer, and air navigation schools, Dec 33 - Mar 35; general methods of training, flying groups, tables for training areas for the Luftwaffe, Aug 34 - Nov 36; bulletins and letters concerning the relationship between the Luftwaffe and German Navy, Oct 33 - Mar 35; **Luftwaffe units of the navy, program of construction of new warships, air coverage of sea approaches to Germany**, May 35 - Oct 36; instructions to flight personnel including ditching and landing on water, landing on carriers, and operations with the fleet, Jun 34 - Jun 35; combat units training program for Luftwaffe flying and ground personnel, training of naval units such as observers and coastal artillerymen, Sep 34 - Feb 35. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 1956: North Sea Naval Station, Coastal Air Defense 1939-41**

Two DVDs with 722 images of orders, messages, and reports concerning air defense of ports, facilities, and fortifications along the northern German coast. Includes order of battle charts of coastal anti-aircraft batteries and tabular data of equipping coastal batteries and ships with anti-aircraft guns and search lights, Dec 39 - Oct 41. **\$20**



**T-1022 Roll 1957: OKM Naval High Command, Air Defense 1939-40**

Two DVDs with 723 images of a Naval Staff study concerning the arming of coastal fortifications with anti-aircraft equipment and the addition of new guns aboard ships. Includes tables and diagrams of anti-aircraft installations, Nov 39 - Jul 41. \$20

**T-1022 Roll 1975: OKM Communications Files, 1941-43**

DVD with 889 images of daily situation reports of Admiral Norway, 8 Oct - 31 Dec 43; daily situation reports of Air Reconnaissance Air Fleet 5 North, Jul-Aug 41. \$20

**T-1022 Roll 2061: OKM Naval High Command, Torpedo Development 1940-43**

DVD with 987 images of documents and tabular data from the Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine concerning torpedo weapons development and testing, 1940-43. \$20

**T-1022 Roll 2062: German Naval Staff, U-Boat Operations Files 1941-43**

DVD with 968 images of miscellaneous documents reporting the **state of the U-Boat war in the various theaters, 22 Jun - 4 Nov 41**; reports on **U-Boat movements and ships attacked and sunk in the Atlantic**, May - Jun 41; documents on the U-Boat War, including a **report on new devices planned in 1942**, many of which were actually put into practice, Oct 42 - Jan 43. \$20

**New February!!! T-1022 Roll 2072: OKM Defense Plans, 1934-38**

DVD with 868 images of various documents from the Reich Defense Council concerning communications, justice, police, finance plans for defense of the Reich, Feb 36 - Jan 38; **plans for the defense of the coast to include organization of coastal anti-aircraft batteries**, delivery of guns to the army, inspection of coastal batteries, organization of Flak-batteries in Hamburg, plans for construction of harbor at Rugen, report of inspection trip to Stettin, Jun 34 - Oct 36; files concerning armament expansion of the navy, **charts showing the position of coastal batteries, expansion and strengthening of defenses along the border with Denmark, charts showing the coastal fortifications of East Prussia and Pomerania**, Feb - Jul 38. Note many images are light. \$20

**New December!!! T-1022 Roll 2073: German Naval Staff Armament Expansion Plans, 1933-41**

DVD with 895 images of documents concerning **armament expansion of the German Navy** including plans for construction of a new type of destroyer and torpedo boat and the new construction plan for the German Navy, 1933-40; documents concerning the defensive forces of Navy Group North, mine defenses of the Baltic, organization of the sub-chaser group, Nov 40 - Jun 41. \$20

**T-1022 Roll 2084: OKM Naval High Command, North Sea Mine Warfare Documents 1940-41**

DVD containing 863 images of messages, memorandums, and orders from the OKM Operations Section concerning naval mine operations and warfare in the North Sea to include Norway and Iceland, Jan 40 - Mar 41. \$20

**T-1022 Roll 2161: North Sea Sector War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), 1939-45**

Two DVDs with 622 images of war diaries of the Commandant of the **Wangerooge Sector**, Nov 43 - Jan 45; Commandant of the **Wesermunde-Bremerhaven Sector**, Oct 39 - Dec 39 and Feb 43 - Jan 45; and **Naval Service Base Bremen**, Sep 39 - Mar 42. \$20

**T-1022 Roll 2212: North Sea Sector War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), 1939-43**

DVD containing 588 images of war diary of **Naval Service Base Bremen**, Apr 42 - May 43; war diary of the Commandant of the **Wilhelmshaven Sector**, Aug 39 - Mar 41; a review of defensive strongpoints at Bremerhaven, 1939; and a description of **anti-aircraft action in the East Frisian Islands**, Dec 39. \$20

**New February!!! T-1022 Roll 2246: Naval Command Emden Sector War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1939-42**

Two DVDs with 551 images of review of minesweepers in the eastern campaign in 1941; war diary of the commandant of the Emden sector, Aug 39 - Jul 42. \$20

**New February!!! T-1022 Roll 2247: Naval Command Emden Sector War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1942-45**

Two DVDs with 528 images of war diary of the commandant of the Emden sector, Aug 42 - Jan 45; war diary of sub-command Emden, Sep 39 - Mar 42. \$20

**T-1022 Roll 2284: Naval Fleet Command Files Jan 40 - Sep 42**

Two DVDs with 967 images of records concerning recognition signals between ships and coastal defenses, Jan 40 - Nov 41; ammunition supplies for French harbor defenses, destroyers in the western area, and the Cruiser Admiral Hipper, Aug

41 - Sep 42; ammunition supplies for the Admiral Scheer and Alstereefen in Norway, for destroyers, shipments to Norway operating bases, Jun 41 - Jan 42. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2299: Naval Group Command West, Coastal Defense 1940-41**

Two DVDs with 871 images of sketches showing off-shore mine installations, war diary of Net-Tender Flotilla West, Channel Coast, Jul 44; **documents concerning disposition of troops and orders for defense of the channel coast, protection of harbors, and a sketch of operations bases for coastal defense, Jul-Dec 40**; organization and basing of Naval Group Command West and its coastal defense forces, Mar 40 - Feb 42; enemy convoy reports, Feb - Nov 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2340: Naval Command Group West War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), French Coast 1943-44**

DVD with 783 images of war diary concerning events and operations along the French Coast, 16 - 31 Oct 43; reviews and situation reports in the Channel area, Dec 43 - Jan 44; **war diary concerning the invasion of Normandy**, 16-24 Jul, 24-31 Aug, 25-27 Sep, 21-31 Oct; and 23 Nov - 9 Dec 44; war diary of the Harbor Commandant of Ostende, 14 Jul 40 - 19 Jan 41 and 1 Jan - 15 Aug 42. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2370: Various Coastal Defense War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), France 1940-1944**

DVD containing 804 images of war diaries of Battle Commandant of **Fortress La Pallice** with maps and plans, 24 Aug - 22 Nov 44; 1944; Naval Shipyard La Pallice 1944; Battle Group 'John,' **Defense Area La Rochelle**, 30 Oct - 31 Dec 44; Commandant of Sea Defence La Rochelle, 22 Aug - 31 Dec 44; Battle Group 'Zapp,' Defense Area La Rochelle, 30 Oct - 30 Nov 44; Naval Commandant of **Le Havre** 5 Jul 31 Aug 40; and Naval Commandant Seine-Somme 15 Aug 40 - 15 Jan 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2380: Naval Group Command West, French Coastal Defense 1943-44**

DVD containing 647 images of harbor maps and charts of net blockades in ports on the south coast of France, 1943-44; **preparations for occupation of French southern coast and coastal batteries**, seizure of French merchant ships, seizure and manning of French naval vessels in Toulon, supply of weapons for S-Boats, defense of the French southern coast, 1942-43; maps, sketches, and plans for mine blockades in French harbors on the Atlantic and southern coasts, 1944; summary of actions taken place in the Channel with lists of casualties and losses, 1942; **detailed maps, sketches, and plans of coastal defense equipment along the Channel Coast**. Note, some images are dark. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2423: Various War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), Channel Islands 1941-44**

Two DVDs with 722 images of war diaries of the Commandant of Channel Islands Coast Defense, 16-31 Oct and 16-30 Nov 44; Harbor Commandant of the Channel Islands, Jul - Nov 41; Convoy Commandant in St Malo, Jan 42 - Feb 44. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2529: Naval Group Command South War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), Italy & Black Sea 1941-43**

Two DVDs with 781 images of war diaries of Port Director, Trapani, Jan - Jul 43; Port Director, Tobruk, Jan - Sep 42; Port Director Triest, Apr - Sep 42; and Admiral Black Sea, 16 Dec 41 - 15 Apr 42, 1 Sep 42, and 1 Jan - 15 Apr 43. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2530: Naval Command South War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), Black Sea 1941-42**

Two DVDs with 669 images of war diary of the Admiral, Black Sea with situation reports and orders for S-Boat, mine laying, and U-Boat operations. Operational reports of the defense of Novorossisk; 1 Aug - 15 Oct 43; war diary of Sea Commander Crimea, 18 Jun - 18 Oct 41 and 20 May - 29 Nov 42 (with gaps); war diary of Commander of Sea Defenses Crimea, 16 Jun - 15 Jul 42; war diary of Sea Commander Ukraine, 09 Oct 41 - 15 Feb 42. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2536: Sea Defense War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), Black Sea 1941-44**

Two DVDs with 798 images of war diary of Commander of Sea Defenses Caucasus, 1 Jan - 10 Feb 44; war diary of Commander of Sea Defenses "V", 24-31 Dec 41; war diary of Commander of Sea Defenses Ukraine - Romania - Bulgaria, 15 Feb - 15 Mar 44; files of the Naval Transport Chief in Italy, Apr Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2564: Sea Commander Crimea War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Russia 1942-43**

Two DVDs with 828 images of situation reports, 16 Feb - 28 Apr 42 and 1 Jun - 31 Dec 43; orders for mine laying and radar operations, 29 Apr - 15 May 42; **war diary for sea defenses**, 1 Jan - 15 Feb 44 and 1 Mar - 8 Apr 44. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2592: Naval Group Command South War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), 1943-44**

DVD with 861 images of war diary for Commandant of the West Adriatic 16 Oct 43 - Nov 44 and 16-31 Dec 44; war diary for the Admiral of the Black Sea, 16-30 Apr 44; Naval Group Command South communications file for southern France, 11 Nov 42 - 15 Mar 43; war diary of the Rhone River Flotilla, 19 Aug - 4 Sep 44; war diary of the Harbor Commandant of Marseilles, 15 Nov - 19 Dec 44; war diary of Naval Command Marseilles, 16 June - 15 Aug 43, 1 Sep - 31 Dec 43; and 1 Jan - 31 Jul 44. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2593: Naval Group Command South War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Nov 42 - Jun 44**

DVD containing 926 images of war diary Command Toulon, 24 Nov 42 - 12 Sep 43; war diary of Admiral, Black Sea, 16 April - 30 Jun 42 and 1-15 Jun 44; final **report of the evacuation and retreat from Sevastopol**, 23 May - 29 Jun 44. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2638: Naval Command East War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), 1942-44**

DVD with 909 images of war diary of the Naval Commander Baltic States, Aug-Dec 42; war diary of Commander Coastal Area of Central Baltic, 16-31 Oct 43, 1-31 Dec 43, and 1 Jan - 30 Jun 44. Note: Many images are dark. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2650: Naval High Command Baltic War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), Baltic 1939-1944**

Two DVDs with 622 images of communications and reports regarding operations, coastal defenses, minefields, preparations against a Russian offensive in the eastern Baltic and Gulf of Finland, net barrages, blockade breakers, anti-submarine organization in the Oslo Fjord, searchlight anti-aircraft battery operations, Cruiser Scharnhorst damage to submarine nets, results of use of "artificial fog for protection purposes, ship operations, airplane crashes, sinking of U-5, underwater collision of U-752 and U-962 and of U-733 with VP-313, British paratroops landing at Rixhoft, air attacks on German cities and ports, Feb-Sep 43; survey of situation for Aug 44; communications regarding Finnish ships, German-Finnish relations, and organization of army groups and movements, 16-30 Sep 44, war diary of the guard ship unit of Baltic approaches, Jul-Sep 41; war diary of commanding officer of Swinenunde sector, Aug-Nov 39 and Jan 40. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2675: Naval High Command North & East Files, 1938-43**

DVD containing 669 images of war diary of sector commandant Wesermuende, 1 Jan 41 - 31 Jan 43; Navy High Command Baltic War Games including **maps and sketches of gun emplacements in the Baltic**, 1938-39. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2703: Naval Command Denmark War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), 1941-44**

Two DVDs with 799 images of **operational instructions for coastal batteries**, sabotage countermeasures, defense against enemy landings, and standards for selecting volunteers for special operations, plans showing organization of batteries, equipment, etc. on the Danish west coast, 1942-44; war diary Commander Sea Defenses Narvik, 1 Jul 41 - 30 Jun 42; special issue dealing with commando raid on the Lofotens, 26-29 Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2707: Admiral Western Norway Files, 1941-43**

DVD with 938 images of extracts from Naval Ordnance Arsenal war diaries, Jun 41 - Jan 43; technical and administrative matters concerning anti-aircraft batteries, Apr 40 - Jun 41. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-1022 Roll 2709: Naval Command Norway War Diaries (Kriegstagebucher), 1940-45**

Two DVDs with 702 images of correspondence, documents, and maps concerning light anti-aircraft defenses and equipment, Jan 42 - Apr 43; war diary of the **Commander of Sea Defenses, Narvik**; 16 May - 30 Jun 40 and Jan 44 - Jan 45; war diary of the **Commander of Sea Defenses, Oslo**, Jul, Oct 40 - Mar 41. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-1022 Roll 2712: Naval Command Denmark Documents, Nov 42 - Mar 43**

Three DVDs with 1,085 images of documents concerning alarm plans, defense possibilities for Danish trawlers, Esbjerg harbor defense flotilla, radar jamming by enemy, strength of subordinate elements, Nov 42 - Mar 43. **\$20**

**New December!!! T-1022 Roll 2713: Naval Command Denmark Documents, 1943**

Two DVDs with 989 images of documents concerning alarm and Flak batteries, defense of harbor entrances, radio communications between batteries, tactical designation of craft, Flak target shooting, preparations for gas warfare, use of Danish civilians as fire watchers, and prospects of enemy landings, Jan - Apr 43; communications, maps, and charts concerning firing practices against air, land, and sea targets, Apr-Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2723: Naval High Command Norway Files, Apr 40 - Dec 41**

Two DVDs with 891 images of operational orders, sketches, and details of operations, Apr-Dec 41, matters connected with mining and barrage command, Dec 40 - Oct 41, **assault of the harbor of Horten**, 9 April 1940; loading of troop transports to and from Norway, Apr-Nov 40; reports of Army Commander Norway concerning transport and personnel movements, Aug-Oct 40, **Norwegian operations of the 69th Infantry Division**, Dec 40; miscellaneous files, Jan-Apr and Aug-Dec 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2727: OKM Naval High Command North War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Netherlands 1941-44**

Three DVDs with 942 images of the war diary of Naval High Command North Holland (Seekommandanten Nordholland) and its various subordinate units to include the Marineartillerieabteilungen 201 and 607; Marine-Flak-Abteilungen 246 and

808, and Haffenschutzflottille and Haffenkommandanten Ijmuiden; Feb 41, Oct - Dec 41, Jul 42 - Jan 43, and Oct - Nov 44. **Includes battle reports of flotilla boats, Aug 41- July 42. \$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2734: Cruiser War Diaries (Kriegstagebuecher), 1939-44**

DVD containing 587 images of war diary of **Cruiser Admiral Hipper**, 19 Sep 39 - 31 May 40; **Cruiser Luetzow**, 31 Mar - 31 Dec 41, 1 Aug - 15 Sep 43, and 16 Jun - 25 Oct 44; **Cruiser Schleswig-Holstein**, 24 Aug - 14 Sep 39. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2775: Commander Sea Defenses Kirkenes War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1941-43**

DVD containing 921 images of war diaries for periods ApRoll Jun 41, Jan - Jun 42, and ApRoll Jun 43. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2776: Commander Sea Defenses Tromsø War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1940-43**

Two DVDs with 895 images of war diaries for the period Sep 40 - Dec 43. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2778: Naval Command Norway, Torpedo Data Files 1940-41**

DVD with 751 images of **torpedo data, firing tests, and torpedo stations in Norway**, Jan-Dec 41; correspondence concerning Army-Navy liaison, ApRoll Jul 40; motor transport data, MaRoll Dec 41; torpedo data, Nov 40 - Nov 44; correspondence concerning transport matters, MaRoll Sep 41; translation of various texts written by Norwegian underground movements, ApRoll May 40; weekly general orders, 5 Oct - 30 Dec 40. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2984: Naval Command Norway, Operational Files 1940-41**

DVD with 838 images of instruction and reports concerning the **tactical organization of naval units**, operation instructions and instructions concerning anti-aircraft defenses, minesweeping, patrolling and escort, 1941; outlines for protection of U-boats in docks from air attack, correspondence and communications concerning maintenance on various ships especially U-boats, reports on various ships at dock in Oslo, maps and sketches of various docking facilities in Norwegian harbors, 19 Mar - 22 Dec 41; **battle reports of aircraft shot down** on northern coast of Norway, Dec 44; data on Allied air attack on Kvansoe, 12 Oct 44; weekly orders concerning occupation duty for naval personnel, 1941; **report on defenses in Bergen area in case of British landing**, 28 Apr 40; **data on English one-man diving boat** found complete with photographs, 14 Sep 44; construction plans for gun emplacements, pillboxes, barracks, and air raid shelters at Krooden, 1941; account of **destroyer operations at Narvik**, 1940; extract from war diary connected with the sinking of the **destroyer Erich Koellner** at Narvik, 13 Apr 40; action report of **destroyer Georg Theike** at battle of Narvik, 10 Apr 40; account of **destroyer Wilhelm Heidkamp**, in battle of Narvik, 10 Apr 40. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 2794: Cruiser War Diaries (Kriegstagebuch), 1939-45**

Two DVDs with 796 images of partial **report of torpedo damage to Cruiser Leipzig**; radio message during action of 13-14 Dec 39 when Cruisers Leipzig and Nuernberg were torpedoed by an enemy submarine; **report of action on 13 Dec 39 on the Baltic in which Leipzig, Nuernberg and Koeln were attacked by submarine**; **report on effect of torpedo hit on Cruiser Leipzig** on 13 Dec 39; war diary of **Cruiser Luetzow**, 24 Aug 39 - 31 Mar 40, 1 Jan 42 - 3 Jan 43, and 25 Oct 44 - 8 Feb 45. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 3403: OKM Naval High Command U-Boat Files, 1939-44**

DVD with 780 images of files on the loss of U-577, 16 Dec 41; list on U-Boat inspection files and special U-Boat files; a few charts of U-Boat attacks on convoys, shipping disposition and photos; **war diary of the 1st U-Boat Flotilla, 23 Aug 39 - 3 Sep 44**; M.F.P. (landing craft) for look-out training; transfer of the 24th U-Boat Flotilla from Memel to Trondheim, 17 May - 3 Jun 41; commissioning of U-Boats, Sep-Nov 43; sinking by U-Boat torpedoes, Feb 40 - May 42; searches for British submarines from Le Havre, France, 1940. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 3654: 242nd Marine-Artillerie-Abteilung War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), France 1940-42**

Two DVDs with 821 images of situation reports from the 242. Marine-Artillerie-Abteilung in Calais, France, Jun 40 - Mar 42; war diary of 242. Marine-Artillerie-Abteilung, 1940. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 3713: 4th Patrol Boat Flotilla War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), Mar - Sep 42**

DVD containing 1,032 images of war diary of the 4th Patrol Boat Flotilla, 1 Mar - 15 Sep 42. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 3910: Various Coastal Defense War Diaries (Kriegstagebuecher), 1944**

DVD with 650 images of a file from Naval Liaison Staff in Croatia concerning the Fiume Incident, 1944; war diary of the **Commander of Sea Defenses Crimea**, 16-30 April 44; war diary of the Inspector of Mine Clearance Donau, Jan-Feb 45, war diary of the **Commander of Sea Defenses Italian Riviera**, 1-30 Nov 44. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 3913: Miscellaneous OKM Staff Memoirs, Studies, & Experience Documents**

DVD with 772 images of a file from the naval staff concerning the situation if Sweden joined the Allied cause, 1944-45; a file of various Kriegesmarine memoirs, studies, and experiences; a political survey, 1939. Many images are light but readable. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll-3917: Admiral Norway Files 1940-41**

Two DVDs with 891 images of situation reports and messages concerning the shipping situation in Norway, May 40 - Dec 41. **\$20**

**New February!!! T-1022 Roll 3977: Admiral France War Diary (Kriegstagebuch), 1941**

DVD with 842 images of war diary with aerial photos of French ports for Operation Sea Lion, Jan-Dec 41; instructions with charts for transport organization for Operation Sea Lion, Sep 40. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 3992: Armed Commerce Raider Operations 1939-40**

Two DVDs with 1,052 images of directives for **armed commerce raiders**, personnel, equipment, intelligence on foreign shipping, experiences, supply of U-Boats by raiders, and other documents dealing with administration and conduct of war, 1939-40; naval orders and reports during the annexation of Austria, 11-19 Mar 38; messages and reports from the Naval Commander of France concerning activities and operations, Jun-May 41. Some images are dark but readable. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 3993: Various Files from the Admiral Commanding, France 1940-41**

DVD with 1,051 images of messages and reports from the Admiral commanding France concerning activities and operations, May-Dec 41, situation reports and messages of the Army General Staff (OKM) and Air Force General Staff (OKL) concerning army and air force activities, 10 May - 25 Nov 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 4042: Admiral Commanding Naval Station Baltic War Dairy (Kriegstagebuch), 1940 & 43**

Two DVDs with 642 images of the war diary of the Admiral Commanding Naval Station Baltic, MaRoll May 40 and Feb-Jul 43. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 4043: OKM Naval High Command Baltic War Dairy (Kriegstagebuch), Aug 1943 - Nov 1944**

Two DVDs with 533 images of war diary of Naval Group Command East, Aug-Dec 43 (16-30 Oct missing) and 1 Oct - 15 Nov 44. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 4044: Naval High Command Baltic War Dairy (Kriegstagebuch), 1944**

DVD with 722 images of the war diary of the operations staff of the Naval High Command Baltic, 16 Nov - 31 Dec 44; a survey of the most important events that took place in the Baltic in 1944, and various war diaries of Naval Command Group East, Dec 39 - Jan 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 4045: Admiral Commanding Naval Station Baltic War Dairy (Kriegstagebuch), 1940 & 43**

DVD with 731 images of the war diary of the Admiral Commanding Naval Station Baltic, Jun 40 - Jun 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 4046: Admiral Commanding Naval Station Baltic War Dairy (Kriegstagebuch), 1941**

DVD with 664 images of the war diary of the Admiral Commanding Naval Station Baltic, Jul-Dec 41 and war diary of the Senior Officer of Escort Forces Eastern Area, Jul-Oct 41. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 4081: OKM Naval High Command Miscellaneous Documents, 1926-1945**

DVD with 812 images of files concerning the **surrender of German armed forces and their future disposition, 10-15 May 45**; press articles about the appointment of Admiral Raeder as head of the German Navy, July 26 - Aug 29; **measures to be taken upon outbreak of war**, administration in Poland, service instructions, direction of foreign propaganda, **organization of Russian Baltic and Northern Waters Fleets**, Sep 39 - Sep 41; use of aerial mines during the "siege of England", Oct 41 - Jan 42; miscellaneous articles on naval warfare, naval air tactical cooperation, and naval strategy, 1934-44. Note, some images are dark and difficult to read. **\$20**

**T-1022 Roll 4082: OKM Naval High Command Miscellaneous Documents, 1942-1945**

Two DVDs with 937 images of files continued from T-1022 Roll 4081; **reports on the general progress of fighting, reports of U-Boat movements, brief reports on S-Boat actions, war on merchant shipping, 16 Mar - 20 Apr 45**; general situation reports from all fronts, 14 Mar - 21 Apr 45. Note, some images are dark and difficult to read. **\$20**

### **T-1022 Roll 4289: Prince Eugen, Minelaying, and Sub-Chaser War Diaries (Kriegstagebuecher), 1939-44**

Two DVDs with 942 images of the **war diaries of the Prince Eugen, 10-15 Oct 44**; Commander of Minelayer Group West, Dec-Apr 42; various submarine chasers, Aug 39, Oct 41, and Oct 44; and documents concerning minelaying operations off the English Coast, 15-27 Jul 40. **\$20**

### **T-1022 Roll 4292: North Sea Sector War Diaries (Kriegstagebuecher), 1938-43**

Two DVDs with 1,274 images of war diary of the Commandant of the **North Sea Marine Station**, Dec 39 - Jan 43; orders of the **East Sea Station**, Mar - Dec 38. **\$20**

## **Personnel Records**

### **SS Rank Lists (Dienstaltersliste, DAL)**

DVD with following publications:

1. SS-Obersturmbannfuehrer und SS-Sturmbannfuehrer: Stand vom 1. Oktober 42
2. SS-Obersturmbannfuehrer und SS-Sturmbannfuehrer: Stand vom 1. Oktober 43
3. SS-Obersturmbannfuehrer und SS-Sturmbannfuehrer: Stand vom 1. Oktober 44
4. SS-Oberst-Gruppenfuehrer und SS-Standartenfuehrer: Stand 30. Januar 44
5. SS-Obergruppenfuehrer bis SS-Hauptsturmfuehrer: Stand 1. Juli 44
6. Berichtigungsheft zur Dienstaltersliste V vom 1. Dezember 38

Total of 653 pages with more than 17,000 entries alphabetically indexed for quick reference. Each entry includes the following information per SS man: Name, Unit, Partei number, SS number, Date of birth, Dienstgrad, Decorations and awards including Degen, Totenkopfring, Blood Order, Knight's Cross, DKiG, DKiS, EK1, EKII, Pour le Merite, NSDAP Partei Badge, and 23 other awards from WWI and WWII. Also included is an easy reference to German military abbreviations. **\$30**

### **Kriegsmarine Rangliste 01 June 1941**

DVD containing a Rankliste of Seeoffiziere, Engineers, Sanitäter, Waffen, Admin, Pioneer, Translators, Officer candidates and Musicians. 265 pages of detailed data scanned at 600dpi and professionally edited for clarity. Easy to use alphabetic listing. This 1941 edition has handwritten promotions and notes through 1944. **\$10**

### **German Blutorden (Blood Order) List**

DVD containing 43 scanned and photo edited jpeg images of an original US Army document dated 26 December, 1945. The document is a translated and alphabetized list of a German Blutordenliste (Blood Order List) captured near Munich, Germany by the US Seventh Army in May 1945. As such, it is a primary source document for WWII researchers and historians. Entries for persons on the list include: name of the holder of the Blutorden, date of award, and remarks such the dates the person held the award or the person's date of death. The stated purpose of the document was to identify important and interesting Nazi persons to Allied intelligence. The first page of the document includes a brief description of the origin of the Blutorden, the appearance of the medal, and eligibility requirements to receive the award. **\$15**

## **OKW Maps**

### **German Military Situation Maps: North Africa (Lage Nordafrika) 1941-42**

DVD with 86 maps from the Operations Staff of the German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht, OKW) that detail the disposition and movements of German forces in Libya, Egypt, and Tunisia from Dec 41 to Dec 42. Maps in the series have varying scales from 1:200,000 to 1:1,000,000 and cover the following dates: 29 Dec 41; 8, 9, 12, 25, 26, 30 Jan 42; 2, 3, 7, 8, 11, 19, 28 Feb 42; 6, 19, 31 Mar 42; 2, 9, 18, 30 Apr 42; 20, 27, 29, 30 May 42; 3, 6, 11-18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 29, 30 Jun 42; 5, 15, 19, 22, Jul 42; 18, 19, 25 Aug 42; 1 Sep 42; 17-20, 22, 23, 25-30 Nov 42; 1-3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 15-19, 21, 23-26, 28, 30 Dec 42. Maps were scanned in color at 1,200dpi. **\$20**

### **Various French Fortification and Troop Disposition Maps 1940**

DVD with 61 French maps and overlays (various scales, mostly 1:500,000 and 1:200,000) captured by the German Army after the France. Collection includes two maps of French defenses in the Thionville and Uckange areas; nine maps of French defenses along the Rhine River; seven maps of French unit dispositions north of Thionville on 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 May 40; five maps of French unit dispositions in the Crunes-Aumetz area; two maps of defenses and troop dispositions in the Maubeuge area; map of the IX Armee in the Mezieres area on 5 May 1940; one map of troop dispositions in the Sarre region; twelve Italian maps of Italian of French troop dispositions along the Franco-Italian border, May-Aug 1939. Maps were scanned in color at 1,200dpi. **\$15**



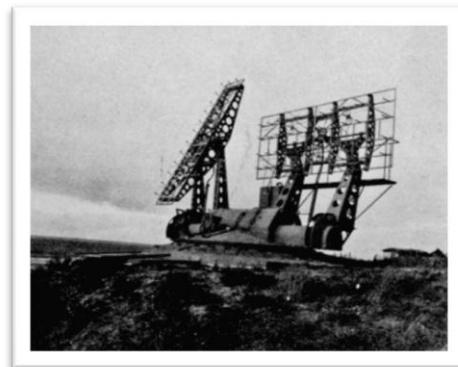
# World War II Fortifications

**Please note:** There are also many documents about fortifications in the WWII German Records Section of this catalog.

## Report on German Seacoast Defenses, European Theater, Volumes 1-7

DVD containing 844 images of the seven volume technical series titled "German Seacoast Defenses, European Theater" prepared by the Seacoast Artillery Evaluation Board, United States Forces, European Theater. This series details the organization, tactics, operations, training, engineering construction, armament, ammunition, gunnery, fire control, communications, and underwater defenses of the Atlantic Wall, with special emphasis on the defenses of Norway. The volumes contain much technical data and are profusely illustrated with photographs, plans, and maps. **\$30**

- Volume 1 - Board Organization, 37 pages.
- Volume 2 - Organization, Tactics, Operations, and Training, 157 pages, 32 maps & charts.
- Volume 3 - Engineering Construction, 134 pages, 34 maps & charts, 107 photos.
- Volume 4 - Armament and Ammunition, 210 pages, 30 maps & charts, 152 photos.
- Volume 5 - Gunnery and Fire Control, 49 pages, 3 charts, 30 photos.
- Volume 6 - Radar and Communications, 87 pages, 17 maps & charts, 39 photos.
- Volume 7 - Underwater Defenses, 184 pages, 42 maps & charts, 80 photos.



## Report on Selected German Coastal Batteries in France May 1946

DVD containing 142 jpeg images of a post-war British Ministry of Defense study of the nature, layout, and effectiveness of **German Atlantic Wall coastal artillery batteries at Le Havre, Brest, Lorient, St. Nazaire, Ile de Re, Mouth of the Gironde River, Sete, Marseilles, and Toulon**. Includes 14 maps, 19 charts and drawings, and 86 photographs. **\$15**

## German Coastal Artillery Batteries, 1944

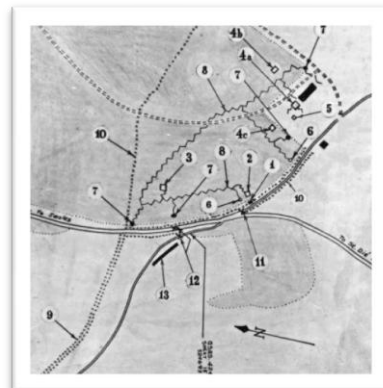
DVD containing several documents about **German coast artillery** to include two **pre-Normandy invasion planning and intelligence files** with various documents and memoranda containing data about coastal batteries in the Normandy area; a 34-page document dated May 1944 listing **coastal batteries bombed prior to D-Day**, the date of the last attack, total tons dropped on each target and an estimate of bomb damage; and a six-page document prepared by the British Military College of Science titled "**Preliminary Report on German Coast Artillery Fire Control Equipment**," dated February 1945. The documents include several maps and diagrams and four aerial photographs. **\$15**

## US Army 29th Infantry Division Report on the Defenses of Brest September 1944

DVD with a 27-page after action report produced by the US 29th Infantry Division concerning the capture of German fortifications at Brest and the Le Conquet Peninsula, France. The document consists of a series of detailed maps that depict the forts, strongpoints, and gun positions attacked by the 29th Infantry Division. Each map is accompanied by a short text description of the combat action. **\$8**

## Report on German Concrete Fortifications Sep-Oct 1944

DVD containing 244 scanned images of a declassified US Army study titled "*Report on German Concrete Fortifications*," prepared by the Office of Chief of Engineers, Headquarters, European Theater of Operations. This document describes German defenses, camouflage of concrete fortifications, common types of fortifications and strong points (with 62 detailed diagrams), and the effect of artillery fire on German concrete fortifications in Normandy. Includes appendices on beach and coastal defenses in the Cherbourg area and the effect of artillery fire during the assault on St. Malo, and a map showing the location of all strong points studied in the report. The report also includes numerous photographs, but because the original document at NARA is a photocopy, the photographs are poor quality. Pages were scanned at 300dpi. The map was scanned at 800dpi. **\$15**



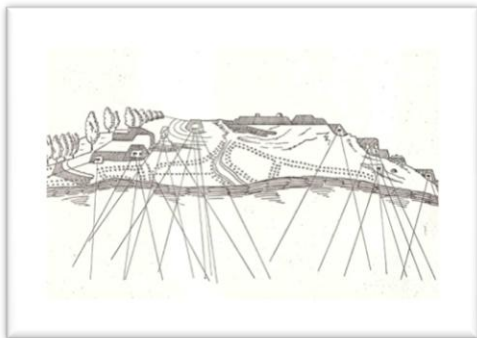
## Bunker and Fortification Intelligence Notes 1944-45

DVD with 240 jpeg images of six **Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEF) G-2 "Ground Checking Notes"**. Each document is a short

photographic study that examines captured German defenses. The purpose of the studies was to assist photo interpreters in identifying Germany defensive installations. Each is illustrated with aerial photographs, ground photographs, plans and sketches of various field and concrete fortifications. Text pages were scanned at 200 dpi, diagrams at 300 dpi, and photograph pages at 600 dpi. The documents are: **No 1, Siegfried Line (Westwall) around Aachen and Canal Defenses in Holland:** Roadblocks, obstacles, and pillboxes in the Aachen area, and a short description of canal defenses southeast of Zwartbroek and a mortar position near Leveroij, Holland. 21 Pages. **No 2, Siegfried Line (Westwall) East of Geilenkirchen and Field Fortifications in Holland:** Exterior and interior features of blockhouses and a mortar positions east of Geilenkirchen, Germany and various field fortifications and dummy positions in Holland. 22 Pages. **No 3, Fortress of Le Havre:** Concrete works and permanent artillery positions at Le Havre and between along the coast between La Havre and Fecamp, France. Includes a comparison of pre-D Day intelligence with the armament and state of the sites after capture by the Allies and a map overlay of all defenses in the La Havre area. 65 Pages. **No 4, Defenses of Severne Gap and Saales Area, France:** Field works, obstacles, concrete positions, and decoy firing positions. 40 Pages. **No 5, Defenses of the Reichswald Area:** Field defenses and artillery and Flak positions near Reichswald and Siegfried Line (Westwall) defenses near Cleve, Germany. Includes a diagram of the German defenses, an underwater bridge near Abbeville, France and a destroyed radar station near Braunsrath, Germany. 37 Pages. **No 6, Flak and Anti-Tank Sites.** Positions at Venlo, Holland and Bruggen, Udem, Xanten, and Dusseldorf, Germany. Includes a diagram of a central command post. 37 Pages. **\$15**

### Westwall Technical Intelligence Reports 1945

DVD containing jpeg images of two reports written by US Army Ordnance Officers. The first report is 42-pages with 60 photographs and diagrams about **B-Werk Panzerwerk Seeckt near Echternacht**, written on 3 June 1945. The second report is six-pages with 15 photographs, about **Werk No. 479, Contwig near Zweibrucken**, written on 16 March 1945. The reports describe technical details and weaponry of captured Westwall fortifications. Oddly, both reports contain some of the same photographs. Also included are **seven color photos taken by the US Seventh Army in 1945 of the Westwall in Steinfeld area of the Wissembourg Gap.** **\$10**



### German Attacks Against Permanent Fortifications in WWII (English & German Language)

DVD containing both English and German-language versions of the German Military Study P-203, "*German Attacks Against Permanent and Reinforced Field-Type Positions in World War II*" (*Deutsche Angriffe gegen Festungen im 2. Weltkrieg*) by General Rudolf Hofmann. The document was produced as part of the US Army Historical Division's Foreign Military Studies program between 1945 and 1959 by former senior officers of the German Armed Forces. It includes descriptions of operations against the fortifications of Belgium, Holland, Greece, France, and Russia to include Eben Emael, the Maginot Line, the Metaxas Line, Tobruk, Brest Litovsk, the Stalin Line, and

Sevastopol. Included are discussions of the tactics and techniques used to attack and destroy permanent fortifications, as well as order of battle data. Includes 60 scans of the document's original photos, as well as numerous maps and diagrams. **\$20**

### Report on the Demolition of the Fortifications on Heligoland (Operation Big Bang) 1947

DVD with 82 images of a report on the demolitions of the fortifications of Heligoland carried on 18 April 1947 by British Naval forces. Includes 10 maps and charts and 16 photographs. **\$10**

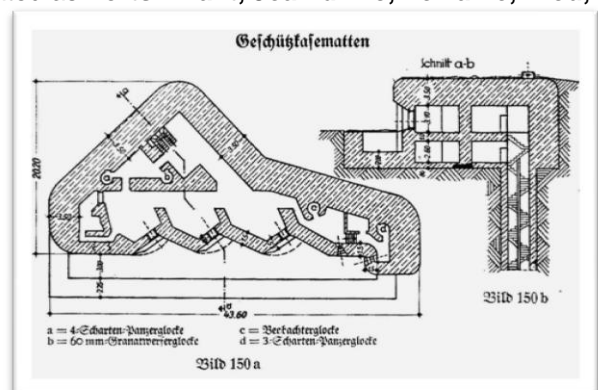
### WWII US Aerial Photographs of Metz Fortifications 1944

DVD with 109 aerial photographs taken by the US Army Air Corps of WWI-era German fortifications in the Metz area in September and October 1944. Some of the photographs are annotated as **Forts Driant, Jean d'Arc, Lorraine, Diou, Girardin, St Julian, St Privat, Plappeville, and other smaller fortified works.** Many photos were taken at low-level and are very detailed. **\$20**

### German Studies of Fortifications & Bunkers 1938-43

#### (Denkschriften über Landesbefestigung 1938-43)

Four DVDs containing eight German Army Denkschriften über Landesbefestigung (studies concerning fortifications) and two other documents produced by the German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres, or OKH) General der Pioniere und Festungen (Chief Engineer and Fortifications Officer). **These documents are extracted from the US National Archives'**



**microfilmed collection of captured German records.** Each is an illustrated German-Lanuage manual that includes numerous maps, sketches, and photographs. These are the definitive descriptions of foreign fortifications systems attacked by German forces during WWII written by the General Staff of the German Army. The collection is a compilation of images made by the US National Archives from captured WWII German Records. There are 1,640 images (600 dpi) on the four DVDs. The documents in the collection are: *Denkschrift über die tschecho-slowakische Landesbefestigung, 1941* (Czechoslovakian Fortifications), *Denkschrift über die polnische Landesbefestigung, 1941* (Polish Fortifications), *Denkschrift über die belgische Landesbefestigung, 1941* (Belgian Fortifications), *Denkschrift über die niederländische Landesbefestigung, 1941* (Dutch Fortifications), *Denkschrift über die französische Landesbefestigung, 1941* (French Fortifications), *Denkschrift über die jugoslawische Landesbefestigung, 1942* (Yugoslavian Fortifications), *Denkschrift über die griechische Landesbefestigung, 1942* (Greek Fortifications), *Denkschrift über die russische Landesbefestigung, 1942* (Russian Fortifications), *Nachtrag zu den Denkschriften über die fremden Landesbefestigungen, 1943* (Sevastopol, Finland, Tobruk, Malta, Gibraltar, Southeast Asia, Hong Kong, Manila, and Singapore), *Die Landesbefestigung Erfahrung aus dem Zweiten Weltkrieg, 1943* (Experiences with Fortifications in the Second World War). **\$30**

### **German Study of the Maginot Line**

DVD with *Denkschrift über die Französische Landesbefestigung* (Memorandum on French Fortifications). 484 quality scanned jpeg images of the original German-language document produced in 1941 as a study of the French Maginot Line; its construction, layout, and German attacks to take the Line during the campaign in France in 1940. It is the primary source for the German view of the Maginot Line. Contains 490 photographs, illustrations, diagrams and maps of the Maginot Line and German operations against it. This is one of the most sought after period works about the Maginot Line and is cited in most books about the Maginot Line as a primary source document. **\$20**

### **Russian Coastal Fortifications 1942**

DVD containing a 61-page English translation of a German Army High Command document dated February 1942 concerning Russian coastal fortifications on the Baltic Sea (from the Lithuanian-Estonian coast to Hango and the Aaland Islands) and the Black Sea (Dniester Delta, Ochakov, Berezani, and Odessa). Includes 12 photographs, numerous maps and diagrams. **\$10**

### **German Westwall Bunkers Photograph Collection 1939-40**

DVD with 435 jpeg images of photographs from the US National Archives' (NARA) Captured German Records Collection. The photographs were originally taken by photographers assigned to German propaganda companies and then later captured by US forces at the end of World War II. The images are 600 dpi scans of the NARA photos. Most of the NARA photos are mounted on a data sheet (NARA photographed the photos and data sheets before the original photographs were sent back to Germany). Most data sheets contain the date and place of the photo, a caption in German, and often an English caption – a great reference source for historians. Image quality varies, but most are of publishing quality when cropped and enhanced using photo editing software. Images include locations in Aachen, Arzfeld and Gemeund (Neuerberg), Barbelroth (Pirmasens), Bergzabern, Besch (Mosel), Merzig, Dillingen, Ensdorf, Felsberg (Saarlautern), Goch, Greffern (Rhine), Heinsberg (Wesel), Iffezheim, Saarbrücken, Saarlautern, Lauterberg (Pirmasens), Losheim (Eifel), Meisenbuehl (Schwarzwald), Morsbach (Saarpfalz), Simten, Steinfels (Weissenburg), Troppach (Saarpfalz), Uber Eisenbach, Wallerscheid (Saarpfalz), Wintersdorf (Rhine), and more. Photo Subjects include antiaircraft guns and searchlights, antitank obstacles, bunkers, bunker construction, field artillery, field fortifications, military camps, railway artillery, road barriers, and more. **\$15**

### **Czechoslovakian Fortifications and Bunkers Photograph Collection 1938**

DVD with 275 jpeg images of photographs from the US National Archives' (NARA) Captured German Records Collection. The photographs were originally taken by photographers assigned to German propaganda companies and then later captured by US forces at the end of World War II. The images are 600 dpi scans of NARA photos. Most of the NARA photos are mounted on a data sheet (NARA photographed the photos and data sheets before the original photographs were sent back to Germany). Most data sheets contain the date and place of the photo, a caption in German, and often an English caption – a great reference source for historians. Image quality varies, but most are of publishing quality when cropped and enhanced using photo editing software. Images include permanent fortifications, field emplacements and installations of Czechoslovakian fortifications after their capture by the German Army. **\$10**

### **Bunkers of the Blitzkrieg Photograph Collection 1939-40**

DVD with 287 jpeg images of photographs from the US National Archives' (NARA) Captured German Records Collection. These photographs were originally taken by photographers assigned to German propaganda companies and then later captured by US forces at the end of World War II.





The images are 600 dpi scans of NARA photos. Most of the NARA photos are mounted on a data sheet (NARA photographed the photos and data sheets before the original photographs were sent back to Germany). Most data sheets contain the date and place of the photo, a caption in German, and often an English caption – a great reference source for historians. Image quality varies, but most are of publishing quality when cropped and enhanced using photo editing software. Images include permanent fortifications, field emplacements and installations of Poland (86 Images), Holland (55 Images), Belgium (94 Images), and Greece (52 Images) fortifications after their capture by the German Army. **\$15**

## World War II Photograph Collections

### **Barbarossa Photographs: Invasion of Russia, 15th Infantry Regiment, 29th Infantry Division 1941**

DVD with 800dpi scans of 198 photographs taken of the 15th Infantry Regiment, 29 Infantry Division of the 47th Panzer Corps. This is a digitized copy of the collection from the US National Archives. The collection includes photographs of unit operations and activities at Warsaw, crossing of the Bug River, Minsk, Smolensk, and the Desna River in summer of 1941. The photos are captioned and are arranged in chronological order. Some are in series, showing several views of the same scene or battle. The collection provides a unique view of one unit's experience during the early part of Operation Barbarossa. Scenes include: German armored fighting vehicles, destroyed and captured Russian tanks, dead and captured Russian soldiers, graves of German soldiers, unit movements, infantry in the field, destroyed villages, and division, corps and army group commanders. **This is a very nice collection of photographs. \$10**

### **German Army Propaganda Photograph Collection 1940-43**

DVD with 186 scanned prints with 357 images from the US National Archives' collection of photographs taken by German Army Propaganda Companies, 1940-43 (Record group 242 GAV). **In sum, this collection represents the "best of" the German Army's Kriegsberichters (War Correspondents) in terms of subject, composition, and quality.** The U.S. Archives' description of the complete collection is: Prints of German Army units in Norway, France, Tunisia, Finland, and mostly, in Russia. Soviet POWs, wrecked equipment, German infantry and armor advancing in the Ukraine and Leningrad Fronts, aircraft and airstrikes against tactical locations and Novgorod, Soviet defenses before Stalingrad, German soldier hoisting the Swastika at Stalingrad. Photographs are captioned. Each print was scanned at 800 dpi. Typical file size is large - 15-16MB. Each print is captioned with the name of the Kriegsberichter who took the photograph, a short description of the image. Captions sometimes include the location of the photograph. **\$10**

### **Invasion of Poland Photograph Collection 1939**

CD with 800dpi scans of 99 stereographic views (one card is missing), "Soldaten des Fuhrers im Felde" (The Fuhrer's Soldiers in the Field), depicting Germany's invasion of Poland, photographed by members of Propagandakompanie "Hugo Jäger" and by Heinrich Hoffmann. Included are photographs of destroyed Polish positions at Hela, ships at Gotenhaven, German ships off the Wessereplatte, Polish villages, POWs, destroyed and captured equipment, cities of Lodz, Warsaw, Hitler in Warsaw and at the FHQ, German and Soviet soldiers at the demarcation line, and scenes of German troops. **\$10**

### **Rommel Photograph Collection – Part I, French Campaign 1940**

DVD with images of 854 photographs from the Rommel Photograph Collection located in the US National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). The photographs depict military activities in the French campaign and were taken by various German photographers and copies provided to General Rommel as a courtesy. There are photos of equipment and troops in action, landscape scenes, as well as photos of Rommel and a few other German leaders. The DVD contains scanned jpeg images of every photograph of the French campaign in the NARA collection (except for the duplicates). Includes images of 12 Heinrich Hoffman photographs of Rommel's visit with Hitler. Each photo was scanned at 600 dpi and if captioned, the reverse was scanned at 150 dpi. Since most photographs in the collection are not captioned, the scans included on the DVD are not cataloged, although they are organized by photograph type and, when possible, grouped by subject. Some of the photographs are dated and captioned in German. **\$17**



### **Rommel Photograph Collection – Part 2, North African Campaign 1941**

Two DVDs with images of 1,423 photographs from the Rommel Photograph Collection located in the US National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). The photographs depict military activities in the North African campaign and were taken by various German photographers and copies provided to General Rommel as a courtesy. There are photographs of equipment and troops in action, landscape scenes, as well as photographs of Rommel and a few other German and Italian leaders. The DVD contains scanned jpeg images of every photograph of the North African campaign in the NARA collection (including duplicates when there is caption

information). Includes images of two Heinrich Hoffman photographs, two photos of Normandy beach defenses, and two photographs apparently taken by Allied forces of the aircraft strafing of Rommel's staff car on July 24, 1944. Each photograph was scanned at 600 dpi and if captioned, the reverse was scanned at 150 dpi. Since most photographs in the collection are not captioned, the scans included on the DVD are not cataloged, although they are organized by photograph type and, when possible, grouped by subject. Some of the photographs are dated and captioned in German. **\$20**

### **Rommel Photograph Collection – Part 3, Family and Military Activities 1941**

DVD with images from two collections of photographs from the Rommel Photograph Collection located in the US National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). "**General Erwin Rommel, His Family, and Military Activities, 1941.**" Contact prints of 10 rolls of film depicting Rommel, his wife, Lucie, and son, Manfred, as well as a variety of military scenes in North Africa. None of the photographs are captioned, but family scenes are informal and appear to be taken at Rommel's home or on vacation somewhere in Europe. Military scenes include desert views, a parade, equipment, and troops arriving in Africa. "**General Erwin Rommel's Campaign in North Africa, 1941.**" 169 images of **color slides**, possibly photographed by Rommel himself, depicting desert scenes, arrival of troops and supplies, equipment and headquarters (includes a few stray images such as an image of panzers in France and Rommel's house in Germany). None of the images is captioned. **\$10**

### **SS-Kriegsberichter Photograph Collection 1940-44**

Images from the US National Archives' SS-Kriegsberichter (War Correspondents) Photography Collection (Record Group 242-JRP). The U.S. Archives' description of the complete collection is: "Photographic reproductions of 35mm contact prints depicting the front-line activities of Waffen-SS units on the Western and Eastern Fronts, including Poland, France, Balkans, Italy, and Russia, as well as training exercises, portraits of individuals and group views, and scenes of cities and towns, and local populations. The work of 89 photographers are represented in this collection." The contact prints are reference sheets containing small versions of the photos from an entire roll of 35mm film (average of 30 photos per roll) used to produce proof sheets from the film in order to aid the selection of images for further enlargement and for cataloging. As such, some images may be low-quality, while others are stunningly detailed and well composed. Many images are in series, providing several views of the same scene. In sum, the images provide an interesting look at the daily life of the soldiers and their unit. Each contact sheet was scanned in its entirety at 800 dpi. Typical file size is large - 20-25MB. When amplifying data is captioned on the back of the sheet, then the backside was scanned at 200 dpi. None of the scanned images have been altered with photo enhancing software. **Each DVD contains approximately 150 scanned images of the contact prints and around 5,000 individual contact images. There are seven DVDs in the complete collection with about 1,000 contact sheets with more than 30,000 images of the Waffen-SS. Each DVD is \$20.**

- **DVD Part 1 (A)**, 146 scanned photograph contact sheets with 4,813 images:



- **Alquen, Gunter (Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler, Greece 1941)**. 12 Sheets with 355 images. Numerous photos of Sepp Dietrich with other officers; individual and groups of soldiers; graves; Greek soldiers and civilians; Greek countryside and buildings; pontoon bridge; vehicles (many with tactical symbols); destroyed buildings, vehicles, and equipment; artillery shelling, and port scenes. Sheets not dated.
  - **Augustin, Paul (Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler, Holland and France 1940, Russia 1941-43)**. 134 Sheets with 4,458 images. French prisoners of war, bridging building, anti-tank gun crew, machine gun team, vehicle convoys on the road and in cities, Belgian forts, prisoner of war camp, scenes of destruction, post-combat and occupation activities, training and sports activities, Hitler Youth and Bundes Deutscher Mädel sports activities and cultural performances, unit formations and ceremonies, field hospital, individual and group formal photos, light anti-aircraft unit range practice, Christmas play, pioniere troops in field, infantry training, day-to-day support services activities, convoys and river crossing in Russia, mechanized light and heavy Flak, destroyed Russian tanks and surrendering soldiers, self-propelled and heavy artillery, combat action photos, reconnaissance and motorcycle units, Russian city scenes, Sepp Dietrich giving awards, winter fighting positions, Sevastopol fortifications, Nebelwerfer unit, urban combat scenes, and much more! A few sheets are dated April 1943.
- **DVD Part 2 (A-B)**, 158 scanned photograph contact sheets with 4,258 images:
    - **Ahrens, (August or Anton?) (Kavallerie, Russia 1943)**. 21 Sheets with 692 images. Senior officers in dress uniforms with awards, wounded soldiers in war hospital; soldiers with Russian civilians; awards ceremonies, landscapes, saw mill, terrain table exercise, fighting positions, soldiers relaxing and swimming, infantry squad field

training, propaganda material being handed out to Russian civilians, burning village, assault gun unit, field barracks scenes. Almost all sheets dated in May or June 1943 on the reverse.

- **Altstadt, Willi (Wiking Division, Russia 1942).** 21 Sheets with 701 images. Rostov area village scenes, a Panzer III (with unit symbols) and panzer grenadiers on the steppe, combat scenes along a river, close-ups of infantry in the field with individual and crew-served weapons, a river crossing (assault and pontoon rafts), construction of a road block, Russian prisoners of war, SS-soldiers fishing and swimming, unit awards ceremony, observation post overlooking a river, and heavy artillery crew with howitzer. Four sheets are dated July 5th, 1943.
- **Baumann (Totenkopf Division, Russia 1941).** 43 sheets with 1483 images. Wheeled reconnaissance unit with lots of photos of motorcycles, flak guns, graves, Russian prisoners of war and villagers, Fiesler Storch, destroyed Russian tanks and equipment, bridge building, soldiers swimming in river, machine gun crew, anti-tank gun crew, unit awards ceremony, units on the march, artillery towed by halftracks, motor vehicle maintenance unit, Kriegsberichter activities, field bakery, field hospital, air resupply by JU-52, antiaircraft searchlight unit, field post office, and a Focke-Wulf 189 (Eagle-Owl) in flight. Sheets are not dated.
- **Bergmann, Johannes (Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler, France 1940).** 54 Sheets with 1941 images. Bivouac and day-to-day field activities; German graves; train with refugees; marching infantry; surrendering French troops and prisoners of war; small and large caliber antiaircraft unit; captured French airfield with fighter aircraft; captured French staff car with papers and maps; unit awards ceremony with Sepp Dietrich; photos of individual awardees and unit members; post-armistice activities such as vehicle maintenance, unit members relaxing, unit physical training, and other day-to-day duties, landscape shots of mountainous terrain; sight-seeing photos of French palaces, monuments, and hotels; Paris sights including the Eifel Tower and Notre Dame; French city street scenes; horse jumping; motorcycle maintenance; visit to Maginot Line Fortress; military band concert and soccer game; formal unit formation at German WWI fort in the Metz area. Sheets are not dated.
- **Blaurock (France, Finland 1942-44).** 14 Sheets with 464 images. Soldier portrait photos, scuttling of the French fleet in Toulon in November 1942, captured Russian antiaircraft gun, many images of Gebirgsjäger Regiment 11 "Reinhard Heydrich" in the field training, day-to-day and recreational activities, parade, activities, heavy artillery unit. Most sheets are dated either May and June 1943, or January 1944.
- **Brantsen (Nederland Legion 1942).** 10 Sheets with 307 images. Unit formation and ceremony in barracks with Heinrich Himmler, unit award ceremonies, burial ceremony and war cemetery, bivouac, fighting positions, Soldiers receiving mail, and captured Russian soldiers. Sheets are not dated.
- **DVD Part 3 (B-F),** 164 scanned photograph contact sheets with 5,010 images:
  - **Büschel (Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler, Russia and Italy 1943).** 27 Sheets with 798 images. Soldier portrait photos, armored vehicles (including Tiger Is and StuGs, self-propelled artillery), artillery and infantry in the field, crew served weapons, fighting positions, and destroyed and captured Russian armor (some with German markings), formal dinner in the field, awards ceremony, soccer game, scenes of Rome, captured Italian equipment. Most sheets are dated May, July, October, December 1943, or January 1944.
  - **Buschlte (Russia 1943).** 4 Sheets with 116 images. Soldiers in the field, Village with Orthodox Church, artillery unit, mobile recording studio, Soldiers training. Sheets are dated April 1943 or May 1944.
  - **Cantzler (Russia 1943).** 7 Sheets with 161 images. Shipyard, destroyed factory, foundry, schwimmwagen, heavy artillery, panzers with infantry (Tiger Is and StuGs), sniper team, Soldier portrait shots. Sheets are dated June 1943 or April 1944.
  - **Damher (Holland 1944?).** 3 Sheets with 73 images. Assassinated German military personnel with car, Soldier portrait, Panther tank, group of senior officers with a map. Sheets are dated May 1944.
  - **Damm-Jensen (Flandern Legion, Belgium and Russia 1943).** 12 Sheets with 281 images. Unit vehicles, rail loaded vehicles, recreation activities, soldier portrait shots, honor ring, classroom training, food preparation, unit marching in formation with flag, senior officers at a chateau, vehicle maintenance, sports activities, field training, winter scenes in Russia. Sheets are dated May or June 1943.
  - **Domaschowitz (1943).** 5 sheets with 51 images. Formal ceremony with photos of attending senior officers. Sheets are dated January or June 1943.
  - **Dürr (1943).** 13 sheets with 381 images. Domestic farm and city scenes in Germany; individual soldier portraits and group photos; German countryside, villages, and local populace in traditional dress; recruiting ceremony, bombed city. Sheets are dated June, August, or September 1943.
  - **Ege (Germany or Sudetenland).** 25 sheets with 855 images. Local populace in traditional dress; architects and sculptors; railway cars and steam locomotive; rail yard operations; rail loaded vehicles; aftermath of city bombing





- with homeless and firefighters and police; relaxing soldiers; individual and group photos of local women; Bundes Deutscher Mädel sports activities and cultural performances, mountain landscapes; horse race. Sheets not dated.
- **Eines (Norwegian SS 1943).** 5 sheets with 138 images. Field training, enlistment ceremony, winter scenes with soldiers in village. Sheets are dated March 1943.
  - **Einser (Danemark SS 1944).** 4 sheets with 132 images. City scenes of destruction, unit awards ceremony in field. Sheets are dated May 1944.
  - **Fabiger (SS-Panzerkorps, Narva, 1944).** 2 sheets with 68 images. Daily activities, unit in winter position with light Flak gun. One sheet is dated June 1944.
  - **Falkowski (1943).** 19 sheets with 456 images. Individual soldier portrait photos, barracks scenes, city buildings and rail yard destroyed by bombing, unit meal in kantine, Russian coal mine, soldiers on river cruise, burial with unit formation and senior officers, target practice, military graves and cemetery, boxing competition. Many sheets are dated July and August 1943, or February and June 1944.
  - **Feder (1943 & 1944).** 28 sheets with 645 images. Remains of crashed aircraft, many individual soldier, officer, women personnel portrait photos (including numerous Belgians soldiers with Rexist badge), detailed photos of a resupply bomb, rocket launcher frame, barracks scenes, rifle and pistol marksmanship practice, families with children. Sheets are dated September, November, and December 1943, or January, April, May, and June 1944.
  - **Fink (1943 & 1944).** 9 sheets with 268 images. Funeral procession of Rheinhard Heydrich, artist sculpting bust of Heydrich and relief of Heinrich Himmler, soldiers training with rocket launcher, ski troops training in mountains, bridging operation in mountains. Sheets are dated either March and June 1943, or January 1944.
- **DVD Part 4 (F-H),** 164 scanned photograph contact sheets with 5,010 images:
    - **Fritsch (Romania, Kavallerie, Russia 1943-44).** 29 sheets with 828 images. Romanian honor guard; Romanian soldiers undergoing health physicals; officers with Romanian officials and officers; farm scenes; villagers in traditional dress (perhaps ethnic Germans?); recruiting activities; formal ceremony; individual portrait and group photos; soldiers field training; sports activities; officials in radio studio; local performers and cultural activities; soldiers in field with horses, assault guns, motorcycles, and signal equipment; burning village. Sheets are dated March, December 1943.
    - **Funk (1943).** 6 sheets with 157 images. Concert hall with performers, Kriegsberichter unit in motor pool, individual SS-soldier portrait photos, views of barracks, uniform issue facility. Three sheets dated May, June, or October 1943.
    - **Gerber (Russia, 1943).** 6 sheets with 122 images. Winter scenes in Russia, recording studio, war cemetery and individual graves of Kriegesberichters, Brandenburg Gate, soldiers training in field. Sheets are dated May, June, and October 1943, or April 1944.
    - **Geyk (or Guyk?) (Russia).** 20 sheets with 627 images. Winter scenes - digging vehicles out of snow, fighting positions, clearing snow from airfield with JU-52 and JU-188; awards formation in field with Sepp Dietrich and other officers; soldier show; heavy artillery; destroyed city and port scenes; captured Russian tank with German flag; observation post; destroyed Sevastopol fortifications; field airfield with JU-52s; aerial views of landscape; fighting positions in mountainous terrain; several images of General Hermman Hoth; Nebelwerfer firing, Panzerkampfwagen 38(t). Sheets are undated.
    - **Gösling, Jobst (Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler, Berlin, Holland 1943).** 19 sheets with 509 images. Senior Nazi leaders on train platform; Hitler giving speech from Reich Chancellery balcony to wounded soldiers, then reviewing honor guard; soldiers training in field with medic and ambulance; green houses, canal boats, and river dredging, rail cars, and local populace in Holland; mortar and machine gun crews training; civilian hospital with operating room and maternity ward; Sepp Dietrich reviewing troops in barracks with towed and self-propelled artillery and light Flak; unit awards ceremony with Sepp Dietrich handing out infantry assault badges, 75mm anti-tank gun with crew; unit parade with band; heavy artillery demonstration with Himmler. Two sheets dated May and December 1943.
    - **Grönert, Hermann (Totenkopf, Russia and Italy 1943).** 18 sheets with 576 images. Tiger I demonstration to Japanese officers; winter combat action with halftracks, flak gun mounted on halftrack, and StuG III; Russian populace; many combat action photos of infantry in Russia with Tiger Is, StuG, Marder, and anti-tank guns; destroyed and captured Russian tanks; Russian prisoners of war; soldiers emplacing mines; assault guns and Tiger Is with infantry in Italy. Has a misplaced contact sheet from another Kriegsberichter (Jirka?) with images of infantry training with mortars and a schwimmwagen crossing river. Sheets are dated from May, June, July, August, September, October, or December 1943.
    - **Heinemann (Russia 1944).** 1 sheet with 35 images. Individual and group soldier photos, destroyed buildings in Russian city. Sheet dated May 1944.
    - **Heiss (1943).** 6 sheets with 154 images. Unit and soldiers in barracks, visit by Himmler with formal ceremony including Hitler Youth, unit movement by rail, soldiers manning an observation post in mountains, patrol in mountainous terrain and field activities, machine gun crew. Sheets are dated June and August 1943
    - **Hildebrand.** 1 sheet with 16 images. Individual portrait photos of soldiers. Sheet is undated.
    - **Hoffmann, Rudi (1943-44).** 23 sheets with 624 images. Soldiers undergoing medical physicals, Schulschiff Deutschland with crew, Himmler with senior officers, musical band and horse race, walled city, SS-soldiers training

- with anti-tank gun, ship in dry dock, sugar beet harvest, field post office, soldiers installing communications lines, winter scenes with soldiers with horses, winter fighting positions, individual portrait photos, bivouac in field, training and maintenance with Tiger I, soldier with Christmas tree, soldiers training with dogs in field. Sheets are dated May, September, October, November, and December 1943, April 1944.
- **Hofstätter (1943)**. 2 sheets with 70 images. Himmler observing assault gun and ant-tank range training. Sheets are dated October 1943.
  - **Homann (1943)**. 39 sheets with 1292 images. Many photographs of Rheinhardt Heydrich's funeral; KB unit operations - rail loading, equipment, recording studio, musical performances; individual soldier portrait photos, senior officers; medical personnel; infantry with pack horses in mountainous terrain; soldiers rock climbing; Himmler observing soldier training; Himmler addressing soldiers; soldier with dog; Christmas party; winter fighting positions; military cemetery. Sheets dated June 1943.
- **DVD Part 5 (H-M)**, 178 scanned photograph contact sheets with 5,112 images:
    - **Hoppe, Kurt (Kavallerie, 1943-44)**. 21 sheets with 664 images. Soldiers marching and training in barracks, food preparation in mess facility; Bundes Deutscher Mädel visit to military hospital; individual portrait photos; soldiers training with 37mm anti-tank gun, communication equipment, and machine gun; soldiers cleaning equipments; mail call; official visit in Hannover; Hitler Youth band and marching; soldiers departing on train; field training with halftrack and Panzer III; soldiers in kantine; funeral ceremony; senior officer including Heinz Guderian and Sepp Dietrich studying a map; bomb damage in city. Sheets are dated February, March, June 1943, or May 1944.
    - **Hruschka, Peter (1943)**. 3 sheets with 59 images. Fighting positions, soldiers building a log bunker, soldier training with antitank gun and mortar. Sheets are dated December 1943.
    - **Ittner (Nordland, Russia 1943-44)**. 11 sheets with 287 images. Senior officer observing a schwimmwagen crossing a river, soldier repairing and operating radio equipment, senior officers arriving by Ju-52 for a meeting, formal ceremony with band, soldier carving a model, and mortar crew. Sheets are dated either June 1943 or January 1944.
    - **Jakobi (1943)**. 2 sheets with 12 images. Formal portrait photographs. Sheets are dated December 1943.
    - **Jarolim, Alois (SS-Wiking, 1944)**. 10 sheets with 290 images. Russian village with populace and children, formal portrait photographs, winter scenes of StuGs with infantry, infantry in winter fighting positions, self-propelled and towed artillery, tanks and infantry on muddy roads, aerial resupply, infantry marching in snow, Panthers with infantry, captured Russian positions and equipment, and senior officer in observation point. Sheets are dated May 1944.
    - **Kampe (Balkans, 1943-44)**. 10 sheets with 176 images. Infantry with pack animals in mountainous terrain,, observation point on mountain, 37mm anti-tank gun, mortar crew, bivouac activities, field burial of soldier, captured partisans, and soldiers in Sarajevo. Sheets are dated June 1943 or January 1944.
    - **Keintzel (1943)**. 1 sheet with 30 images of a senior officer visiting a small unit, and local villagers. Sheet is dated June 1943.
    - **Kemps (Balkans, 1943-44)**. 13 sheets with 386 images. Soldiers on train, Belgrade train station, SS-soldiers with local populace, infantry with vehicles, mail call, infantry marching, anti-tank gun, machine gun crew, senior officers having lunch in a tent, sport activities, soldiers in mountainous terrain with pack animals, graves, aerial resupply, wounded soldier, and captured and dead partisans. Sheets are dated June 1943, or January and May 1944.
    - **Kiermeier (1943)**. 1 sheet with 35 images of an soldier relaxing in the snowy Alps. Sheet is dated June 1943.
    - **King, Johan (Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler, Russia, 1943-44)**. 15 sheets with 483 images of artillery unit training in field, bivouac activities, formal portraits of soldier, infantry action with self-propelled artillery and Flak, Panzer IV unit in action, reconnaissance unit with halftracks, destroyed Churchill tank, infantry fighting positions, infantry in mountainous terrain. Sheets are dated May, June, July, December 1943, or April 1944.
    - **Kobylka (1943)**. 5 sheets with 134 images of Wasserschutzpolizei unit with boats on river, wheeled vehicles, and river operations. Sheets dated June and September 1943.
    - **Kok, Cornelius (Wiking, Russia 1943)**. 4 sheets with 125 images of soldiers in Russian village, mail call, bridge building, Wespe self-propelled artillery, mortar crew, women formal portrait. Sheets dated September and November 1943.
    - **Kollik (1943)**. 10 sheets with 335 images of infantry in rough terrain with former French tank, motorcycle unit, senior officers in headquarters, officers with He-111 and Fieseler Storch, soldiers with pack horses in mountainous terrain, infantry in mountains. Sheets dated May and June 1943.
    - **Kramer (Balkans 1943)**. 8 sheets with 232 images of infantry training infield, infantry with anti-tank gun and StuGs, sentry duty, checkpoints, Bosnian recruiting poster, barracks scenes, unit awards formation, mortar crew training, small arms maintenance, individual and groups photographs, and hospital visit by local populace. Sheets are dated November 1943.
    - **Kransc (1944)**. 2 sheets with 55 images of panzers and self-propelled artillery in winter, and views of an ambushed convoy, Sheets dated either January or February 1944.
    - **Kraus (Nordland, Russia 1944)**. 2 sheets with 61 images of combat action including infantry, reconnaissance vehicles, and anti-tank guns. Sheets are dated January 1944.

- **Kristoferitsch (1943)**. 4 sheets with 100 images of musical instrument repair, soldiers tending plants in greenhouse, a unit built feldbahn wagon, metal work. Sheets are dated June 1943.
- **Krötz (1943)**. 1 sheet with 39 images of a dedication of a memorial. Sheet dated June 1943.
- **Kurbjuhn (Russia, 1943-44)**. 2 sheets with 67 images of local village and populace, column of destroyed Sherman tanks, tank repair shop, and a Panther tank. Sheets dated December 1943 and May 1944.
- **Lang (1943)**. 1 sheet with 9 images of formal portrait photos. Sheet dated September 1943.
- **Langner (1943)**. 3 sheets with 67 images of children and families at the zoo and in the park, shots of a studio performance. Sheets dated May 1943.
- **Laux (Russia, 1943)**. 4 sheets with 116 images of landscape views of an artillery barrage, artillery illumination rounds at night, motorcycle troops, destroyed T-34 tank, and a captured Russian aircraft. Sheets dated July 1943.
- **Leischner (1943)**. 1 sheet of family portrait photographs dated December 1943.
- **Lindeken (1944)**. 6 sheets with 156 images of unit training with heavy and light Flak, mortars and machine guns; winters scenes in the East; local villagers, individual soldiers photos; an anti-tank position; a nebelwerfer firing; 88mm Flak being emplaced and operated; soldiers with nurses in a hospital; and SS-soldiers playing cards and reading mail. Sheets are dated April and May 1944.
- **Lumme**. 1 sheet with 39 images of formal portrait photographs. Sheet undated.
- **Lüttmer (1944)**. 10 sheets with 330 images of assault boat on river; engineers building a log bridge and bunkers, infantry fighting positions and a log "feldbahn"; Christmas celebration; sports activities, the Acropolis in Athens, individual soldiers photos, infantry in snow, soldiers with pack horses in rough terrain, a burning building, a Schwimmwagen crossing a river, local militia, fighting positions, and a two-man mosquito net tent. Sheets are dated either April or May 1944.
- **Markert (1944)**. 11 sheets with images of individual soldier photos, funeral procession and ceremony, civilians (probably Volksdeutsche) being moved from a village and being cared for, children playing in the snow, music band performing for soldiers in a large hall, construction of a large underground concrete facility, unit visit and combat troop review by Himmler. Sheets dated either January or May 1944.
- **Melters**. 1 sheet with 32 images of burned buildings in a city and soldiers marching in the city streets. Sheet is undated.
- **Merz, Willi (SS-Totenkopf, Russia 1943)**. 5 sheets with 150 images of senior officer lunching in field and firing small arms, combat scenes with panzers and halftracks, captured Russian soldiers, infantry in fighting positions, individual SS-soldier photos, senior officers. Sheets are dated either May, July, and August 1943.
- **Mitschke (1944)**. 6 sheets with 168 images of soldiers operating in wooded area with engineer equipment, an anti-tank gun, and other crew served weapons; heavy mortar crew in winter fighting position, and formal individual portrait photographs. Sheets are dated either June 1943 or May 1944.
- **Moudry (1944)**. 4 sheets with 103 images of officers in command post, SS-soldiers repairing damaged vehicles and equipment, soldiers playing chess and fishing. Some sheets dated April 1944 or May 1944.
- **DVD Part 6 (M-W)**, 168 scanned photograph contact sheets with 5,280 images:
  - **Mielke, Werner (Handschar 1943-44)**. 31 sheets with 918 images of women nurses, courier pigeon station, troops in drill formation, infantry training, Panther tanks in field with photos of tank commanders, senior officer luncheon, Mufti of Jerusalem reviewing soldiers training, soldiers in bunkers and fighting positions, and numerous studio photos of small arms and static displays of crew served weapons and artillery. Sheets dated July, August, September, October, December 1943, or April, May 1944.
  - **Möbius, Helmut (Wiking 1943-44)**. 10 sheets with 225 images of Himmler, Dietrich, and other senior officers observing artillery training; a group of well-decorated officers; individual soldier photographs; soldiers in snow with Schwimmwagen and Panzerfaust; wheeled reconnaissance vehicles on road; destroyed and captured Russian tanks; Panzer III, captured Russian soldiers, soldiers in village market; Self-propelled nebelwerfer firing in snow; and 88mm Flak gun. Two sheets are dated May 1943 or April 1944.
  - **Müller (1944)**. 1 sheet dated June 1944 with 32 images of unit formation and foreign soldiers.
  - **Rottensteiner, Ferdinand (Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler, Italy, 1943)**. 12 sheets with 384 images of Alps and local populace, unit formation and marching in a Italian city, destroyed buildings, captured Italian tanks, interment of Italian soldiers, and northern Italian landscape. Sheets are dated August, September 1943.
  - **Talans (1943)**. 3 sheets with 86 images of infantry in fighting positions, training, field hospital. Sheets are dated August 1943.
  - **Tissen (1943)**. 3 sheets with 99 images of range training with a Panzer III and crew, individual soldier photos, infantry in the field. Sheets are dated August 1943.



- **Troll (1943-44).** 10 sheets with 243 images of field dentist; individual soldier photos; senior officer visit, barracks scenes; evacuation of civilian populace, perhaps Volksdeutsche; light Flak in position, and destroyed bridge. Sheets dated May and June 1943, and May 1944.
- **Truöl (Nederland Division 1944).** 7 sheets with 245 images of airplane crash in woods, destroyed city and buildings, pioniere detonating smoke charges on a bridge, senior officer visit, Soldatenheim, and vehicles on muddy road. Sheets are dated January, April, or May 1944.
- **Tylawski (1944).** 6 sheets with 192 images of training with a mortar, field kitchen, unit marching through a town, training with heavy artillery in snow, and marksmanship training. Sheets dated, February, March, April, or May 1944.
- **Ulf-Tur (1943).** 5 sheets with 141 images of infantry in heavy forest, burial ceremony, field gas station, individual soldier photos, depot with ski and winter equipment, and soldiers relaxing. Sheets are dated September 1943, or April, May, and June 1943.
- **Vacs (1943).** One sheet with 33 images dated June 1943 with images of nurses on train and unit ceremony.
- **Vierbillken (Belgium 1943).** One sheet with 37 images dated November 1943 with images of soldiers and senior officers sightseeing in Brussels.
- **Waldbach (Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler, 1943).** 6 sheets with 212 images of training camp, soldiers receiving instruction, motorcycle troops, scenes of daily activities, and sporting activities. Sheets are dated June 1943.
- **Weill Part I (Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler, France 1940).** 75 sheets with 2,433 images of soldiers in field, field graves, downed French aircraft, destroyed bridges, French prisoners and captured tanks, patrol in urban area, armored car removing a roadblock, reconnaissance unit in city and on the road, unit awards ceremony with Sepp Dietrich, group photos of senior officers, unit formation, soldiers relaxing, sport activities, maintenance on light artillery, individual soldier photos, Paris cafe and street scenes, German victory parade in Paris, Napoleon's tomb, assault gun and crew, rail-loading an assault gun, unit band concert, artillery crew training, soldiers training with assault rafts, machine gun and mortars crews training in field, scenes of occupation duties, senior officers with Himmler in field, and a unit review by Himmler in a French fort near Metz. Sheets are dated April 1943.
- **DVD Part 7 (W-Z),** 145 scanned photograph contact sheets with 4,367 images:
  - **Weill Part II (Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler 1943).** 69 sheets with 2,076 images of unit marching in a city, wheeled vehicles crossing a bridge, destroyed bridge, visit by senior foreign officer, photos of senior officer visit to barracks during a swearing-in ceremony, visit by Himmler, senior officers at a reception, Himmler with senior officers, Hitler Youth at a concert, political rally and reception, women with child, soldiers training with dogs in the snow. Note: about half of the contact sheets in this files are studio images of soldiers. Sheets dated April and September 1943. Note: This is the second party of the Weill file on KB DVD Part 6.
  - **Weill II (1943).** 4 sheets with 104 images of destroyed Russian tanks, German tanks, field kitchen, infantry in the snow. One sheet is dated July 1943. Note: KB Weil II is a different photographer from KB Weill.
  - **Weibgen (Russia 1943).** One sheet with 29 images of infantry marching on road, German war cemetery. Sheets dated September 1943.
  - **Weis (1943).** 4 sheets with 137 images of troops with horse and wagon, engine maintenance facility, road building, and infantry with tank and half-track. Sheets dated May and June 1943.
  - **Westermann (Handschar, 1943-44).** 10 sheets with 252 images of city street scenes, artillery unit in mountains, a group of senior officers, and induction processing and physicals. Sheets dated November 1943 and January, April 1944.
  - **Wickl (Prinz Eugen, Balkans 1943).** 5 sheets with 180 images of a rolled-over armored car, groups of SS-officers and soldiers, encampment in the field, officer with eye patch signing photographs, and unit activities in the field with French tanks. Sheets are dated May and June 1943.
  - **Wiegand (Balkans 1943).** 9 sheets with 266 images of heavy armed infantry operating in the field, motorcycle troops, signal troops laying wire, and close-in photos of armored car with crew members. Note, several of the contact sheets contain the same. Sheets are dated September 1943.
  - **Wiesbach (Italy, 1943).** One sheet with 36 images of SS-troops and vehicles in Rome, destroyed Italian tanks, and street scenes. Sheet dated October 1943.
  - **Wisniewski (France and Russia 1943-44).** 16 sheets with 503 images of infantry in forest, city buildings damaged by bombing, post-bombing clean-up activities, remains of a downed aircraft, photos of individual soldiers, interior and exterior photos of a PK company truck, training camp in the Alsace, dog team pulling a wagon, kennel, training with dogs, training of new recruits, soldiers being award EKs, and infantry in snow in Russia. Sheets dated March, April, and May 1943, and March 1944.
  - **Wittmar (1943).** 3 sheets with 99 images of farming, a granary, interior of tank with crew members, assault boat on river, and singers and dancers performing for soldiers. Sheets dated May and June 1943.
  - **Zeymer (1943-44).** 14 sheets with 437 images of river with dam; cargo ship loading material; soldiers attending concert in a stadium; German war cemetery; soldier band marching; mountain landscapes; foreign volunteers training, being paid, marching through mountains and woods; scenes of livestock and crop farming, visit by senior

officer, checkpoint on road, machine shop with captured Russian T-34, local villagers at a rally, derailed train, Russian church, and group photos of women. Sheets dated June 1943 and January 1944.

- **Zschäckel (1943-44).** 6 sheets with 152 images of soldiers preparing for and watching a movie in the field, senior officers with Fiesler Storch, unit parade in Paris, and street scenes of Paris. Sheets dated May and October 1943, and May 1944.
- **Unidentified.** 3 sheets with 96 images of individual and group photographs of Wallonian soldiers, burial of a soldier, and infantry in Balkans. Two sheets are dated May and June 1943.

#### **Heinrich Hoffmann Photo Collection 1933-44**

Images from the US National Archives' collection of photographs from the Berlin Office of the Firm Presse Illustration Hoffmann, ca. 1933 - ca. 1944. Heinrich Hoffmann was the de facto official photographer of the Nazi Party. The collection contains approximately 31,000 photographs of Nazi political activities, rallies, meetings and personalities, and provide documentation of the economic, cultural, social and political life in Germany and, to a lesser extent, Europe as a whole. Many photographs deal with wartime military conferences, leaders, the Fuhrer Headquarters, and training. The collection contains very few photographs of military operations. This collection is an important source of images for scholars of the Third Reich. *Note: the prints in the collection's were made from glass negatives and vary in quality of contrast and clarity. A significant number of the prints were used at the Nuremberg trials and are marked-up to identify senior party and military officials.* **Each DVD has approximately 1,500 images scanned at 600dpi.** None of the images are captioned; however, a German-language shelf list is included that identifies some events and individuals within a span of negative numbers. All told, there will be about twenty DVDs in the complete collection. **Each DVD is \$20**

- **DVD 1 - 1933:** Includes images of SA marches, concerts, formations, public activities; scenes of the Reichstag fire; police marches and training; a state funeral at the Neue Wache in Berlin; confiscation of communist literature and propaganda; the NSDAP faction in the Parliament; seating of the Prussian Landtages; Goebbels' speeches in various venues; an SS funeral march; National Socialist Factory Cell Organization (NSBO) marches and public activities; opening ceremony of the Reichstag in Potsdam on 21 March 1933; Hitler's first radio speech as Reichsminister; anti-Jewish activities such as the boycott of shops and a book burning; launching of the Cruiser Deutschland; Hitler's escort group; the Baron von Richthofen museum; gifts for Hitler's birthday; a delegation of Freikorps veterans; scenes at a Reich Labor Service (RAD) leader's school; Goebbels and family in Italy; League of German Girls (BDM) and Hitler Youth (HJ) activities, as well as various photos of Hitler with children, aircraft, cars, and in group photos; images of senior officials such as Engel, Goebbels, Goering, Hess, von Hindenburg, Himmler, Ley, Roehm, Sauckel, von Rundstedt, Prince August Wilhelm, as well as many other lesser known officials.
- **DVD 2 - 1933-34:** Includes images of SA marches, ceremonies, and public activities; a party rallies at the Kyffhaeuser Denkmal, the Liberation Hall in Kelheim, and in Potsdam; the 1933 Reichs Party Day rally in Nuremberg; a military parade in Berlin, the first ground-breaking ceremony of the Autobahn; the death room memorial of Horst Wessel; views of government buildings in Berlin; celebration of the Day of German Crafts; laying of the cornerstone of the House of German Culture in Munich; a mass wedding ceremony; winter help work projects; Autobahn construction near Frankfurt; the National Socialist Motor Corps (NSKK); Army and SS wreath-laying ceremonies; the premier of Leni Rieffenthal's movie "The Victory of Faith"; the RAD school in Potsdam; construction of the Olympic ski jump in Garmisch; ground-breaking ceremony and construction of the Autobahn in East Prussia; Hitler with one of his WWI comrades; Goering's birthday; a memorial plaque for Horst Wessel; HJ ski training, marches, and memorial ceremonies; BDM activities; the first Reich's Farmer's Day in 1934 held in Weimar; the leader of the National Socialist Flyers Corps (NSFK); German Red Cross personnel, several group photos of Wehrmacht, Luftwaffe, and Kriegsmarine generals, images of senior officials such as von Blomberg, Sepp Dietrich, Engel, Goebbels, Goering, Hess, Himmler, Ley, Roehm, Sauckel, von Shirach, von Hindenburg, Hirl, von Mackensen, von Papen, Leni Rieffenthal, Rosenberg, Schreck, Streicher, Udet, Prince August Wilhelm, as well as many other lesser known officials.
- **DVD 3 - 1934 Part 1:** Includes images of Strength Through Joy (KdF) activities; SA marches, rallies, and public activities; construction of houses for war victims; Autobahn construction; winter help work projects; wreath-laying at Horst Wessel's grave; Goebbels' speeches in various venues; construction of the Olympic bobsled run in Garmisch; Hitler and Goebbels inspecting a Mercedes-Benz race car; a National Socialist People's Welfare (NSV) advertising parade; an SS formation with Sepp Dietrich; Hitler's visit to the Leipzig trade fair; Hitler and Goering at the Berlin auto show at and two Autobahn ground-breaking ceremonies; various views of the Reich Chancellery; Hitler's escort group; Goering in Potsdam; HJ rally; BDM school and activities; ship works near Berlin; construction site of House of German Culture in Munich; an NSBO rally; Hitler with political leaders at the Reich Chancellery; party rally in the Saar; Flight Day at Tempelhof Airport; Niedersachsen landscapes and buildings; a rally stadium construction site; Mercedes race car practice; mass wedding of RAD members; Hitler's birthday cake; a Wehrmacht parade; May Day in Berlin; party rally at Tempelhof; cornerstone ceremony of the German Reichsbank; a flight of the Airship Graf Zeppelin; images of senior officials such as von Axmann, Darre, Sepp Dietrich, von Epp, Fritsch, Goebbels, Goering, Hess, Himmler, Ley, Roehm, von Shirach, von Hindenburg, Lammers, Rosenberg, Schreck, Udet, as well as many other lesser known officials.

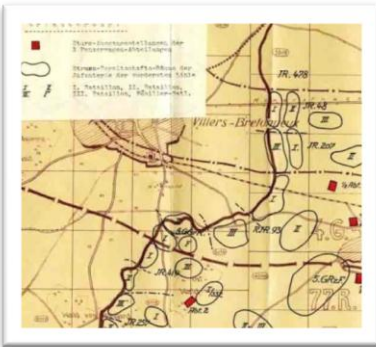


- **DVD 4 - 1934 Part 2:** Includes images of auto races on the AVUS in Berlin, *Nürburgring*, and French Grand Prix; various party and SA rallies, marches, and public activities; Autobahn construction; an exhibition of the NS-Frauenschaft; meetings of Reichsleiters, Gauleiters, and justice ministers; Hitler in Dresden with an SA march; gymnastics and sporting events, demonstrations, and competitions; a rowing and sail regatta in Berlin; sport aircraft shows and races; numerous photographs of Gauleiters; a HJ tent camp at Tempelhof; Hitler's meetings with RAD officials and visit to a RAD school; Hitler's birthday celebration; Goering's visit to the Schorfheide; Reichsleiter Rosenberg unveiling a memorial plaque; Hitler's first state visit to Mussolini in Venice; party rally in Thuringia; meeting of the Reichskolonialbund in Berlin; internment of Karin Goering at Karinhall; Wehrmacht Day parade and ceremony in Berlin with FM von Mackensen; Goebbels at various public activities; Frankentag party rally am Hessenberg; Hitler at various functions including being the best man at Gaultier Terbove's wedding; launch of the Graf Spee; the Reichsjaegerhof in Braunschweig; construction of the party rally grounds in Nuremberg; Richard Wagner festival in Bayreuth; Hitler at the Reichstag; memorial ceremony for HJ member Herbert Norkus; von Hindenburg's death bed, his farm at Neudeck, and burial at Tannenberg; images of senior officials such as von Amann, Bormann, Bromberg, Brauchitsch, Buch, Darre, Sepp Dietrich, von Epp, Frank, Fritsch, Goebbels, Goering, Grimm, Hess, Himmler, von Hindenburg, Hitler, Koch, Ley, Lutze, von Mackensen, Neurath, Rosenberg, von Papen, von Schirach, Speer, Streicher, as well as many other lesser known officials.
- **DVD 5 - 1934 Part 3:** Includes images of a torchlight procession in front of the Reichskanzlei, Hitler at the Reichskanzlei, processions on the Wilhelmstrasse and Unter den Linden, interesting photos of American WWI veterans in Berlin, Hitler visiting the Reichspartei grounds in Nuremberg, training camp for Gau and Kreis communications personnel, Goebbels at a flag dedication ceremony, Hitler and Goebbels visiting the Saar Exhibition and the rally, views of the German fleet, navy rowing regatta, inspection of the Berlin SA personnel, police sports festival, auto racing in France and at the Nuerburgring, sport competitions, horse and sport fest in Nuremberg, procession and settlement of the National Socialist War Victim's Care (NSKOV), Heinkel-Blitz aircraft, preparations for the Reichsparteitag in Nuremberg, party congress and marches and activities in Nuremberg, views of the Luitpold arena and rally grounds, images of senior officials such as Baldur v. Schirach, v. Blomberg, Bormann, Darre, Goebbels, Goering, Hess, Himmler, Huehnlein, Lammers, Ley, Lutze, Milch, Leni Riefenstahl, Julius Schreck, Streicher, and TschammerRoll Osten.
- **DVD 6 - 1934-35:** Includes images of a state funeral with von Mackensen and Fritsch; Goebbels speaking at a memorial service for an SA-Mann Hellmann; Himmler at a shooting range; a fellowship meeting of WWI flyers who won the Pour le Mérite; a meeting of WWI veterans; the grave of Horst Wessel; a German Labor Front rally; Hitler visiting the construction of the Reichssportfeld, the old Arsenal in Berlin, a passenger ship, the warship Skaggarak; Hitler meeting SA-leaders and senior officers at the Reichskanzlei; Hitler's WWI military hospital room; Hitler speaking at the Feldherrnhalle; a party march at the Braunen Haus in Munich; models of the Kongresshalle in Nuremberg, the Reichssportfeld, and the Tannenberg monument; Memorial Day in Berlin; the grave of Carin Goering; Goering's visit to the UFA motion picture company; construction of the autobahn; ice-skating world masters pair HerbeRoll Bayer; the Cruiser Scharnhorst, Hitler and Goering on New Year's day at the Reichskanzlei; many photos of activities related to the Saar referendum; international police in Saarbruecken; Goering's birthday; many photos of cultural activities such as music concerts and performances, woodcarvers in Oberamergau, folk dance groups, an arts and crafts meetings, Auto Union motorcycle racing team, toy manufacturing, the Berlin Christmas market, auto racing to include a race on the Avus in Berlin, various winter relief organization activities to include the manufacture of badges, winter sports in Garmish, images of senior officials such as Daluege, Darre, Frick, Fritsch, Goebbels, Hess, Ley, von Mackensen, Milch, Heydrich, Raeder, Rosenebrg, Schirach, Wolff as well as many other lesser known officials. **\$20**
- **New December!!! DVD 7 - 1935 Part 1:** Includes images of glider flying; political speeches in the Saar; Hitler with other senior leaders in the Reichs Chancellery; Hitler in Saarbrucken the Saar after the referendum; agricultural, automobile, and industrial expositions; a delegation of the Reichs War Veterans Association at the Reichs Chancellery; inauguration of the new homes by the Heimstaettenamtes of the NSDAP; a shooting competition at Wannsee; Himmler at an review of SS; Saar children visit the Kurmark; a state funeral ceremony; burial of SS-Man Hans Maikowski in Berlin; models of the Reich Sports Field and Olympiad in Berlin; Goering at an opera ball, speaking at a factory; Goebbels speaking; premier of the film "Der alte und der junge Koenig;" state visit by the King of Sweden; Dr. Todt with at Hitler at an autobahn display; a meeting of the of the National Socialist Flyers Corps (NSFK); Admiral von Throtha visiting the Marine Hitler Youth; death room of Horst Wessel; Hess speaking at the Hofbrauhaus in Munich; French and British troops during the handover of the Saar, a modern, sleek railway locomotive; birthday party for Frick; Goebbels at a press conference; Hitler at airport in Berlin and visiting Kampfgeschwader Richtofen; a zeppelin over Berlin, various military and political parades and rallies; images of senior officials such as von Blomberg, Daluege, Darre, Frick, Funk, Goebbels, Goering, Hess, Hierl, Himmler, Kerri, Ley, Lutze, von Mackensen, Miessner, Milch, Rosenberg, Rust, Schacht, Schemm, Seldt, von Shirach, and Todt, as well as many other lesser known officials.



- **New February!!! DVD 8 - 1935 Part 2:** Includes images of Goering, Goebbels, and Hess in Danzig; SA marches; construction of the Reichsluftfahrtministerium; motorcycle and auto races; the Danziger election on 1 April 1935; marriage of Emmy and Hermann Goering; car rally in East Prussia; construction of the Haus der Kunst in Munich; Hitler reviewing troops at the Reichskanzlei; Hitler's birthday celebration; Hitler and Goering visit the first Luftwaffe Jagdgeschwader; air show at the Berlin Tempelhof Airport; ceremony at the Neue Wache on the Unter den Linden; cornerstone laying at a youth hostel in Berchtesgaden; exhibition of buses; crowd on the Wilhelmplatz in Berlin; International Film Congress in Berlin with Goebbels; glider flying; Goering in Koblenz; von Shirach with Hitler Youth; high speed rail locomotives and various images of the Reichsbahn; military parade with Goering and Milch; march of the German Labor Front; Hitler and senior leaders at Tempelhof airport; torchlight parade of the Wehrmacht; Hitler with the German League of Girls (BDM); Hitler and Goering at a theater festival; military parade at the WWI veteran's memorial in Berlin; Hitler's military escort unit; Goering at a hunting exhibition; autobahn construction; an SA wedding ceremony; Reichs sport week; veteran's day in Munich; memorial service for Polish president Pilsudski in Berlin; air raid training in France; construction of the party rally grounds in Nuremberg; Hitler at the inauguration of the autobahn; inauguration of a monument to WWI General von Kluck; various Hitler Youth activities; ceremony at a navy monument in Hamburg; images of senior officials such as von Blomberg, Darre, Epp, Frick, Fritsch, Hess, Himmler, Lauterbacher Ley, Milch, Neurath, Papen, Raeder, Ribbentrop, Rust, Schacht, von Schirach, and Wagner, as well as many other lesser known officials.

## World War I Document and Photo Collections



### **German Army Study of Tank Action at Villers-Bretonneux, April 25 1918**

DVD containing jpeg images of a German-language document titled "*Bericht über Erfahrungen beim Einsatz der deutschen Panzerkraftwagen im Jahre 1918.*" The report produced by the US Army in 1932 is a certified true copy of the original German Army document in the Reichsarchiv. It contains orders, war diary entries, and after action comments from the various units involved in the operation. 161 pages (200dpi) with four maps (600dpi). Also included on the DVD is a 161 page German-language study titled "*The Employment of Tanks by Armies in the War 1914-18*" (*Verwendung strassenpanzerkraftwagen in den Herren das Weltkrieges 1914/18: Wo wird ihre Entwicklung beeinflusst?*) concerning the employment of armored vehicles by various armies during WWI and the factors influencing their development. **\$15**

### **German Coastal Defenses in Belgium 1916-18**

DVD with five documents concerning German Coastal Defenses in Belgium: an English-language translation of a 19-page French report titled "German Coastal Defenses in Belgium," dated 1916 that includes four sketches and diagrams and a map of the coastal defenses; a 139-page English-language US Army report on "Coast Defenses Constructed by the Germans on the Belgian Coast," dated December 1918 (unfortunately, all photographs and maps are missing from the report); an 8-page English-language US Army document titled "Engineering Features of German Seacoast Fortifications on Belgian Coast" that includes 24 field sketches; a 9-page French-language document titled "Defense des Cotes Organisee par les Allemands," dated 1917; and a 15-page French-language Belgian report titled "La Defense du Littoral Belge par les Allemands," dated 1918 that includes two maps and five pages of battery plans. **\$10**

### **The German Occupation of Belgium 1914-18 (French)**

DVD with a 15-page French-language document titled "L'Occupation Allemande en Belgique" written by the Belgian Army in March 1918. Topics covered in the document are zones of occupation, government and civil administration, the political department, administration of banks, military occupation, and defensive fortifications. **\$5**

### **German 1st Army War Diary, Belgium and France Aug-Sep 1914 (German)**

DVD with two German-language documents concerning operations of the German 1st Army during the first two months of World War I: a 197-page copy of the 1st Army war diary produced by the US Army from records at the Reichsarchiv, and a 35-page article written by General von Kuhl titled "Die Marschbewegungen und die Versorgung der 1. Armee von Beginn der Operationen bis zum Rueckmarsch hinter die Aisne im August und September 1914" ("Movements and Communications of the 1st Army for Aug and Sept 1914"). The article includes a schematic of how lines of communication were organized, three sketches of how an army maneuvers its subordinate corps, and a map of 1st Army's retreat from the Marne. **\$10**

### **Campaign of the 9th German Army Against the Rumanians and Russians, 1916-17**

DVD with English-language translation of a two-part manuscript "The Campaign of the 9th German Army Against the Rumanians and Russians, 1916-17" by General of Infantry Erich Von Falkenhayn. Part I is a 54-page section titled "The Triumphal Progress Through Transylvania." Part II is an 81-page section titled "The Combat and Victories in Rumania."

**\$10**

### **WWI German Army Abbreviations and Map Symbols**

DVD with three useful reference documents: "*Abkürzungen in Militärischen Akten*" (Abbreviations in Military Documents), produced by the Reichsarchiv in 1928, 91 pages; "*Taktische Zeichen*" (Tactical Symbols for Maps) produced by the Chief of the Kriegs Vermessungs Wesens, 1917, 35 pages; and "*Official Abbreviations used in the German Army*", produced by the US Army in 1919, 4 pages. **\$10**

### **Directory of German Army Operations Codenames 1917-18**

DVD with a 69-page German-language document titled "*Decknamen-Verzeichnis*" that lists operations code names used by the German Army in 1917 and 1918. Each listed code name has a brief description of the operation. The document was compiled from Army High Command (OHL) and Corps files for reference use by researchers working at the Reichsarchiv. **\$10**

### **German Evasions of the Military Provisions of the Treaty of Versailles**

DVD containing a 44-page document written by the US Army at the end of WWII in May 1944 to survey the methods used by the Germans to evade the fulfillment of the military, naval, and air clauses of the Treaty of Versailles. **\$8**

### **German Military Activities Photograph Collection 1914-18**

DVD with 477 jpeg images from two WWI photograph collections located in the US National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). "*Photographs from the Rehse Archiv, 1914-1936.*" An eclectic collection of 364 photographs (scanned at 600 dpi) from the F.J.M. Rehse Archiv fuer Zeitgeschichte und Publizistik, and confiscated by Allied authorities after the Second World War. Most of the photographs were taken during the First World War depicting German troops, especially troops from Bavaria, both in the front lines and rear areas. Includes images of prisoners-of-war, various important personalities, aerial photographs of villages behind French lines. Includes a meter-long panoramic of the Verdun battlefield from Hill 378 east of Louvement. Most photos are captioned and dated. Many photos were taken by Heinrich Hoffmann who was later became the official Nazi Party photographer. "*Photographic Album of the Aus den Kampfen nordlich Verdun (The Fighting North of Verdun), 1916.*" Album of 113 photos (scanned at 800 dpi) prepared by Artillery Survey Section 25 of the Bavarian Foot Artillery, showing captured positions, trenches, bunkers, dugouts, street scenes, and buildings in and around the destroyed village of Haumont; ruined buildings in Brabant and Beaumont; artillery pieces in position about LeFay; German camps in Caures Wood and bunkers near Ville; artillery and tank positions near Herbebois; and French POWs. A map appears before each section which indicates the position where the corresponding numbered photographs were taken. All photographs are captioned in German. **\$12**

### **German Aviation Photograph Collection 1917-18**

DVD with 160 jpeg images (600 dpi) of official WWI German photographs located in the US National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). The collection contains photographs taken in 1917 and 1918 depicting German military aviation, including observation balloons, anti-aircraft defenses, aviator's equipment, bombs, aircraft machine guns and mounts, and training and operating procedures. The photographs are from two collections (Record Groups 165 GK and 165 GB) of official wartime photographs prepared by the German Air Force High Command, Kommandierender General der Luftstreitkraft (KOGENLUFT), and the Bild und Film Amt (Bureau of Pictures and Films, or BUFA). Each photograph includes caption data to include approximate data, location, and activity. **\$8**

### **New December!!! German Study of Artillery Attacks on Belgium & French Fortifications 1914 (German)**

DVD with a 62-page German-language document titled "Denkschrift über die Ergebnisse der Beschießung der Festungen Lüttich, Namur, Antwerpen und Maubeuge sowie des Forts Manonviller im Jahre 1914," produced by the German Army in 1915 to study the effects of artillery fire on the fortifications at Liege, Namur, Antwerp, and Maubeuge in the first months of World War I. Includes numerous photographs and sketches and 11 maps. **\$8**

### **New December!!! German Tactics 1917-1918**

DVD with five English-language manuals produced by the Allies during the war: a 47-page document titled "Notes on the German Army in the War" translated into English by the US Army from a French Army document that describes how the German Army created, mobilized, organized, and fielded units from 1914 to 1917; a 95-page document titled "Summary of Recent Information Regarding the German Army and Its Methods" produced by the British General Staff in 1917 that describes mine warfare, communications, armament and equipment, gas warfare, defense and offensive tactics, aviation, supply and transportation, maps, unit and higher headquarters organization, manpower, and medical services; and a 71-

page document titled "German Notes on Minor Tactics" produced by the US Army in 1917 that describes various aspects of artillery, intelligence, liaison, and employment of light machine guns; a 226-page document titled "German and Austrian Tactical Studies" that describes German and Austrian lessons learned and combat experiences in 1917"; and a 59-page document "A Survey of German Tactics, 1918" that surveys infantry, artillery, and aviation tactics during the campaign of 1918. The documents contains numerous charts and diagrams. **\$20**

### **British World War I Military Records 1916-19**

Official British government publications and British War Office records concerning World War I; mostly dated from 1918.

- **Notes on the Interpretation of Aeroplane Photographs 1917**: DVD containing the March 1917 (10 pages) and February 1918 (135 pages) editions of "Notes on the Interpretation of Aeroplane Photographs" issued by the British General Staff. This well-illustrated document includes more than 100 annotated aerial photographs for identifying trenches and wire, dug-outs and mine shafts, machine guns, trench mortars, listening and observation posts, tracks, railways, buried cables and air lines, concrete structures, fortified shell holes, batteries. **Each aerial photograph is accompanied by a diagram that annotates the key features in the photograph. \$15**
- **German Weapons and Tactics 1916-1918**: DVD containing **56 British War Office** documents derived from translated material concerning German weapons and tactics. Most documents are short - 1 to 4 pages - and date from 1918. Included on the DVD are: Anti-Tank Defence, British Gas Projector Bombardment of Ablainzeville on the 18th June 1918, Camouflage, Comparative Effectiveness of Different Weapons, Directions for the Engagement of Pursuit Flights, Divisional Order for the Attack - Nr. 1, Employment of Battle Flights, Enemy Mines and Demolitions, Experience of the 1st German Army in the Somme Battle, Experience of the Recent Fighting at Verdun, Experiences of the IV German Corps in the Battle of the Somme during July 1916, Extracts from German Documents Dealing with Lessons Drawn From Battle of Somme; Extracts from the German Official Minenwerfer Textbook, Gas Bombardments, General Principles of the Construction of Field Positions, German 08-18 (AiRoll cooled) Light Machine Gun, German 1918 Pattern Automatic Pistol-Gun, German Anti-Aircraft Organization, German Artillery Tactics in the Offensive Battle in Trench Warfare, German Automatic Detonating Device, German Conventional Signs; German Message Shell, German Method of Overcoming Machine Gun Defence in Depth, German Methods in the Attack and Indications of an Offense, German Shells and Fuzes, German Streamline HE Field Gun Shell, German System of Squaring Maps, German Traps and Mines, Guidance for the Conduct of Every German Soldier Who is Taken Prisoner, Information Given by German Prisoners, Instructions for the Employment of Machine Guns in the Attack, Methods of Attack of the German Infantry, Methods of Surmounting the Machine Gun Zone, Minenwerfer, Miscellaneous Translated Notes; New German Rifle Grenade, Notes on the Break-Through for Bde, Regt, and Bn Commanders, Notes on the New Type Pfalz Scout (D.12) 1918, Photographs of German Guns (Serials 1-3), Principles of Artillery Support for Fighting in the Outpost Zone, Reports of German Formations Employed on the Somme 1916, Signal-Thrower, Special Instructions for Operation Michael, The 1917 German Long Delay Action Fuze For Demolition Purposes, The Artillery Aeroplane and the Artillery Balloon, The Attack of a Position in Warfare, The Construction of Defensive Positions, The Employment of Gas in a German Offensive, The Employment of Tanks Germans in the Attacks North and East of Reims, The German Tank Elfriede 1918, The Infantry Aeroplane and the Infantry Balloon, The Light Minenwerfer on Flat Trajectory Carriage, The New German 24-cm (9.45in) Heavy Flugelminenwerfer, Types of German Aircraft, Types of German Gas Shell and Labels on Shell Baskets, and Weapons of Close Combat. **\$20**
- **British Military Operations in France 1917-1918**: DVD containing 37 British government publications and British War Office records dating from 1917 and 1918 concerning the plans, operations, and tactics of British Armies in France. Included are the **reference documents** - Abbreviations Commonly Used by British Armies in France, Conventional Signs for British Maps, Synopsis of British Air Effort During the War, and The Official List of the Names of Battles During the Great War; **operations documents** - the First Army (Reports of Operations for the Lys Operation), Second Army (Report of Operations for the Lys Operation, Summary of Operations, July 1918), Third Army (Account of Operations for the Somme Defensive, Reports of Operations for the Advance in Picardy, Reports of Operations for the Somme Offensive, War Diary for the Somme Defensive), Fourth Army (Artillery Report in the Attack on the Hindenburg Line, Reports of Operations for the Advance in Picardy, Summary of Operations for the Advance in Picardy), Fifth Army (Summary of Operations and war Diary, March 1918) and a GHQ Report on the Somme Defensive, Mar - Apr 1918; **tactics documents** - CounteRoll Battery Work, GHQ Artillery Circulars and Notes on Recent Operations, Notes on the Employment of the 4-in Stokes Mortar Bombs, Second British Army Study on the Use of Mortars, Technical Instructions for Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Sections in France, and Third Army Extracts from Routine Orders; **order of battle documents** - Army, Corps, and Division Headquarters Locations, 16 Sep 1918, Changes in the Number of German Infantry Divisions in the Western Theatre, Nov 1917 - Nov 1918, Monthly Index of German Infantry Divisions and Corps Staffs, July 1918, Order of Battle of British Armies in France, 1 February 1918, The Comparative Strength of German Armies on the Western Front in 1917; and two **planning documents** - GHQ Plan of Advance into Germany Second British Army Scheme of Defence Cologne Bridgehead. Note: Some of these documents are copies made by the US Army from the original British records for use as source material for the US history of the war. **\$20**

- **British War Office Daily Intelligence Summaries September 1917 - June 1918:** DVD with images of 128 daily intelligence summaries published by the British War Office from September 1917 to June 1918 (with gaps). The summaries are dated Sep 7, 8, 10, 12-15, 17-22, 24-29; Oct 1, 2, 6, 8-13, 15-20, 22-27, 29-30; Nov 1, 7, 10, 12-16, 19-24, 26; Dec 12; Jan 2-4, 25-26, 28-31; Feb 1, 2, 4-9, 11-16, 18-21, 27, 29; Apr 30; May 1-4, 6-8, 10, 11, 13-18, 21-25, 28, 30-31; Jun 1, 2-6, 25-27. The summaries average 3-4 pages and describe the military, political, and economic events of Germany and Austria-Hungary and Allied military activities on the Western, Eastern, Southern, Balkan, Palestine, Mesopotamian, and East African Theaters. **\$10**

#### **Allied Field Fortification Manuals and Instructional Materials 1915-18**

DVD with 14 Allied documents concerning various aspects of field fortifications on the Western Front: French Army manuals (French-language) "La Fortification de Campagne," 1915; "Ecole de Sape," 1916; "Note Sur L'Etablissement des Nouvelles Organisations Defensives," 1917; and the excellent study of WWI fortifications "La Fortification Pendant le Guerre 1914-18"; British Army documents "Recent Practice in Trench Design," 1915; "Notes on Cover Against Shell Fire," 1916; "Field Fortifications and Demolitions," 1917; "Fortification Circular 18 - Strong Points," 1917; "Diagrams of Field Defences," 1918; US Army documents "Armored Demountable Shelters for Observers," 1916; "Deep Gallery Shelters," 1917; "Note on the Construction of Deep Gallery Shelters," 1917; "Wire Entanglements," 1918; and "Outline for Lectures on Field Fortifications." The documents include numerous charts and diagrams. **\$15**

#### **Italian Front Photograph Collection 1914-18**

DVD with 394 jpeg images (800 dpi) from two WWI photograph collections located in the US National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). "Austrian Military Activities on the Isonzo and Dalmatian Fronts, 1914-18" with 227 images loosely arranged by subject - artillery (51 images, including fortifications), aviation and anti-aircraft (3 images), cavalry (11 images), infantry (86 images), medical corps (9 images), and miscellaneous (67 images). The photographs may have been official Austrian photographs; many are marked "Korps Hoffmann" and captioned in English. "Italian Military Troops, Equipment, and Activities, 1918" with 167 images of troops on parade, in battle, and engaged in recreational activity; battlefields; and military equipment presumably taken by the Italian government. A few of the photographs are captioned. **\$10**

#### **US Army Motor, Tank, Cavalry & Infantry Equipment Used During WWI 1917-18**

DVD with an eclectic collection of reports, photographs, and diagrams related to ordnance equipment used by the US Army in France during World War I. The files are grouped in sections including Motor Equipment; Tractors; Armored Tanks; Mobile Ordnance Repair Shops; American, St Chamond, Renault, and Schneider Artillery Caterpillars; Proposed Caterpillars, Armored Cars, and Gun Sleds; Cavalry Equipment, Horse Equipment, Hand Arms, Infantry Equipment, Trench Warfare Implements, Personal Protective Devices. *This the first part of a larger collection of US Army Ordnance files that will be offered in the coming months.* **\$10**

#### **US Army Trench Warfare & Machine Gun Equipment Used During WWI 1917-18**

DVD with an eclectic collection of reports, photographs, and diagrams related to ordnance equipment used by the US Army in France during World War I. The files are grouped in sections including Hand and Rifle Grenades; Trench Mortars, Shells, and Fuses; German Trench Mortars; Thermo Gas Pot, Pyrotechnics; Chemical Apparatus; Flame and Smoke Projectors; Gas Warfare; Machine Gun Types, Equipment, and Fire Control; Semi-Automatic Rifles; 37mm Gun; Rifle Models Adopted and Comparative Characteristics; Small Arms Sights; Pistols and Revolvers; and Small Arms Ammunition. *This the second part of a larger collection of US Army Ordnance files that will be offered in the coming months.* **\$10**

#### **US Tanks in WWI and Interwar Period 1916-1939**

DVD with four text documents from the US Army Office of the Chief of Ordnance that document the history and development of US tanks in WWI and the interwar period: "American Automotive Ordnance, 1919-1942," 129 pages; "Armored Combat Vehicles Through the Ages," 82 pages; "The Tank from WWI to 1939," 128 pages; and "The Tank to 1 September 1939," 51 pages. **\$10**